This Transcript has not been proof read or corrected. It is a working tool for the Tribunal for use in preparing its judgment. It will be placed on the Tribunal Website for readers to see how matters were conducted at the public hearing of these proceedings and is not to be relied on or cited in the context of any other proceedings. The Tribunal's judgment in this matter will be the final and definitive record.

### IN THE COMPETITION APPEAL TRIBUNAL

Victoria House, Bloomsbury Place, London WC1A 2EB Case No. 1140/1/1/09 1141/1/1/09 1142/1/1/09

28 July 2010

Before:

# THE HONOURABLE MR. JUSTICE ROTH (Chairman)

#### MICHAEL DAVEY DR.VINDELYN SMITH HILLMAN

Sitting as a Tribunal in England and Wales

#### BETWEEN:

#### (1) HAYS PLC (2) HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT LIMITED (3) HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (HOLDINGS) LIMITED

Appellants

– and –

#### **OFFICE OF FAIR TRADING**

Respondent

Appellant

#### EDEN BROWN LIMITED

– and –

**OFFICE OF FAIR TRADING** 

Respondent

#### (1) CDI ANDERSELITE LIMITED (2) CDI CORP.

Appellants

– and –

OFFICE OF FAIR TRADING

Respondent

# HEARING DAY THREE

# **APPEARANCES**

Lord Pannick Q.C., Mr. Mark Brealey Q.C. and Mr. Paul Harris (instructed by Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer LLP) appeared for Hays Plc, Hays Specialist Recruitment Ltd and Hays Specialist Recruitment (Holdings) Ltd.

<u>Mr. Paul Harris</u> (instructed by Addleshaw Goddard LLP) and <u>Mr. Mark Clough Q.C.</u> (of Addleshaw Goddard LLP) appeared on behalf of Eden Brown Ltd.

<u>Ms Ronit Kreisberger</u> (instructed by Blake Lapthorn) appeared on behalf of CDI AndersElite and CDI Corp.

<u>Mr. David Unterhalter S.C. and Ms Maya Lester</u> and <u>Mr. Alan Bates</u> and <u>Mr. Gerard Rothschild</u> (instructed by the General Counsel, Office of Fair Trading) appeared on behalf of the Respondent.

Transcribed from tape by Beverley F. Nunnery & Co. Official Shorthand Writers and Tape Transcribers Quality House, Quality Court, Chancery Lane, London WC2A 1HP Tel: 020 7831 5627 Fax: 020 7831 7737 <u>info@beverleynunnery.com</u>

1	THE	CHAIRMAN: Good morning.
2	MR.	UNTERHALTER: Sir, if I may, first to indicate in respect of the two notes that you asked
3		us to prepare, they are well in hand. We hope to be able to produce both of them by the end
4		of today. That should be possible.
5	THE	CHAIRMAN: Yes. I think it is desirable that they are at least circulated to the parties by
6		the end of the day and that we have it for tomorrow morning.
7	MR.	UNTERHALTER: There may be an issue about some confidential information as to some
8		aspects of the fines that have been imposed in certain cases, but we will perhaps speak
9		amongst ourselves as to how to regulate that matter.
10		Mr. TIMOTHY ALLEN, Sworn
11		Examined by Mr. UNTERHALTER
12	Q	Mr. Allen, can you locate Bundle CB4? Under Tabs 3 and 4 of that bundle there is your
13		first report and supplemental report. Could I refer you to pp.262 and 315? Would you just
14		tell the Tribunal whether those are your signatures?
15	А	Yes, they are.
16	Q	There has also been a joint statement signed by yourself and Mr. Hall. On p.10 of that joint
17		statement could you identify your signature there?
18	А	Yes, that's my signature.
19	Q	Are the contents of these reports as well as the joint statement true and correct to the best of
20		your knowledge and belief?
21	А	Yes, they are.
22	THE	CHAIRMAN: Can I just say, exactly as with Mr. Hall, parts of Mr. Allen's reports stray
23		into matters that really are assessment of the evidence for the Tribunal and not really
24		accountancy expertise. You need not therefore cross-examine on those.
25	MR.	BREALEY: I bear that in mind, sir.
26	THE	CHAIRMAN: It is exactly the same point that I made yesterday. The key point really, as
27		we see it, for the accountancy experts is whether Hays and the other appellants either could
28		have, or should have, in accordance with GAAP accounted for turnover using net fees
29		instead of the way they did.
30		Cross-examined by Mr. BREALEY
31	Q	With that in mind, Mr. Allen, good morning.
32	А	Good morning.
33	Q	Probably one of the easiest questions then is: Why, on a general level, do companies
34		prepare annual reports and accounts?

<ul> <li>Q What sort of information is that?</li> <li>A They prepare accounts that include a financial review, income statement, balance sheet, and accompanying notes.</li> <li>Q You say annual reports. What are the annual reports? What is the purpose of an annual report?</li> <li>A To provide the financial position of the company at the year end at which they're reporting and to provide a review of the financial information for the year then ending.</li> <li>Q The financial statements - what purpose do they serve?</li> <li>A To support the information that forms part of that annual review.</li> <li>Q In these annual reports and financial statements you generally find turnover. Is that correct?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Out of interest, why is it called turnover?</li> <li>A Because it's the turnover of goods or services for the entity.</li> <li>Q So, the amount of services or goods you are turning over.</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>You say in your first report at para. 3.1.1 - you do not have to turn it up - that turnover is sometimes called 'revenue'; it is sometimes called 'sales' or 'income'. Why is that? Why</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>accompanying notes.</li> <li>Q You say annual reports. What are the annual reports? What is the purpose of an annual report?</li> <li>A To provide the financial position of the company at the year end at which they're reporting and to provide a review of the financial information for the year then ending.</li> <li>Q The financial statements - what purpose do they serve?</li> <li>A To support the information that forms part of that annual review.</li> <li>Q In these annual reports and financial statements you generally find turnover. Is that correct?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Out of interest, why is it called turnover?</li> <li>A Because it's the turnover of goods or services for the entity.</li> <li>Q So, the amount of services or goods you are turning over.</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q You say in your first report at para. 3.1.1 - you do not have to turn it up - that turnover is</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>G You say annual reports. What are the annual reports? What is the purpose of an annual report?</li> <li>A To provide the financial position of the company at the year end at which they're reporting and to provide a review of the financial information for the year then ending.</li> <li>Q The financial statements - what purpose do they serve?</li> <li>A To support the information that forms part of that annual review.</li> <li>Q In these annual reports and financial statements you generally find turnover. Is that correct?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Out of interest, why is it called turnover?</li> <li>A Because it's the turnover of goods or services for the entity.</li> <li>Q So, the amount of services or goods you are turning over.</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q You say in your first report at para. 3.1.1 - you do not have to turn it up - that turnover is</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>feport?</li> <li>A To provide the financial position of the company at the year end at which they're reporting and to provide a review of the financial information for the year then ending.</li> <li>Q The financial statements - what purpose do they serve?</li> <li>A To support the information that forms part of that annual review.</li> <li>I1 Q In these annual reports and financial statements you generally find turnover. Is that correct?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Out of interest, why is it called turnover?</li> <li>A Because it's the turnover of goods or services for the entity.</li> <li>Q So, the amount of services or goods you are turning over.</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q You say in your first report at para. 3.1.1 - you do not have to turn it up - that turnover is</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>A To provide the financial position of the company at the year end at which they're reporting and to provide a review of the financial information for the year then ending.</li> <li>Q The financial statements - what purpose do they serve?</li> <li>A To support the information that forms part of that annual review.</li> <li>Q In these annual reports and financial statements you generally find turnover. Is that correct?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Out of interest, why is it called turnover?</li> <li>A Because it's the turnover of goods or services for the entity.</li> <li>Q So, the amount of services or goods you are turning over.</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q You say in your first report at para. 3.1.1 - you do not have to turn it up - that turnover is</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>and to provide a review of the financial information for the year then ending.</li> <li>Q The financial statements - what purpose do they serve?</li> <li>A To support the information that forms part of that annual review.</li> <li>Q In these annual reports and financial statements you generally find turnover. Is that correct?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Out of interest, why is it called turnover?</li> <li>A Because it's the turnover of goods or services for the entity.</li> <li>Q So, the amount of services or goods you are turning over.</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q You say in your first report at para. 3.1.1 - you do not have to turn it up - that turnover is</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>9 Q The financial statements - what purpose do they serve?</li> <li>10 A To support the information that forms part of that annual review.</li> <li>11 Q In these annual reports and financial statements you generally find turnover. Is that</li> <li>12 correct?</li> <li>13 A Yes.</li> <li>14 Q Out of interest, why is it called turnover?</li> <li>15 A Because it's the turnover of goods or services for the entity.</li> <li>16 Q So, the amount of services or goods you are turning over.</li> <li>17 A Yes.</li> <li>18 Q You say in your first report at para. 3.1.1 - you do not have to turn it up - that turnover is</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>10 A To support the information that forms part of that annual review.</li> <li>11 Q In these annual reports and financial statements you generally find turnover. Is that correct?</li> <li>13 A Yes.</li> <li>14 Q Out of interest, why is it called turnover?</li> <li>15 A Because it's the turnover of goods or services for the entity.</li> <li>16 Q So, the amount of services or goods you are turning over.</li> <li>17 A Yes.</li> <li>18 Q You say in your first report at para. 3.1.1 - you do not have to turn it up - that turnover is</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>In these annual reports and financial statements you generally find turnover. Is that correct?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Out of interest, why is it called turnover?</li> <li>A Because it's the turnover of goods or services for the entity.</li> <li>Q So, the amount of services or goods you are turning over.</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q You say in your first report at para. 3.1.1 - you do not have to turn it up - that turnover is</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>12 correct?</li> <li>13 A Yes.</li> <li>14 Q Out of interest, why is it called turnover?</li> <li>15 A Because it's the turnover of goods or services for the entity.</li> <li>16 Q So, the amount of services or goods you are turning over.</li> <li>17 A Yes.</li> <li>18 Q You say in your first report at para. 3.1.1 - you do not have to turn it up - that turnover is</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Out of interest, why is it called turnover?</li> <li>A Because it's the turnover of goods or services for the entity.</li> <li>Q So, the amount of services or goods you are turning over.</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q You say in your first report at para. 3.1.1 - you do not have to turn it up - that turnover is</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>14 Q Out of interest, why is it called turnover?</li> <li>15 A Because it's the turnover of goods or services for the entity.</li> <li>16 Q So, the amount of services or goods you are turning over.</li> <li>17 A Yes.</li> <li>18 Q You say in your first report at para. 3.1.1 - you do not have to turn it up - that turnover is</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>A Because it's the turnover of goods or services for the entity.</li> <li>Q So, the amount of services or goods you are turning over.</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q You say in your first report at para. 3.1.1 - you do not have to turn it up - that turnover is</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>16 Q So, the amount of services or goods you are turning over.</li> <li>17 A Yes.</li> <li>18 Q You say in your first report at para. 3.1.1 - you do not have to turn it up - that turnover is</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>17 A Yes.</li> <li>18 Q You say in your first report at para. 3.1.1 - you do not have to turn it up - that turnover is</li> </ul>
18 Q You say in your first report at para. 3.1.1 - you do not have to turn it up - that turnover is
19 sometimes called 'revenue'; it is sometimes called 'sales' or 'income'. Why is that? Why
20 are those interchangeable?
21 A Because it can be called, and represented in various different forms in various different
22 entities.
23 Q Basically, as I take your opinion, the financial metric - whether you call it sales, turnover,
24 income - indicates the extent to which a company is providing a particular service.
25 A It indicates the extent to which the company is providing a particular service. It can do, yes.
26 Q It is a transaction-based metric.
27 A Yes.
28 Q With that in mind, could you go to NCB4, Volume 1, p.109? This is essentially the 2009
29 annual reports and accounts for Hays.
30 A Yes.
31 Q At p.111 you see the contents of the annual report in the financial statements. I think we
32 can agree that, broadly, they are similar contents to that which you would find in most
33 companies' accounts.

1	Α	Yes, the framework for what is included in a company's accounts is set by, firstly, the
2		Companies Act and then the accounting framework within which they operate - whether
3		that be International Accounting Standards, UK GAAP, or otherwise.
4	Q	So, you would get the financial operational highlights, you have a chairman's statement
5	А	Yes.
6	Q	If we go on to p.113, this is the financial and operational highlights which I think you have
7		just said you would see in most annual reports and accounts.
8	А	Yes.
9	Q	In most financial operational highlights, I think you would agree that you would see the
10		turnover figure, or a revenue figure?
11	А	It would depend upon the industry in which the business operates and how the business
12		carries out its operations and in certain companies, for example, a bank you wouldn't see a
13		turnover number because it would report net interest income. In businesses where you
14		would have a mix of services, for example, a bank and an insurance company, then it may
15		have splits between those in the notes, so it would really depend on the relevance of that
16		turnover figure as a metric as to whether it was included in the operational highlights as a
17		figure on its own.
18		If you are looking at faithful presentation of the accounts under the international accounting
19		standards framework under which these financial statements are prepared, then the
20		overriding requirement is to produce a set of financial statements that includes all of those
21		disclosures at some point that would inform a user of the accounts, so it may not necessarily
22		be in the financial highlights but if it is relevant it would be somewhere in the financial
23		statements.
24	Q	Broadly you would, as I understand your evidence you have given to the Tribunal you
25		would expect the turnover figure in the financial operational highlights but, depending on
26		the industry you might find another figure?
27	А	Yes, you might, or you might find a split in the notes to the financial statements or
28		elsewhere.
29	Q	Why is it, in your opinion, we see net fees there and not turnover?
30	А	Because in this particular industry there is a mix of services that is provided and the first
31		point at which these financial statements hit solid rock in terms of comparability of the
32		services is at the net fees level.
	•	

1	Q	It is slightly more than comparability, is it not? What is the purpose of presenting the net
2		fees figure on this page which is the highlights page? What is the purpose of presenting the
3		net fees figure?
4	A	It is to give the user of the financial statements the information that they require to track the
5		performance of the business in summary.
6	Q	Precisely. It gives the true indication of the performance of the business?
7	A	Yes, it gives the relevant statistics that in summary the company believes should be drawn
8		out in the operational highlights.
9	Q	Why should operating profit be just below net fees? What is that indicating to the reader?
10	A	That that's the next relevant indicator that they believe should be drawn out in the summary.
11	Q	Do you accept on this page that "net fees" is being used to judge the performance of Hays
12		as a business?
13	A	Yes, for good reason, because where you have a mix of business, as I say the first line
14		where you can actually judge the performance of the overall business is net fees.
15	Q	Why in your opinion do they not put turnover here?
16	A	Because they believe that turnover is relevant to part of their business and not all of it.
17		Therefore, in terms of segmental reporting, which is carried out elsewhere in the financial
18		statements they believe it's relevant in terms of determining how that net fees figure is
19		arrived at and it is disclosed separately in the financial statements as such. So the turnover
20		number is in the financial statements, and in the financial review.
21	Q	We will come on to that, obviously we have seen the word "turnover" mentioned, and my
22		question to you is why, in the highlights, is a company such as Hays presenting net fees
23		rather than turnover?
24	Α	Because turnover is for a segment of its business, not for the business overall.
25	Q	Only for a segment?
26	A	Yes.
27	Q	What I would suggest to you here is that essentially Hays is substituting?
28	A	Sorry, could I correct what I just said?
29	Q	Certainly, yes.
30	Α	The turnover is not just a segment of the business, because it includes both the permanent
31		and the temporary staff but the mix in turnover is confused because you have commission
32		based permanent employee business in it and temporary business, so it's a combination of
33		for the permanent business the turnover is equivalent to the net fees, and for the temp
34	Q	Could you say that again?
	•	

1	А	The turnover is equivalent to the net fees essentially.
2	Q	For the business?
3	А	For the permanent side of the business, but in the temporary side of the business the
4		turnover is not equivalent to net fees, so the first point at which the permanent side of the
5		business, and the temporary side of the business equate in terms of financial performance is
6		when you come to the net fees line, and that is why I would imagine the net fees line is
7		pulled out in terms of the financial summary.
8	Q	Here we are looking at the whole of Hays' business?
9	А	Yes.
10	Q	And there is one figure "net fees"?
11	А	Yes, well there are several figures including net fees. Net fees is the starting point for the
12		financial summary.
13	Q	If you had turnover there and not net fees, what you have just said to the Tribunal is that it
14		would provide a confusing picture?
15	А	Well it would not necessarily give you the first point at which the business demonstrates a
16		real trend in its profitability because within the turnover for the temporary business, as I
17		say, you have costs associated with that before you come to net fees, and the company's
18		determination is that that information, to give a fair representation, is disclosed not on here,
19		but in the financial statements.
20	Q	And it would not give a real indication of the growth of the business, if we just had a
21		turnover figure and not net fees?
22	А	Yes, it could do.
23	Q	"It could do"?
24	А	Yes.
25	Q	How?
26	А	Because if you looked at – it's confused because you have a combination of essentially
27		gross profit plus turnover, if you reported a turnover line, but it would still give some
28		indication of the performance of the business. If you talk about turnover growth or decline,
29		that would represent the sum of commissions on permanent worker placements and the
30		gross value of the sales on temporary worker placements, so it would give some indication
31		of the trend in the business.
32	Q	But you would accept that net fees gives a better indication?

1	A	Yes, because the two are consistent, the two lines of business become consistent at that
2		point. The gross profit essentially of the business is consistent across all services lines. It is
3		inconsistent for temporary and for permanent workers.
4	Q	Why, in your opinion, if you look at the "net fees" column do these accounts show a growth
5		- well it is actually a decline – in net fees? What is that telling the reader of these
6		accounts?
7	A	That the gross profit has declined.
8	Q	Then the operating profit has declined?
9	Α	Yes.
10	Q	So the performance of the business has declined?
11	A	Yes.
12	Q	So that is the financial highlights of this page. If you look at the operational highlights we
13		see: "temporary placement, net fees down 7 per cent"?
14	A	Yes.
15	Q	And we see permanent placement fees down 29 per cent. Can you tell the Tribunal why the
16		scale of permanent placements are being judged by net fees?
17	A	So they can be compared with the decline in permanent placements at the same point. The
18		two figures, the percentages are consistent in terms of where the businesses are being
19		compared. So if temporary placement net fees are down 7 per cent, and permanent
20		placement fees are down 29 per cent, then that tells you what the trend is in the gross profits
21		of each of those businesses.
22	Q	Does that not indicate to you that the activity of Hays is declining?
23	A	Potentially, yes.
24	Q	And that the activity declining is placements?
25	Α	The "net fees" is down 7 per cent, that could be as a result of the two metrics that create that
26		number working in different directions or in the same direction.
27	Q	If you look at "Temporary Placement, net fees down 7 per cent", is that not indicating to
28		you that net fees are being earned from placements.
29	A	Sorry? Net fees are being earned from temporary placements?
30	Q	The placement is the activity. Net fees are being earned from the placements.
31	A	It's the gross profit from the temporary business.
32	Q	Can you go on to p.117? Is this normal to have this in a set of accounts - a business
33		overview?
34	Α	Yes.
	I	

1	Q	What is this suggesting to the reader?
2	A	It's giving some statistics that it believes are of use to the users of the accounts in forming a
3		view on the financial performance.
4	А	Again, I ask the same question: why, in your opinion, is there a reference to net fees here
5		and not turnover?
6	А	Because, as I said before, net fees is the first comparable across the business as to where
7		you have a consistent metric to measure different segments of the business.
8	Q	Isn't net fees being used interchangeably with turnover in this industry?
9	А	For permanent placements and for agency business, yes.
10	Q	And for temporary?
11	А	For temporary, no.
12	Q	Where on this page do you see any other measure than net fees to judge temporary
13		placements?
14	А	You don't.
15	Q	You do not.
16	А	And I wouldn't necessarily expect to see it because that is a segment of the business which
17		has its own metrics. It has turnover, cost of sales, and net fees which are disclosed
18		separately to give a faithful presentation of the accounts elsewhere. This is pulling out
19		certain highlights from the financial performance at a summary level to give, on a page, the
20		profile of the group. So, there are very few statistics here. The statistics that the company
21		considers are relevant are the split between the various divisions, and those areas at which
22		you can compare performance. So, net fees It doesn't surprise me that net fees is the
23		statistic they pull out because it's a good comparator between the different parts of the
24		business.
25	Q	Normally on this page you would see turnover.
26	А	Yes, and if Hays was only engaged in the provision of temporary placements and those
27		were accounted for on a principal basis, then I would expect to see turnover on this page.
28	Q	But, Hays has a mix.
29	А	Yes, which is why it's not here.
30	Q	What do you understand by 'net fees by specialism'?
31	А	It depends on the sector in which the business is operated, I would imagine. I don't prepare
32		the accounts. As a user, I would imagine that that depends on where the permanent or
33		temporary placements are recorded within the different segments in the business.

1	THE	E CHAIRMAN: Is it not explained in the little table that accountancy and finance is one
2		specialism?
3	А	Yes. That's why I say it's the different sectors.
4	MR.	BREALEY: Would you accept that what this page is telling the reader is that the degree to
5		which net fees are earned by the specialist departments within Hays.
6	А	Yes.
7	Q	Then net fees by division This is telling the reader the net fees earned by the various
8		worldwide divisions
9	А	Geographically, yes - which is a requirement. You need to give performance by sector and
10		by geographic region.
11	Q	Again, 'net fees' is being used here as an indication of the amount of money being earned
12		by the specialist department and the geographic departments.
13	А	Yes.
14	Q	If one goes on to p.120, again we have the chief executive's strategic review. Again, I think
15		you would agree with me that this is standard in accountancy. You usually have a chief
16		executive's statement.
17	А	Yes.
18	Q	What is the purpose of the chief executive's strategic review?
19	А	To give a review of the business - in overview.
20	Q	Again, I would suggest to you the same point: that normally in a chief executives strategic
21		review you would have reference to turnover or revenue.
22	А	Yes, if it was representative across the entire business, yes.
23	Q	Because we only have net fees here I think you would accept that having a turnover figure
24		would not be representative of Hays' overall business.
25	А	Correct - because of the mix.
26	Q	Can we go on to p.130? This is an operating review. Would you explain to the Tribunal
27		what this is doing? What is an operating review?
28	А	Again, giving financial highlights from the operation. So, the chief executive is giving the
29		strategic view which is key considerations with regard to strategy. This is looking back at
30		the operating profits, etc. of the business over the year.
31	Q	What are the operations, in your view, that are being referred to?
32	А	The operations of the company.
33	Q	Which are?
34	А	Which are the various sectors set out here.
	•	

1	Q	No. The sectors are not operations. What are the actual activities the operations being
2		carried out by these sectors?
3	Α	Well, they're divided between specialisms - permanent, public sector, regions, private
4		sector market, public sector market, etc within this operational review So, they consider
5		those to be the operations.
6	Q	I suggest to you that the operations here are placements.
7	А	Okay.
8	Q	Yes? I take 'Okay' on the record to be a 'Yes'?
9	A	It doesn't say that here, but
10	Q	If you look up p.131,
11		"In the United Kingdom and Ireland, net fees declined by 27 per centwith
12		operating profit down Permanent placement net fees decreased temporary
13		placement net fees decreased"
14		The net fees are related to placements. That is correct, is it not?
15	Α	That seems to be the case, in terms of the operational review, yes.
16	Q	So, when we are looking at the operations of Hays in its operating review, we are looking at
17		placements.
18	A	That's who they decide to review it, yes.
19	Q	That is how they decide to review it.
20	А	Yes, that's how they decide to present their operations.
21	Q	So, when we are looking at the net fees in the various divisions and specialisms, we are
22		looking at the fees earned on the placements.
23	А	Yes.
24	Q	Again, I suggest to you that here, in this operating review, across the mix of Hays' business,
25		Hays is representing net fees as turnover.
26	Α	No.
27	Q	I thought we started off with your evidence that turnover was a metric which measured the
28		activity of a company.
29	A	Yes, but net fees are not turnover. Net fees are only turnover for what you would call the
30		permanent placement business. That's the only point where net fees are equivalent to
31		turnover.
32	Q	I will ask you the question again. We established at the beginning that turnover - you can
33		call it revenue; you can call it sales; you can call it income - represents the scale of activity
34		of a company.
	I	

1	А	Yes.
2	Q	Here we are looking at the scale of activity of Hays in his operating review.
3	А	Yes.
4	Q	The figure which is being put forward to judge that scale of activity is net fees.
5	А	Yes, which is equivalent to gross profit.
6	Q	In light of the agreement with both of those statements net fees is being put forward by
7		Hays on these two pages as equivalent to turnover.
8	А	No, it cannot be. Under accounting definition it cannot be equivalent to turnover.
9	Q	Under a realistic market definition?
10	А	It's gross profit because it's the
11	Q	You accept that under a realistic market definition net fees is indicating the scale of the
12		activity of the company.
13	А	Yes, because that's the first line at which you can draw a comparison with regard to the
14		performance of the business - because of the mix.
15	Q	If we go over the page to p.132, we see the same operating review for Asia Pacific.
16	А	Yes.
17	Q	If we go on to p.134 we have the operating review for continental Europe and the rest of the
18		world.
19	А	Yes.
20	Q	I think you accept - because it is there on the page - that Hays does not present a turnover
21		figure to measure the scale of its activity across the mix of its business.
22	А	Correct.
23	Q	We then get to the financial review, which I am sure you have read several times, at p.137.
24		That is the very first time we see the reference to turnover.
25	А	Yes.
26	Q	Just looking at this page on p.137, I would suggest to you that on any fair reading of this
27		that net fees is being greater prominence than turnover to measure the performance of Hays'
28		business.
29	А	Yes, and for the reasons I gave previously that's what I would expect.
30	Q	You fairly accept that. If we go to p.142 this is Key Performance Indicators. What would a
31		key performance indicator mean in a set of accounts?
32	А	Exactly what it says - a measure of key performance or an indicator of key performance.
33	Q	Of the scale of its business? How it is performing?
34	А	A measure of key performance - not necessarily the scale, but of the key performance.

1	Q	We see there the first net fees growth.
2		"The year-on-year growth in our net fees provides a measure of the business
3		development and growth in each period."
4		Do you agree with that?
5	А	Yes, because it does. Net fees for consultant.
6		"The average net fees generated per sales consultant represents how productive
7		fee earners are in the business."
8		Do you agree with that?
9	А	Yes.
10	Q	What do you think these fee earners are doing?
11	А	They are generating revenue and profit for the business.
12	Q	By what sort of activity?
13	А	By creating opportunities for temporary or permanent placements.
14	Q	How do you measure, in the sense of a financial metric, what those fee earners are doing?
15		You are doing it by net fees per consultant?
16	А	Yes.
17	Q	You are not doing it by turnover per consultant?
18	А	No, because if a consultant was selling both permanent and temporary business that would
19		give you a skewed comparator.
20	Q	Precisely. Let me go to p.182, please. We have almost finished on the accounts. I am
21		looking at Note 6. This is operating profit from continuing operations.
22		"The following costs are deducted from turnover to determine net fees from
23		continuing operations."
24		Are you able to give an opinion on what the 'continuing operations' are?
25	А	'Continuing operations' are the operations of the business - what it is engaged in.
26	Q	You see turnover figure and then remuneration of temporary workers. Just over £1.7 billion
27		is being deducted.
28	А	Yes.
29	Q	Why would the accounts draw the readers' attention to this amount of money being
30		deducted - this £1.7 billion?
31	А	To give a fair presentation of the results, but also to disclose the turnover, cost of sales, and
32		gross profit of the business in standard format. The labels attached to it in this note are
33		turnover, remuneration of temporary workers and net fees, but that's essentially what the
34		note is doing.

1	Q	Under that do you see,
2		"Prior to 1 <sup>st</sup> April, 2009, turnover and remuneration of the workers excluded
3		transactions relating to contracts performed under the staff hire concession".
4	А	Yes.
5	Q	Can you remind the Tribunal what the staff hire concession was?
6	А	That is the concession that was taken advantage of with regard to VAT exempt clients
7		where Hays accounted for those relationships on an agency basis prior to the removal of the
8		staff hire concession in 2009 when they switched to account for those on a principal basis.
9	Q	In the various evidence - and I think you have discussed this with Mr. Hall - are you aware
10		that the effect of that concession meant that approximately $\pounds 200/250$ million was put in the
11		turnover figure?
12	А	Yes. That figure was a figure that was quoted in Mr. Hall's expert report.
13	Q	So, as a result of the withdrawal of this concession on 1 <sup>st</sup> April, 2009 the turnover figure
14		increased, in broad terms, by 10 percent.
15	А	Yes.
16	Q	£2.5 billion £250 million. 10 per cent.
17	А	Yes.
18	Q	Clearly, Hays has not increased its scale of activity by 10 per cent, has it?
19	А	It is responding to a change that it believes it has taken in the substance of those
20		arrangements. To change from accounting on an agency basis to a principal basis Hays
21		must have made the determination that the substance of those arrangements has changed
22		from an agency basis to a principal basis.
23	Q	I will ask the question again. Clearly Hays has not increased the scale of its activity by 10
24		per cent, has it?
25	А	The substance of those arrangements has changed. So they are therefore recording the
26		activity under IAS18 now, from April 2009 onwards, as a gross inflow of economic benefit.
27	Q	Has it increased the scale of its activity? It is a simple question. Has it increased the scale
28		of its activity?
29	А	The nature of those arrangements, I would imagine, has not changed. The substance, it
30		appears, must have changed because they have moved from one form of accounting to
31		another. So, something must have changed with relation to the arrangements carried out in
32		relation to those particular activities. In substance accounts have to be prepared on the basis
33		of substance over form. So, the substance of those arrangements must have changed from
	1	

1		March to April 2009, or over the period that the VAT hire concession was removed the	
2		VAT mitigation concession was removed.	
3	Q	The turnover figure has just, overnight, gone up by 10 per cent. I suggest to you that	
4		normally when turnover goes up by 10 per cent - certainly on a £2.5 billion company - the	
5		scale of an activity has changed, has it not?	
6	А	Yes, it would normally have changed - or there has been some change in the underlying	
7		accounting that has caused that change. In this instance the company is clearly disclosing	
8		that there has been a change in the underlying accounting that has caused that change. They	
9		don't actually give the magnitude of that change in this note, even though it is 10 per cent of	
10		the revenue. But, they are advising the user of the accounts that there has been a change in	
11		turnover because of the removal of the staff hire concession. They are saying they were not	
12		in there before, and now they are. So, in terms of the faithful presentation for the user of the	
13		accounts, they have the information. They don't actually have the number, but they have	
14		the information to determine that the turnover number has changed because of a change in	
15		accounting rather than a change in the performance of the business.	
16	THE	E CHAIRMAN: So, they are indicating, explaining that this change is not due to a change in	
17		the performance of the business, but a change in the underlying accounting.	
18	А	Yes, and the substance of the arrangements that give rise to the accounting.	
19			
20		net fees have not changed.	
21	А	The substance of the arrangements in terms of recognising revenue have changed. The	
22		business has made a determination under IAS18 that there is a gross inflow of economic	
23		benefit from these transactions. That is the driver of the recognition of revenue.	
24	Q	Would it give any indication of an increase in placements, the fact that turnover	
25	А	No, no.	
26	Q	So the operational activity, we are none the wiser because turnover has gone up by 10 per	
27		cent?	
28	А	Yes, due to a change in the substance of these arrangements.	
29	Q	The fact that £250 million goes in to the overall turnover of the company and the fact that	
30		net fees does not change, what does that suggest to you?	
31	А	That the change in the substance of the arrangements has not altered the gross profit, and	
32		you wouldn't expect it to.	
33	Q	Would that suggest to you that the remuneration, the temporary workers' remuneration	
34		being paid to Hays by its client is being passed straight through to the worker?	
	•		

1	А	The no change in the net fees? Sorry.
2	Q	Yes?
3	А	The fact that net fees doesn't change, does that indicate
4	Q	Turnover has gone up £250 million?
5	А	Yes.
6	Q	Net fees has not changed. Would that not suggest to you that temporary workers'
7		remuneration essentially get passed on to the temporary worker through Hays?
8	А	No, because to recognise those arrangements is revenue, you must record that you are
9		recording the gross inflow of economic benefit, the business is recording a gross inflow of
10		economic benefit in relation to the sale and the separate transaction that it is able to record
11		as a result of that, the cost of sale is the payment to the temporary worker.
12	Q	In substance is their remuneration not being passed on?
13	А	No, the way that Hays is accounting for these transactions is as two separate transactions.
14		In order to record the revenue it is collecting hourly rates times hours on to an invoice, and
15		that invoice is having VAT applied to it, and those figures are being collected in Hays'
16		accounts as revenue and that number appears in the turnover figure quoted in the operating
17		profit note here. The payable side of the business is taking the cost of the temporary
18		workers recording that and putting that into remuneration of temporary workers equivalent
19		to the cost of those sales. Hays cannot record the revenue unless it has gross inflow of
20		economic benefit from the sales' side of the transaction so it's treating the transaction as
21		two separate transactions and not a pass-through. If it was a pass-through it would record it
22		as an agency relationship. If it was just collecting on behalf of but had not gross inflow of
23		economic benefit from it would not record it as revenue, and could not.
24	Q	If I say to you the following: Although the revenues relating to temporary workers' wages,
25		costs are passed through to the temporary worker, they are nevertheless revenues recorded
26		by the recruitment agencies. I will say it again for you, although the revenues relating to
27		temporary workers wage costs are passed through to the temporary worker, they are
28		nevertheless revenues recorded by the recruitment agencies. Do you disagree with that
29		statement?
30	А	I disagree with the "pass through" part of it. In terms of the cost of sales of any business, if
31		a business acquires something and then sells it on to somebody else, that is always a pass
32		through, so if it buys cars and sells them to consumers then the car passes through that
33		business. The separate transactions are the sale of the car and the purchase of the car. In

1		this instance it's the sale of the temporary worker service and the cost being the payments to
2		them.
3	Q	Can you just take out bundle CB1, which is the Decision, and turn to p.251 and para.5.125.
4		What I just quoted to you was the OFT's own case, which is that:
5		" although the revenues relating to temporary workers' wage costs are passed
6		through to the temporary worker they are nevertheless revenues recorded by the
7		Recruitment Agencies."
8		A. Yes.
9	Q	Are you saying that the OFT is wrong?
10	А	I wouldn't - I mean I wasn't involved in drafting this Decision but I wouldn't have called it
11		a "pass-through" because in accounting terms it's two separate transactions.
12	Q	From a market reality point of view is it a pass-through?
13	А	No.
14	Q	Is it a pass through in any shape or form?
15	А	No, it's a revenue and a cost of sales.
16	THE	E CHAIRMAN: Does it not rather depend how you use the term? You could say when a
17		main contractor bills the employer, and the main contractors use sub-contractors, so the bill
18		to the main employer includes the costs of the sub-contractor, they might even be shown
19		"Sub-contractor X – electrical works", "Sub-contractor Y", and he gets the money and then
20		he has to pay it on, one could call that the "pass-through"
21	А	Yes.
22	Q	In a general sense it is a pass-through.
23	А.	Yes.
24	Q	I think you are saying in accounting terms
25	А.	Correct.
26	Q	you would not describe that as a "pass-through", although people might say it really is a
27		pass-through because you are not keeping the money, you are just going to pay it on?
28	А	Yes, in the way that if the consumer buys the car you will be paying for your profit margin
29		on the car plus the cost of the car, so the cost of the car is a pass-through in the same sense.
30	MR	BREALEY: Could you go to your first report and to p.213 and para.2.2.8, and if you could at
31		the same time also take out the witness statement bundle CB3 and have tab 7 open. You
32		say at 2.2.8:

1		"In my view it makes sense to focus on Net Fees as the comparator between
2		entities within this industry sector because the entities within the sector appear to
3		have a variable mix of business as regards temporary and permanent workers."
4		Essentially you have confirmed that in your cross-examination?
5	А	Yes.
6	Q	What actually is being compared? You talk about "comparator", but what actually is being
7		compared?
8	А	Between entities?
9	Q	Yes, you talk about it makes sense to focus on net fees, this is in the context of looking at
10		the performance of Hays internally and externally. I am asking you what actually is being
11		compared – you say it makes sense to have net fees as a comparator
12	А	Yes.
13	Q	what actually is being compared?
14	А	The performance of the entities in the industry.
15	Q	You would accept that the market considers net fees as the true measure to judge the
16		performance of the recruitment business?
17	THE	CHAIRMAN: Mr. Brealey, I thought this is one of the points that is now agreed, if one
18		looks at the agreed statement 5.1.1, that has been confirmed now, I do not think
19	MR.	BREALEY: That is, but I am trying to work out what – if we have a look at Mr. Shepperd's
20		statement at para. 7?
21	А	Yes.
22	Q	I understand it Mr. Allen is agreeing that you can use net fees as a comparator and if one
23		looks at para. 8 of Mr. Shepperd's statement on Mr. Allen, we see after the quotation:
24		"In fact, I would go further to say that the only way in which recruitment agencies
25		can be compared is by reference to Net Fees"
26		A Yes.
27	Q	"This is the reason that all recruitment industry analysts focus on Net Fees
28		generated by Hays and other recruitment agencies."
29		Then the next sentence:
30		"That is, Net Fees is the figure that allows analysts to assess the actual economic
31		performance and activity of the business carried out by recruitment agencies."
32		What I was going to ask you is where Mr. Shepperd says: "That is, Net Fees is the figure
33		that allows analysts to assess the actual economic performance and activity of the business
34		carried out by recruitment agencies", whether you agree with that statement?

1 THE CHAIRMAN: I thought that is agreed in 5.1.1 of the agreed statement? 2 It is agreed, I don't disagree with anything Mr. Shepperd says, it makes sense – as I've said А 3 before - that the analyst community focuses on net fees. If a business in the sector had 10 4 per cent of temporary and 90 per cent of permanent it would be wrong to compare it with 5 the business that had the opposite, 10 per cent of 90 per cent, because the two would not be 6 comparable at the turnover levels, so analysts focus on net fees in my view quite logically. 7 MR. BREALEY: It is essentially para. 9, Sir, that I was going to ask about. Mr. Shepperd goes 8 on: 9 "Mr. Allen, however, goes on to say in the same paragraph that: 'turnover (being 10 the combination of the value of services provided both as proposed and agreed) is 11 the true measure of the scale and magnitude of a business." 12 He disagrees with you on that. Mr. Shepperd's evidence is unchallenged and, as I 13 understand it, you have just agreed with everything that Mr. Allen says, sorry Mr. Shepperd. 14 (Laughter) 15 I agree with everything Mr. Allen says. А 16 0 Except in this paragraph. Do you agree with Mr. Shepperd at para. 9? Α 17 Yes, I do in terms of the recruitment industry. My statement in my expert report was that 18 turnover was, I think he quotes it here, is a metric for a business in general, and if we were 19 in a world where recruitment agencies only provided temporary workers, and everybody 20 accounted for it on a principal basis turnover would be a relevant metric, and analysts 21 would, I imagine, focus on turnover. The fact that we're not in that perfect world where 22 they can perform that comparison means that they focus on net fees across the industry. 23 In the light of that, just to be clear, if you look at the last sentence of para. 10: Q 24 "Due to the characteristics of the recruitment industry, the market considers the 25 Net Fees figure to be the equivalent of the turnover figure form most other 26 industries." 27 You would agree with that as well? 28 Yes, on the basis that, for example, if you were comparing department stores and their sales А 29 turnover would be relevant in the recruitment industry because of the mix turnover is not, 30 and therefore net fees is the figure that they use as the first point where they can perform a 31 valid comparison across the different entities. 32 In your joint report (tab 5), para. 2.2.3 you say that you do not believe, and you also say that Q 33 Mr. Hall can't either, that you do not believe that you are able to form a view on the nature 34 of Hays' transactions?

- 1 A Yes, and this is an important point from an accounting perspective.
- 2 Q Why is it important?

17

18

22

23

24

25

- A Because the framework for international accounting standards requires that the accounting
  for transactions is carried out on the basis that the substance of the transactions is the
  overriding requirement and not their legal form.
  - Q Why is it that you feel unable then to come to a concluded view?
- 7 Α Because I believe that the view on the substance of the transactions could only properly be 8 arrived at by management; management is in the position to determine how the transactions 9 operate in practice, and they are, as Mr. Venables testified, working with the contracts on a 10 day to day basis, and determining what the substance of those contracts is for the purposes 11 of accounting, and they are making the determination based on the substance of those 12 transactions and that in respect of temporary workers they are largely to be accounted for as 13 a principal, and that is driven by the substance. I as an expert coming in to look at this 14 independently can only form a very limited, if any, view on the substance of the transactions 15 because I don't have that day to day operational ability that others that run the business do 16 have, and I don't believe that Mr. Hall does either.
  - Q That is why, as I understand it, in the joint report at para. 4.1.1(b) at p.9, your opinion is that Hays could, under certain circumstances account for net fees and turnover?
- A If Hays reached a determination that the substance of its transactions was such that they
   were operating as an agent then it would account for them as an agent, as would any other
   recruitment business.
  - MR. BREALEY: I have no further questions but I am afraid Mr. Harris and Miss Kreisberger will.
  - THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr. Harris.

## Cross-examined by Mr. HARRIS

- Q Good morning, Mr. Allen, I am afraid Mr. Brealey is right, it is a little bit of a tag team
  performance this morning and going into this afternoon. I would like to address you with
  some questions on a different topic, if I may, the topic of principal and agency in your
  report. I think you would agree with me, would you not, that there are six principal factors
  identified in the accountancy literature that bear upon the issue of whether or not there is a
  principal or an agency relationship?
- 32 A If you are drawing the six from the list in Mr. Hall's report where he lists other factors, then
  33 I think you are missing one of the ones from FRS 5.

1 Q Well let us take them from your report instead, shall we? If you would look at your first 2 report, which is in the expert bundle CB4, tab 3 at p.242. Do you see at the top of that page 3 you have identified the six principal factors as (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) and (f)? 4 Yes, with sub-divisions within (a). So there are in fact six principal factors. These are А 5 principal relationship, yes, whether they include ----THE CHAIRMAN: You are summarising what Mr. Hall has set out in his figure 4.1 ----6 7 Α Yes. 8 Q -- derived from UK and US standards? 9 А Yes. In terms of determining, there are two sides to the coin. There is determining whether 10 it is a principal or determining whether it is an agent, and I set out in the joint statement the 11 factors from FRS in relation to the other side of the coin which is how you determine, this is 12 at p.2 of the joint statement, under "UK GAAP Agency Arrangements" etc. and they are 13 not necessarily there, so these are one side of the coin, so these are the principal, the factors 14 in relation to determining whether it was a principal, and then the other side of the coin is you look at the obverse and say "are they therefore an agent?" So the factors set out in the 15 16 joint statement in that paragraph on pp.2 and 3 would also be relevant. 17 Q Yes, but I think we are agreed, Mr. Allen - though we may not agree at later points, that in 18 relation to ----19 In relation to principal specifically, yes. А 20 O Right. You would agree with me, would you not, that these factors in your report and in 21 Mr. Hall's report (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), and (f) bear relevantly upon the question of whether 22 or not there is a principal or agency relationship in any particular circumstance. 23 А In combination with the factors in relation to agency as set out. That is particularly why I 24 put those agency factors in the joint statement - to make sure there was a balance between 25 both sides of the determination, and that one just doesn't look at the principal side, but one 26 also looks at the agency side. I think this became more relevant in the light of Mr. 27 Venables' evidence in that he was saying that essentially what Hays have followed was UK 28 GAAP in terms of the determination of the disclosed agent requirement where you disclose 29 that you are an agent and then you account for it as an agent. There is a rebuttable 30 presumption that you don't account for it as an agent where you haven't disclosed that 31 you're an agent. That was what he said was the policy that Hays was following. Therefore, 32 the factors in relation to the agent follow on from that determination. So, it appeared that 33 that was more what he was applying in terms of how to apply Hays' judgment.

2       there is another factor - namely, the seller has disclosed the fact that it is acting as an agent.         3       A       No         4       Q       If you look at (b), (c), and (d) they are all already included within the (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), and (f) on your para. 5.3.4.         6       THE CHAIRMAN: Well, disclosure of the agent is (f).         7       MR. HARRIS: In fact, they are all included, yes. I am grateful.         8       A       For example, (b) on p.3:         9       " once the seller has confirmed its customer's order with a third party, the seller         10       will normally have no further involvement in the performance of the ultimate         11       supplier's contractual obligations."         12       Yes. I guess that's involved in the determination of service specification.         13       Q       Yes. Precisely. That is effectively encompassed within (a), is it not?         14       A       Yes.         15       Q       You do accept then that these six factors, whether expressed in the form (a) to (f) in your first report or in (a) to (d) in the joint report are relevant factors to be considered for the purposes of determining principal or agency.         18       A       Yes, and I think the actual wording of the indicators is relevant to the determination rather than just following either mine or Martin Hall's characterisation of them.         12       Q       I take tha	1	Q	I follow that. But, effectively, all that comes out of pp.2 and 3 of the joint statement is that
4QIf you look at (b), (c), and (d) they are all already included within the (a), (b), (c), (d), (e),5and (f) on your para. 5.3.4.6THE CHAIRMAN: Well, disclosure of the agent is (f).7MR. HARRIS: In fact, they are all included, yes. I am grateful.8AFor example, (b) on p.3:9" once the seller has confirmed its customer's order with a third party, the seller10will normally have no further involvement in the performance of the ultimate11supplier's contractual obligations."12Yes. J guess that's involved in the determination of service specification.13QYes. Precisely. That is effectively encompassed within (a), is it not?14AYes. Yes.15QYou do accept then that these six factors, whether expressed in the form (a) to (f) in your16first report or in (a) to (d) in the joint report, are relevant factors to be considered for the19purposes of determining principal or agency.18AYes, and I think the way they are set out in the joint report I would defer to because the19expert reports are characterising them generally rather than looking at the actual wording of10the indicators. I think the actual wording of the indicators is relevant to the determination11rather than just following either mine or Martin Hall's characterisation of them.12QI take that point. But, you would also agree with me that all of the factors have to be taken13into consideration before reaching a view on principal or agency, do they not?14A	2		there is another factor - namely, the seller has disclosed the fact that it is acting as an agent.
<ul> <li>and (f) on your para. 5.3.4.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Well, disclosure of the agent is (f).</li> <li>MR. HARRIS: In fact, they are all included, yes. I am grateful.</li> <li>A For example, (b) on p.3: <ul> <li>" once the seller has confirmed its customer's order with a third party, the seller will normally have no further involvement in the performance of the ultimate supplier's contractual obligations."</li> <li>Yes, I guess that's involved in the determination of service specification.</li> <li>Q Yes. Precisely. That is effectively encompassed within (a), is it not?</li> <li>A Yes. Yes.</li> <li>Q You do accept then that these six factors, whether expressed in the form (a) to (f) in your first report or in (a) to (d) in the joint report, are relevant factors to be considered for the purposes of determining principal or agency.</li> <li>A Yes, and I think the way they are set out in the joint report I would defer to because the expert reports are characterising them generally rather than looking at the actual wording of the indicators. I think the actual wording of the indicators have to be taken into consideration before reaching a view on principal or agency, do they not?</li> <li>A Well, in terms of accounting judgment the judgment is made based on the framework that applies to International Accounting Standards or UK GAAP. So your overriding requirement no. 1 is substance over form. How you apply your accounting policy is then set by the indicators. So, there is an umbrella within which an accountant is operating in making their determination. These indicators fall within the specifies in relation to particular transactions within that umbrella.</li> <li>Q But within the umbrella you should consider all other factors, should you not?</li> <li>A There's no requirement to consider all other factors. They are indicators.</li> <li>Q You say there's no requirement to consider all of the factors.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	3	А	No
<ul> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Well, disclosure of the agent is (f).</li> <li>MR. HARRIS: In fact, they are all included, yes. I am grateful.</li> <li>A For example, (b) on p.3: <ul> <li>" once the seller has confirmed its customer's order with a third party, the seller</li> <li>will normally have no further involvement in the performance of the ultimate</li> <li>supplier's contractual obligations."</li> <li>Yes, I guess that's involved in the determination of service specification.</li> <li>Q Yes. Precisely. That is effectively encompassed within (a), is it not?</li> <li>A Yes. Yes.</li> <li>Q You do accept then that these six factors, whether expressed in the form (a) to (f) in your</li> <li>first report or in (a) to (d) in the joint report, are relevant factors to be considered for the</li> <li>purposes of determining principal or agency.</li> <li>A Yes, and I think the actual wording of the indicators is relevant to the determination</li> <li>rather than just following either mine or Martin Hall's characterisation of them.</li> <li>Q I take that point. But, you would also agree with me that all of the factors have to be taken</li> <li>into consideration before reaching a view on principal or agency, do they not?</li> <li>A Well, in terms of accounting Standards or UK GAAP. So your overriding</li> <li>requirement no. 1 is substance over form. How you apply your accounting policy is then set</li> <li>by the indicators. So, there is an umbrella within which an accountant is operating in</li> <li>making their determination. These indicators fall within the specifies in relation to</li> <li>particular transactions within that umbrella.</li> <li>Q But within the umbrella you should consider all of the factors, should you not?</li> <li>A There's no requirement to consider all of the factors. They are indicators.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	4	Q	If you look at (b), (c), and (d) they are all already included within the (a), (b), (c), (d), (e),
7MR. HARRIS: In fact, they are all included, yes. I am grateful.8AFor example, (b) on p.3:9" once the seller has confirmed its customer's order with a third party, the seller10will normally have no further involvement in the performance of the ultimate11supplier's contractual obligations."12Yes, I guess that's involved in the determination of service specification.13Q14A15Q16You do accept then that these six factors, whether expressed in the form (a) to (f) in your16first report or in (a) to (d) in the joint report, are relevant factors to be considered for the17purposes of determining principal or agency.18A19expert reports are characterising them generally rather than looking at the actual wording of20the indicators. I think the actual wording of the indicators is relevant to the determination21rather than just following either mine or Martin Hall's characterisation of them.22QI take that point. But, you would also agree with me that all of the factors have to be taken23into consideration before reaching a view on principal or agency, do they not?24AWell, in terms of accounting Judgment the judgment is made based on the framework that25applies to International Accounting Standards or UK GAAP. So your overriding26requirement no. 1 is substance over form. How you apply your accounting policy is then set27by the indicators. So, there is an umbrella within which an accountant is operating in <tr< td=""><td>5</td><td></td><td>and (f) on your para. 5.3.4.</td></tr<>	5		and (f) on your para. 5.3.4.
<ul> <li>A For example, (b) on p.3:</li> <li>" once the seller has confirmed its customer's order with a third party, the seller will normally have no further involvement in the performance of the ultimate supplier's contractual obligations."</li> <li>Yes, I guess that's involved in the determination of service specification.</li> <li>Q Yes. Precisely. That is effectively encompassed within (a), is it not?</li> <li>A Yes. Yes.</li> <li>Q You do accept then that these six factors, whether expressed in the form (a) to (f) in your first report or in (a) to (d) in the joint report, are relevant factors to be considered for the purposes of determining principal or agency.</li> <li>A Yes, and I think the way they are set out in the joint report I would defer to because the expert reports are characterising them generally rather than looking at the actual wording of the indicators is relevant to the determination rather than just following either mine or Martin Hall's characterisation of them.</li> <li>Q I take that point. But, you would also agree with me that all of the factors have to be taken into consideration before reaching a view on principal or agency, do they not?</li> <li>A Well, in terms of accounting Judgment the judgment is made based on the framework that applies to International Accounting Standards or UK GAAP. So your overriding requirement no. 1 is substance over form. How you apply your accounting policy is then set by the indicators. So, there is an umbrella within which an accountant is operating in making their determination. These indicators fall within the specifics in relation to particular transactions within that umbrella.</li> <li>Q But within the umbrella you should consider all of the factors, but I'm reading from CB4, tab</li> </ul>	6	THE	E CHAIRMAN: Well, disclosure of the agent is (f).
<ul> <li>* once the seller has confirmed its customer's order with a third party, the seller</li> <li>will normally have no further involvement in the performance of the ultimate</li> <li>supplier's contractual obligations."</li> <li>Yes, I guess that's involved in the determination of service specification.</li> <li>Q Yes. Precisely. That is effectively encompassed within (a), is it not?</li> <li>A Yes. Yes.</li> <li>Q You do accept then that these six factors, whether expressed in the form (a) to (f) in your</li> <li>first report or in (a) to (d) in the joint report, are relevant factors to be considered for the</li> <li>purposes of determining principal or agency.</li> <li>A Yes, and I think the way they are set out in the joint report I would defer to because the</li> <li>expert reports are characterising them generally rather than looking at the actual wording of</li> <li>the indicators. I think the actual wording of the indicators is relevant to the determination</li> <li>rather than just following either mine or Martin Hall's characterisation of them.</li> <li>I take that point. But, you would also agree with me that all of the factors have to be taken</li> <li>into consideration before reaching a view on principal or agency, do they not?</li> <li>A Well, in terms of accounting Standards or UK GAAP. So your overriding</li> <li>requirement no. 1 is substance over form. How you apply your accounting policy is then set</li> <li>by the indicators. So, there is an umbrella within which an accountant is operating in</li> <li>making their determination. These indicators fall within the specifics in relation to</li> <li>particular transactions within that umbrella.</li> <li>Q But within the umbrella you should consider all other factors, should you not?</li> <li>A There's no requirement to consider all other factors, but I'm reading from CB4, tab</li> </ul>	7	MR.	HARRIS: In fact, they are all included, yes. I am grateful.
10will normally have no further involvement in the performance of the ultimate supplier's contractual obligations."11Supplier's contractual obligations."12Yes, I guess that's involved in the determination of service specification.13Q14A15Q16You do accept then that these six factors, whether expressed in the form (a) to (f) in your first report or in (a) to (d) in the joint report, are relevant factors to be considered for the purposes of determining principal or agency.18A19Yes, and I think the way they are set out in the joint report I would defer to because the expert reports are characterising them generally rather than looking at the actual wording of the indicators. I think the actual wording of the indicators is relevant to the determination rather than just following either mine or Martin Hall's characterisation of them.12Q13I take that point. But, you would also agree with me that all of the factors have to be taken into consideration before reaching a view on principal or agency, do they not?14A15Well, in terms of accounting Standards or UK GAAP. So your overriding requirement no. 1 is substance over form. How you apply your accounting policy is then set by the indicators. So, there is an umbrella within which an accountant is operating in making their determination. These indicators fall within the specifics in relation to particular transactions within that umbrella.16QBut within the umbrella you should consider all other factors, should you not?14AThere's no requirement to consider all other factors, but I'm reading from CB4, tab <td>8</td> <td>А</td> <td>For example, (b) on p.3:</td>	8	А	For example, (b) on p.3:
11supplier's contractual obligations."12Yes, I guess that's involved in the determination of service specification.13QYes. Precisely. That is effectively encompassed within (a), is it not?14AYes. Yes.15QYou do accept then that these six factors, whether expressed in the form (a) to (f) in your first report or in (a) to (d) in the joint report, are relevant factors to be considered for the purposes of determining principal or agency.18AYes, and I think the way they are set out in the joint report I would defer to because the expert reports are characterising them generally rather than looking at the actual wording of the indicators. I think the actual wording of the indicators is relevant to the determination rather than just following either mine or Martin Hall's characterisation of them.22QI take that point. But, you would also agree with me that all of the factors have to be taken into consideration before reaching a view on principal or agency, do they not?24AWell, in terms of accounting Judgment the judgment is made based on the framework that applies to International Accounting Standards or UK GAAP. So your overriding requirement no. 1 is substance over form. How you apply your accounting policy is then set by the indicators. So, there is an umbrella within which an accountant is operating in making their determination. These indicators fall within the specifics in relation to particular transactions within that umbrella.30QBut within the umbrella you should consider all other factors, should you not?31AThere's no requirement to consider all of the factors, but I'm reading from CB4, tab	9		" once the seller has confirmed its customer's order with a third party, the seller
<ul> <li>Yes, I guess that's involved in the determination of service specification.</li> <li>Q Yes. Precisely. That is effectively encompassed within (a), is it not?</li> <li>A Yes. Yes.</li> <li>Q You do accept then that these six factors, whether expressed in the form (a) to (f) in your first report or in (a) to (d) in the joint report, are relevant factors to be considered for the purposes of determining principal or agency.</li> <li>A Yes, and I think the way they are set out in the joint report I would defer to because the expert reports are characterising them generally rather than looking at the actual wording of the indicators. I think the actual wording of the indicators is relevant to the determination rather than just following either mine or Martin Hall's characterisation of them.</li> <li>Q I take that point. But, you would also agree with me that all of the factors have to be taken into consideration before reaching a view on principal or agency, do they not?</li> <li>A Well, in terms of accounting judgment the judgment is made based on the framework that applies to International Accounting Standards or UK GAAP. So your overriding requirement no. 1 is substance over form. How you apply your accounting policy is then set by the indicators. So, there is an umbrella within which an accountant is operating in making their determination. These indicators fall within the specifics in relation to particular transactions within that umbrella.</li> <li>Q But within the umbrella you should consider all other factors, should you not?</li> <li>A There's no requirement to consider all of the factors, but I'm reading from CB4, tab</li> </ul>	10		will normally have no further involvement in the performance of the ultimate
<ul> <li>Q Yes. Precisely. That is effectively encompassed within (a), is it not?</li> <li>A Yes. Yes.</li> <li>Q You do accept then that these six factors, whether expressed in the form (a) to (f) in your first report or in (a) to (d) in the joint report, are relevant factors to be considered for the purposes of determining principal or agency.</li> <li>A Yes, and I think the way they are set out in the joint report I would defer to because the expert reports are characterising them generally rather than looking at the actual wording of the indicators. I think the actual wording of the indicators is relevant to the determination rather than just following either mine or Martin Hall's characterisation of them.</li> <li>Q I take that point. But, you would also agree with me that all of the factors have to be taken into consideration before reaching a view on principal or agency, do they not?</li> <li>A Well, in terms of accounting judgment the judgment is made based on the framework that applies to International Accounting Standards or UK GAAP. So your overriding requirement no. 1 is substance over form. How you apply your accounting policy is then set by the indicators. So, there is an umbrella within which an accountant is operating in making their determination. These indicators fall within the specifics in relation to particular transactions within that umbrella.</li> <li>Q But within the umbrella you should consider all other factors, but I'm reading from CB4, tab</li> </ul>	11		supplier's contractual obligations."
<ul> <li>A Yes. Yes.</li> <li>Q You do accept then that these six factors, whether expressed in the form (a) to (f) in your first report or in (a) to (d) in the joint report, are relevant factors to be considered for the purposes of determining principal or agency.</li> <li>A Yes, and I think the way they are set out in the joint report I would defer to because the expert reports are characterising them generally rather than looking at the actual wording of the indicators. I think the actual wording of the indicators is relevant to the determination rather than just following either mine or Martin Hall's characterisation of them.</li> <li>Q I take that point. But, you would also agree with me that all of the factors have to be taken into consideration before reaching a view on principal or agency, do they not?</li> <li>A Well, in terms of accounting judgment the judgment is made based on the framework that applies to International Accounting Standards or UK GAAP. So your overriding requirement no. 1 is substance over form. How you apply your accounting policy is then set by the indicators. So, there is an umbrella within which an accountant is operating in making their determination. These indicators fall within the specifics in relation to particular transactions within that umbrella.</li> <li>Q But within the umbrella you should consider all other factors, should you not?</li> <li>A There's no requirement to consider all of the factors, but I'm reading from CB4, tab</li> </ul>	12		Yes, I guess that's involved in the determination of service specification.
<ul> <li>Q You do accept then that these six factors, whether expressed in the form (a) to (f) in your first report or in (a) to (d) in the joint report, are relevant factors to be considered for the purposes of determining principal or agency.</li> <li>A Yes, and I think the way they are set out in the joint report I would defer to because the expert reports are characterising them generally rather than looking at the actual wording of the indicators. I think the actual wording of the indicators is relevant to the determination rather than just following either mine or Martin Hall's characterisation of them.</li> <li>Q I take that point. But, you would also agree with me that all of the factors have to be taken into consideration before reaching a view on principal or agency, do they not?</li> <li>A Well, in terms of accounting judgment the judgment is made based on the framework that applies to International Accounting Standards or UK GAAP. So your overriding requirement no. 1 is substance over form. How you apply your accounting policy is then set by the indicators. So, there is an umbrella within which an accountant is operating in making their determination. These indicators fall within the specifics in relation to particular transactions within that umbrella.</li> <li>Q But within the umbrella you should consider all of the factors, should you not?</li> <li>A There's no requirement to consider all of the factors, but I'm reading from CB4, tab</li> </ul>	13	Q	Yes. Precisely. That is effectively encompassed within (a), is it not?
<ul> <li>first report or in (a) to (d) in the joint report, are relevant factors to be considered for the</li> <li>purposes of determining principal or agency.</li> <li>A Yes, and I think the way they are set out in the joint report I would defer to because the</li> <li>expert reports are characterising them generally rather than looking at the actual wording of</li> <li>the indicators. I think the actual wording of the indicators is relevant to the determination</li> <li>rather than just following either mine or Martin Hall's characterisation of them.</li> <li>Q I take that point. But, you would also agree with me that all of the factors have to be taken</li> <li>into consideration before reaching a view on principal or agency, do they not?</li> <li>A Well, in terms of accounting judgment the judgment is made based on the framework that</li> <li>applies to International Accounting Standards or UK GAAP. So your overriding</li> <li>requirement no. 1 is substance over form. How you apply your accounting policy is then set</li> <li>by the indicators. So, there is an umbrella within which an accountant is operating in</li> <li>making their determination. These indicators fall within the specifics in relation to</li> <li>particular transactions within that umbrella.</li> <li>Q But within the umbrella you should consider all of the factors, should you not?</li> <li>A There's no requirement to consider all of the factors, but I'm reading from CB4, tab</li> </ul>	14	А	Yes. Yes.
<ul> <li>purposes of determining principal or agency.</li> <li>A Yes, and I think the way they are set out in the joint report I would defer to because the</li> <li>expert reports are characterising them generally rather than looking at the actual wording of</li> <li>the indicators. I think the actual wording of the indicators is relevant to the determination</li> <li>rather than just following either mine or Martin Hall's characterisation of them.</li> <li>Q I take that point. But, you would also agree with me that all of the factors have to be taken</li> <li>into consideration before reaching a view on principal or agency, do they not?</li> <li>A Well, in terms of accounting judgment the judgment is made based on the framework that</li> <li>applies to International Accounting Standards or UK GAAP. So your overriding</li> <li>requirement no. 1 is substance over form. How you apply your accounting policy is then set</li> <li>by the indicators. So, there is an umbrella within which an accountant is operating in</li> <li>making their determination. These indicators fall within the specifics in relation to</li> <li>particular transactions within that umbrella.</li> <li>Q But within the umbrella you should consider all other factors, should you not?</li> <li>A There's no requirement to consider all of the factors. but I'm reading from CB4, tab</li> </ul>	15	Q	You do accept then that these six factors, whether expressed in the form (a) to (f) in your
<ul> <li>A Yes, and I think the way they are set out in the joint report I would defer to because the expert reports are characterising them generally rather than looking at the actual wording of the indicators. I think the actual wording of the indicators is relevant to the determination rather than just following either mine or Martin Hall's characterisation of them.</li> <li>Q I take that point. But, you would also agree with me that all of the factors have to be taken into consideration before reaching a view on principal or agency, do they not?</li> <li>A Well, in terms of accounting judgment the judgment is made based on the framework that applies to International Accounting Standards or UK GAAP. So your overriding requirement no. 1 is substance over form. How you apply your accounting policy is then set by the indicators. So, there is an umbrella within which an accountant is operating in making their determination. These indicators fall within the specifics in relation to particular transactions within that umbrella.</li> <li>Q But within the umbrella you should consider all of the factors, should you not?</li> <li>A There's no requirement to consider all of the factors, but I'm reading from CB4, tab</li> </ul>	16		first report or in (a) to (d) in the joint report, are relevant factors to be considered for the
<ul> <li>expert reports are characterising them generally rather than looking at the actual wording of the indicators. I think the actual wording of the indicators is relevant to the determination rather than just following either mine or Martin Hall's characterisation of them.</li> <li>Q I take that point. But, you would also agree with me that all of the factors have to be taken into consideration before reaching a view on principal or agency, do they not?</li> <li>A Well, in terms of accounting judgment the judgment is made based on the framework that applies to International Accounting Standards or UK GAAP. So your overriding requirement no. 1 is substance over form. How you apply your accounting policy is then set by the indicators. So, there is an umbrella within which an accountant is operating in making their determination. These indicators fall within the specifics in relation to particular transactions within that umbrella.</li> <li>Q But within the umbrella you should consider all of the factors, should you not?</li> <li>A There's no requirement to consider all of the factors, but I'm reading from CB4, tab</li> </ul>	17		purposes of determining principal or agency.
<ul> <li>the indicators. I think the actual wording of the indicators is relevant to the determination rather than just following either mine or Martin Hall's characterisation of them.</li> <li>Q I take that point. But, you would also agree with me that all of the factors have to be taken into consideration before reaching a view on principal or agency, do they not?</li> <li>A Well, in terms of accounting judgment the judgment is made based on the framework that applies to International Accounting Standards or UK GAAP. So your overriding requirement no. 1 is substance over form. How you apply your accounting policy is then set by the indicators. So, there is an umbrella within which an accountant is operating in making their determination. These indicators fall within the specifics in relation to particular transactions within that umbrella.</li> <li>Q But within the umbrella you should consider all other factors, should you not?</li> <li>A There's no requirement to consider all of the factors, but I'm reading from CB4, tab</li> </ul>	18	А	Yes, and I think the way they are set out in the joint report I would defer to because the
<ul> <li>rather than just following either mine or Martin Hall's characterisation of them.</li> <li>Q I take that point. But, you would also agree with me that all of the factors have to be taken into consideration before reaching a view on principal or agency, do they not?</li> <li>A Well, in terms of accounting judgment the judgment is made based on the framework that applies to International Accounting Standards or UK GAAP. So your overriding requirement no. 1 is substance over form. How you apply your accounting policy is then set by the indicators. So, there is an umbrella within which an accountant is operating in making their determination. These indicators fall within the specifics in relation to particular transactions within that umbrella.</li> <li>Q But within the umbrella you should consider all other factors, should you not?</li> <li>A There's no requirement to consider all of the factors, but I'm reading from CB4, tab</li> </ul>	19		expert reports are characterising them generally rather than looking at the actual wording of
<ul> <li>Q I take that point. But, you would also agree with me that all of the factors have to be taken into consideration before reaching a view on principal or agency, do they not?</li> <li>A Well, in terms of accounting judgment the judgment is made based on the framework that applies to International Accounting Standards or UK GAAP. So your overriding requirement no. 1 is substance over form. How you apply your accounting policy is then set by the indicators. So, there is an umbrella within which an accountant is operating in making their determination. These indicators fall within the specifics in relation to particular transactions within that umbrella.</li> <li>Q But within the umbrella you should consider all other factors, should you not?</li> <li>A There's no requirement to consider all of the factors, but I'm reading from CB4, tab</li> </ul>	20		the indicators. I think the actual wording of the indicators is relevant to the determination
<ul> <li>into consideration before reaching a view on principal or agency, do they not?</li> <li>Well, in terms of accounting judgment the judgment is made based on the framework that applies to International Accounting Standards or UK GAAP. So your overriding requirement no. 1 is substance over form. How you apply your accounting policy is then set by the indicators. So, there is an umbrella within which an accountant is operating in making their determination. These indicators fall within the specifics in relation to particular transactions within that umbrella.</li> <li>Q But within the umbrella you should consider all other factors, should you not?</li> <li>A There's no requirement to consider all of the factors, but I'm reading from CB4, tab</li> </ul>	21		rather than just following either mine or Martin Hall's characterisation of them.
<ul> <li>A Well, in terms of accounting judgment the judgment is made based on the framework that applies to International Accounting Standards or UK GAAP. So your overriding requirement no. 1 is substance over form. How you apply your accounting policy is then set by the indicators. So, there is an umbrella within which an accountant is operating in making their determination. These indicators fall within the specifics in relation to particular transactions within that umbrella.</li> <li>Q But within the umbrella you should consider all other factors, should you not?</li> <li>A There's no requirement to consider all of the factors, but I'm reading from CB4, tab</li> </ul>	22	Q	I take that point. But, you would also agree with me that all of the factors have to be taken
<ul> <li>applies to International Accounting Standards or UK GAAP. So your overriding</li> <li>requirement no. 1 is substance over form. How you apply your accounting policy is then set</li> <li>by the indicators. So, there is an umbrella within which an accountant is operating in</li> <li>making their determination. These indicators fall within the specifics in relation to</li> <li>particular transactions within that umbrella.</li> <li>Q But within the umbrella you should consider all other factors, should you not?</li> <li>A There's no requirement to consider all of the factors, but I'm reading from CB4, tab</li> </ul>	23		into consideration before reaching a view on principal or agency, do they not?
<ul> <li>requirement no. 1 is substance over form. How you apply your accounting policy is then set</li> <li>by the indicators. So, there is an umbrella within which an accountant is operating in</li> <li>making their determination. These indicators fall within the specifics in relation to</li> <li>particular transactions within that umbrella.</li> <li>Q But within the umbrella you should consider all other factors, should you not?</li> <li>A There's no requirement to consider all of the factors. They are indicators.</li> <li>Q You say there's no requirement to consider all of the factors, but I'm reading from CB4, tab</li> </ul>	24	А	Well, in terms of accounting judgment the judgment is made based on the framework that
<ul> <li>by the indicators. So, there is an umbrella within which an accountant is operating in</li> <li>making their determination. These indicators fall within the specifics in relation to</li> <li>particular transactions within that umbrella.</li> <li>Q But within the umbrella you should consider all other factors, should you not?</li> <li>A There's no requirement to consider all of the factors. They are indicators.</li> <li>Q You say there's no requirement to consider all of the factors, but I'm reading from CB4, tab</li> </ul>	25		applies to International Accounting Standards or UK GAAP. So your overriding
<ul> <li>making their determination. These indicators fall within the specifics in relation to</li> <li>particular transactions within that umbrella.</li> <li>Q But within the umbrella you should consider all other factors, should you not?</li> <li>A There's no requirement to consider all of the factors. They are indicators.</li> <li>Q You say there's no requirement to consider all of the factors, but I'm reading from CB4, tab</li> </ul>	26		requirement no. 1 is substance over form. How you apply your accounting policy is then set
<ul> <li>29 particular transactions within that umbrella.</li> <li>30 Q But within the umbrella you should consider all other factors, should you not?</li> <li>31 A There's no requirement to consider all of the factors. They are indicators.</li> <li>32 Q You say there's no requirement to consider all of the factors, but I'm reading from CB4, tab</li> </ul>	27		by the indicators. So, there is an umbrella within which an accountant is operating in
<ul> <li>30 Q But within the umbrella you should consider all other factors, should you not?</li> <li>31 A There's no requirement to consider all of the factors. They are indicators.</li> <li>32 Q You say there's no requirement to consider all of the factors, but I'm reading from CB4, tab</li> </ul>	28		making their determination. These indicators fall within the specifics in relation to
<ul> <li>31 A There's no requirement to consider all of the factors. They are indicators.</li> <li>32 Q You say there's no requirement to consider all of the factors, but I'm reading from CB4, tab</li> </ul>	29		particular transactions within that umbrella.
32 Q You say there's no requirement to consider all of the factors, but I'm reading from CB4, tab	30	Q	But within the umbrella you should consider all other factors, should you not?
	31	А	There's no requirement to consider all of the factors. They are indicators.
33 3, p.242, para. 5.3.5 of your first report, five lines down. I thought it was your evidence to	32	Q	You say there's no requirement to consider all of the factors, but I'm reading from CB4, tab
	33		3, p.242, para. 5.3.5 of your first report, five lines down. I thought it was your evidence to

1		the Tribunal - and I quote - that "the relevant strength of each of the indicators should be
2		considered".
3	А	Relevant strength. The accounting Guidance - and this is Guidance in IAS18 and in the
4		Application Note - is that you should consider these indicators.
5	Q	Yes. All of them.
6	А	So, you have got a list of indicators. You can determine that, for example, inventory risk is
7		not applicable or that others are. So, if one does not apply to your business you would not
8		really consider it.
9	Q	We will look at them individually in a moment, but I think you just said - and correct me if I
10		am wrong - that within the accountancy standard framework you should consider these
11		factors.
12	А	Indicators.
13	Q	These indicators.
14	А	Yes, these are indicators.
15	Q	There are six of them, are there not?
16	А	Yes. They are not mandatory requirements. They are indicators.
17	Q	But in your analysis you have not considered all of the indicators, have you?
18	А	Yes.
19	Q	Well let us just have a look at that. Your Indicator (a), taking it from your p.242, Tab 3, is
20		primary responsibility for providing goods or services.
21	А	Yes.
22	Q	If you turn over in your first report, to the next page, p.244, do you see that you analyse
23		that?
24	А	Yes.
25	Q	So, one could put a little (a) next to that heading, just above 5.3.8.
26	А	Yes. I mean, I'm not analysing the indicators here. I'm commenting on Mr. Hall's
27		assessment of the indicators. So, I haven't commented on all of the indicators in my report.
28		Mr. Hall pointed that out in his response to my expert report. So, I don't comment on what
29		he's saying about particular indicators because I didn't have a comment to make, because I
30		didn't have enough information to make a comment.
31	Q	Mr. Allen, your expert evidence in 5.3.5 is that "the relative strength of each of the
32		indicators should be considered". I just want to see to identify with you the fact that in your
33		report you have not covered three of the indicators, the relative strength of which you say
34		should be considered.

1	А	Yes. I haven't commented on them.
2	Q	Right. Well, let us just identify which ones you have not commented on in giving your
3		expert opinion. Perhaps we can take this rather more quickly in light of what you have just
4		said. You accept with me that you have covered in your report factor (a).
5	А	Yes.
6	Q	Then, on p.246, sub-paragraph (f) discloses that it is acting as an agent.
7	А	Yes.
8	Q	Then on the next page, p.247 of the bundle, 'Exposure to the Customer's Credit Risk' - that
9		is sub-paragraph (d), is it not?
10	А	Yes.
11	Q	So, that means that you have not opined in your expert report upon the relative strength, or
12		indeed any evidence on indicators Let me get this right: your (b), (c), and (e) - 'exposure
13		to inventory risk', 'discretion in establishing prices', and 'amount earned is pre-
14		determined'.
15	А	Yes. I haven't commented on them.
16	Q	The truth is that each of those other three indicators, or factors, all support Mr. Hall's thesis,
17		do they not, that it would be reasonable for a professional accountant to come to the view
18		that the appellant could account for temporary wages on an agency basis rather than a
19		principal basis. That is right, is it not?
20	А	In relation to inventory risk, I believe inventory risk in the accounting standards is really in
21		relation to goods since it talks about despatch, shipping, return, etc. In terms of 'discretion
22		in establishing selling price and the amount earned is pre-determined' I gave no comment
23		on that in my expert report under the general caveat that I was not able to make judgment in
24		relation to certain elements because the information before me did not allow me to
25		comment. So, I didn't believe I had enough information in relation to particularly the
26		contracts or the substance of the contracts in order to comment on 'discretion in establishing
27		selling price' or 'amount earned is pre-determined'. So, I gave no comment on it. I had
28		nothing to say.
29	Q	Right. Well, I will be completely fair to you, Mr. Allen. I am going to take you to each of
30		these factors which you have omitted to mention in your expert report, but if your evidence
31		in response to my questions is, "I simply cannot say. I do not know", fair enough.
32	А	Yes.
33	Q	Let us have a look at each of them briefly, shall we? I am going to take one of the factors
34		you have omitted - your factor (c) - discretion in establishing the prices. My proposition to

<ul> <li>an undertaking acting in its own capacity in taking important Decisions in its own name and on its own account. Discretion in establishing prices. That is right, is it not?</li> <li>A Sorry? Where are you quoting from?</li> <li>Q No. I am putting a proposition to you - that the reason that discretion If an undertakin has discretion in establishing prices, that points towards it being a principal, does it not?</li> <li>A It's one of the indicators in the accounting literature.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>4 A Sorry? Where are you quoting from?</li> <li>5 Q No. I am putting a proposition to you - that the reason that discretion If an undertakin has discretion in establishing prices, that points towards it being a principal, does it not?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Q No. I am putting a proposition to you - that the reason that discretion If an undertakin has discretion in establishing prices, that points towards it being a principal, does it not?</li> </ul>
6 has discretion in establishing prices, that points towards it being a principal, does it not
7 A It's one of the indicators in the accounting literature
7 A It's one of the indicators in the accounting literature.
8 Q Yes. So, if it is present it points towards there being a principal relationship; is that right
9 A Let me just look at the actual wording from the Standards. (After a pause): The word
10 under IAS18 - and I am reading from p.2 of the joint statement at (c),
11 "The entity has latitude in establishing prices, either directly or indirectly. For
12 example, by providing additional goods or services".
13 Now, I would take that to mean that the latitude in establishing selling prices comes fro
14 the ability to, for example, add an extra service at no charge or at a reduced charge, or
15 where you have a bundle of services you have latitude in establishing selling price beca
16 you have a group of factors that you can provide to an entity. Therefore you have latitu
17 in determining what margin you are going to earn from the price that you are charging.
18 Q The selling price of a temporary worker is his wage, is it not?
19AThe selling price of the service in relation to temporary workers is whatever Hays is
20 charging for in relation to its service under its contract with its client.
21 Q Let us try the question again. The selling price for a temporary worker is the wage of the
22 temporary worker, is it not?
23   A   The selling price
24 Q Yes. The temporary worker sells his services in return for the wages that he receives, d
25 he not.
A If the temporary worker is engaged by the ultimate client, then, yes, directly.
27 Q Right. It is fair to say, is it not, that the appellants do not have any discretion in establish
28 the wages of the temporary worker, do they?
A But we are talking about something else there. We are talking about the temporary wor
30 being engaged directly by the client. I am talking about the service the cost of the ser
31 what Hays is billing for in totality. It is billing for the service of providing a group of
32 temporary workers under a contract.

1	Q	You would accept from me, would you not, that it is Hays' client which determines the
2		wage levels which it is willing to pay for the labour service - not Hays which determines
3		those wage levels, is it?
4	А	I don't know.
5	Q	Perhaps I could take you to the witness statement bundle, CB3, Tab 1, page 15, para. 44.
6		This is Mr. Venables' first witness statement. Do you see in that statement, about eight
7		lines down, the very words I just put to you which you said you do not know? They are in
8		fact the very words of Mr. Venables which were not challenged by your counsel. I will read
9		them to you again:
10		"It is Hays' client which determines the wage levels it is willing to pay for the
11		labour services."
12		Do you see those?
13	А	Yes, but my point is that that is only part of a package of services. When I, as an
14		accountant, am looking at the indicator under IAS 18 I am looking at the price for the
15		service, and the price for the service does not just include the wages of the temporary
16		worker. Under the indicator here, (c) - does the entity have latitude in establishing the
17		overall price? - yes, it does, because it is able to provide a service for free, or at a reduced
18		rate on top of the service it is providing in relation to the temporary worker. So, it does
19		have, in the overall price, which would be the hourly rate for the service Because Hays is
20		being remunerated based on hours times rate, that rate would include the bundle of services
21		that Hays is providing. It would have latitude in setting that rate.
22	Q	One of the other factors that you omit to mention in your report is the pre-determined
23		amount. I will come on to that in a minute, Mr. Allen. You will have an opportunity to
24		comment on that as well. But, just sticking with this point, I think I heard you right to say a
25		moment ago that it is critical in your expert accountancy opinion to have regard to the
26		Decisions about the substance of the operations of the business that are made by the
27		management of the business. Was that right?
28	Α	Yes.
29	Q	Here is Mr. Venables saying that it is Hays' client which determines the wage levels it is
30		willing to pay for the labour services. So, that is his evidence and his view of the substance
31		of this business.
32	Α	Yes. I am sorry. Mr. Venables, in his evidence, which I sat through on Monday and
33		Tuesday, said that. There were comments like: "It's currently a buyer's market". So the
34		buyer sets the rate, presumably meaning the hourly rate. But, it was not previously. So,
	•	

1		there is obviously an economic dynamic in terms of the rate that is being agreed with the
2		client. The supply/demand consideration is what he appeared to be explaining in his
3		testimony.
4	Q	Perhaps I will put this in another way and then we will move on. You are not in a position,
5		are you, Mr. Allen, to gainsay this evidence that Hays' client, which determines the wage
6		levels it is willing to pay for the labour.
7	А	No, I am not.
8	Q	So, as regards this first factor that you have not referred to, insofar as it amounts to
9		discretion in establishing the temporary worker's wages, that is not a discretion that lies in
10		the hands of Hays, is it?
11	А	Mr. Venables, in his evidence, says not.
12	Q	Right. In that sense, this factor points towards agency, does it not?
13	А	No, because you are looking at the service as a whole. You may not have discretion in
14		relation to a particular part of what you're selling, but in relation to setting a price for the
15		service as a whole, you clearly have discretion.
16	Q	Let us move on to that one then. The second of the three factors that you do not refer to in
17		your report is your factor (e) - the amount earned is pre-determined. I put it to you that if
18		an entity earns a pre-determined amount or a fixed percentage per transaction, then that
19		indicates that it is acting as an agent. You would agree with that, would you not?
20	А	It's an indicator, but it's not definitive.
21	Q	I entirely accept that. It's a fair point. It is one of six. They all have to be considered. It is
22		an indicator.
23	А	Yes.
24	Q	Right. But, you would accept it is an indicator in the manner that I have just myself
25		indicated.
26	A	Yes, and it could be an indicator of an agency relationship, yes That's what it says. I agree.
27		I agree.
28	Q	I am very pleased to hear it. So, basically, the people to act for commission - they are
29		agents, are they not?
30	A	Yes.
31	Q	That commission is what should be counted in their case as revenue, is it not - not the gross
32		amount.
33	Α	Yes. If the determination under IAS18 is that there is no gross inflow of economic benefit,
34		then you record only the commission.

1	Q	The appellants - whether that be Eden Brown or Hays or, for that matter AndersElite, they
2		do generate a pre-determined amount, do they not? A percentage of the value of the
3		transaction? That is what they earn, is it not?
4	А	I was presented with seven contracts in the expert evidence of Mr. Hall and one contract in
5		relation to another entity from the submissions that Hays had put in in response to the OFT.
6		So, I had eight contracts. There are others. There's the AndersElite standard contract.
7		There are other contracts that have appeared in evidence. My opinion from looking at those
8		contracts was that I was not able to establish from the sample presented to me whether or
9		not that factor represented either agency or principal, or indicated either (1) because I didn't
10		believe the sample was representative - and I pointed that out in my first report; and (2)
11		because it wasn't clear to me from the interpretation of the ones that I could review that that
12		was the case.
13	Q	I follow that.
14	А	That is really an evidential point.
15	Q	Yes. You have just said that you were reviewing evidence, the contracts.
16	А	Yes, but I didn't believe them to be representative.
17	Q	But you just agreed with me
18	А	You would need to look at the substance of the negotiations in practice as to how that
19		selling price is determined or pre-determined.
20	Q	Just a minute ago you agreed with me, without me needing to take you to the IAS18 that
21		agents earn commission and the commission is what should be accounted for as their
22		revenue figure - not the gross amount.
23	А	If they satisfy the requirement and the overriding requirement of substance over form.
24	Q	Right. Perhaps we can have a look at a contract for Eden Brown and then one for Hays on
25		this point. If you could take up, please, NCB2, tab 7, this is Eden Brown's terms and
26		conditions of business.
27	А	Yes.
28	Q	On the first page it covers permanent staff. Do you see that at the top of the right-hand
29		column - Section 1?
30	А	Yes.
31	Q	Then, the next page is the one I am interested in since we are debating temporary staff.
32		Section 2 – "temporary staff". If you could just read to yourself Clause 2.3, please? (Pause
33		whilst read): That is Eden Brown describing itself, is it not, as "charging a commission for
34		our service".
	•	

1	A	
2		"The hourly charge consists of the hourly rate paid to the temp, including amounts
3		in respect of PAYE and employer's and employee's national insurance
4		contributions and the commission we charge for our service."
5		Yes.
6	Q	Yes. So, in line with what we just agreed a moment ago that would be indicative of acting
7		as an agent, would it not, earning a commission?
8	Α	Yes.
9	Q	One would expect to see that commission figure as the one reported for turnover under
10		IAS18. Right?
11	Α	Yes - unless Eden Brown, in its own determination, looking at this contract overall, had
12		determined that this represented a principal relationship, either as a result of the other
13		indicators or as a result of substance over form.
14	Q	I accept that again. We are not looking at this factor in isolation.
15	Α	Not an indicator in isolation.
16	Q	Yes. I am not looking at this in isolation. But, when one does just look at this, as we go
17		through the factors one by one, that would be indicative, would it not, of an agency
18		relationship?
19	А	Yes.
20	Q	Right. Can I also take you to a Hays contract on a very similar point? NCB4, Volume 2.
21		Tab 3 Page 1735. This is a document which we, in the courtroom, have looked at many
22		times. It is the terms of business for the introduction and supply of temporary workers by
23		Hays. Do you see Clause 2.1, half-way down the left-hand column?
24	Α	Yes.
25	Q	If you could just read that to yourself? There is no need to read it out. (Pause whilst read):
26		Do you see that in the middle of that they also describe themselves in a very similar way on
27		this point to Eden Brown as "charging a commission calculated as percentage of the
28		temporary worker's hourly rate and employer's NIC". Do you see that?
29	Α	Yes.
30	Q	So, again, just focusing on this factor for a moment - one of the ones you have not
31		mentioned in your report - this would be indicative of an agency relationship, would it not?
32	А	Yes, it could be.
33	Q	Just to wrap up on this point with two references to the evidence You can put down NCB
34		2 and 4, and if you could locate the witness statement bundle again, CB3. Look at Mr.

1		Venables' evidence in his first statement at Tab 1, and in particular, page 24, para. 71, the
2		very final paragraph. (After a pause): Do you see that Mr. Venables also there refers to the
3		amounts being pre-determined for the duration of any contractual arrangement?
4	А	Yes. In this paragraph he is referring particularly to construction clients that use an
5		intermediary, such as Parc, where they have open book arrangements, which I assume is
6		giving the end user the breakdown between the cost and the margin that they're earning, and
7		accordingly the amounts derived from Hays in relation to those particular types of service
8		will be pre-determined for the duration of any contract.
9	Q	Right. To be fair to Mr. Venables, if one looks at para. 70, what he says is that large clients
10		often enter into open book type arrangements.
11	А	Yes.
12	Q	At para. 71 he gives an example of a large client using an intermediary.
13	А	Yes.
14	Q	So, in his evidence here he is talking about all his large clients, is he not?
15	А	With open book arrangements, yes.
16	Q	Yes. What he is saying is that there is a pre-determined margin for all of those clients.
17	А	Yes.
18	Q	Right. You would accept from me that that also points, when we are just focusing on that
19		within the mix of these factors, towards
20	А	It could do.
21	Q	Does it not
22	А	It could do.
23	Q	So, that is two of the three that you do not analyse in your report. I said that I would go to
24		all three of them. That is only being fair to you. You mentioned inventory earlier. That is
25		the other one that you do not cover. But, just taking this as a broad proposition first, I
26		would be right to say, would I not, that running an inventory points to a principal
27		relationship because it means that there is a risk being held by that undertaking - a risk
28		connected with whether or not the inventory can actually be sold at some point.
29	А	Yes.
30	Q	It is right, is it not, that the appellants do not have any such risk because they do not run any
31		inventory of temporary workers, do they?
32	А	My reading of IAS18 is that this relates principally to goods. It talks about shipping or
33		return shipping or on return. That is set out in the joint statement at p.2(b) If you look at
34		the way that IFRS and others have discussed this, then they are really, it appears, talking
	1	

<ol> <li>about goods rather than services. That's how inventory is typically referred to in</li> <li>accountancy terms.</li> <li>Q I take that. There was, of course, Mr. Hall's evidence yesterday which was that this one is</li> <li>not, even in his view, as of central relevance as the other factors, but nevertheless he said</li> <li>that it was not completely or utterly irrelevant. Do you accept what Mr. Hall said about that</li> <li>it has some relevance, but not as central as</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think he said 'limited relevance'. That was his expression.</li> <li>MR. HARRIS: Yes. Precisely. Yes, I accept that.</li> </ol>	
<ul> <li>4 not, even in his view, as of central relevance as the other factors, but nevertheless he said</li> <li>5 that it was not completely or utterly irrelevant. Do you accept what Mr. Hall said about that</li> <li>6 - it has some relevance, but not as central as</li> <li>7 THE CHAIRMAN: I think he said 'limited relevance'. That was his expression.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>that it was not completely or utterly irrelevant. Do you accept what Mr. Hall said about that</li> <li>it has some relevance, but not as central as</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think he said 'limited relevance'. That was his expression.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>6 - it has some relevance, but not as central as</li> <li>7 THE CHAIRMAN: I think he said 'limited relevance'. That was his expression.</li> </ul>	
7 THE CHAIRMAN: I think he said 'limited relevance'. That was his expression.	t
	t
8 MR. HARRIS: Yes. Precisely. Yes, I accept that.	t
	t
9 A I think in relation to the fact that it refers to goods, it has no relevance.	t
10 Q There is the point of principle, is there not, Mr. Allen, which is why it has some limited	t
11 relevance? The principle is that if you have an inventory you take on a commercial risk that	
12 you might not be able to dispose of the inventory. But, by analogy, there is no such risk in	
13 the case of Hays or Eden Brown as regards temporary workers; is there?	
14 A Well, it has no inventory, no goods.	
15 Q But by analogy it does not have a bench of temporary workers whom it is paying before it	
16 can assign them to its clients, does it?	
17 A No, it doesn't have that.	
18 Q So, insofar as there is any relevance to this factor, it could only point towards being agency,	1
19 could it not.	
20 A If one made a determination that there was no inventory risk, then it would point towards	
21 agency, yes.	
22 Q Right. So I put it to you, Mr. Allen, that it is not a very auspicious start for you, is it, on this	5
23 topic of principal and agency because of the six factors in your expert report which you say	
24 the relative strength of each of which should be considered, in fact you have not considered	
25 three of them. That does not inspire one with the notion that you have conducted a	
26 systematic or thorough review of this topic, does it?	
27 A I have no problem with the opinion that I have given as a result of my review. My review	
28 was based on the evidence that I had before me and I made no comment on those particular	
29 indicators because I didn't believe that I had the representative material in front of me to	
30 make a comment.	
31 Q Perhaps one would be forgiven for thinking, Mr. Allen, that you have agreed with me that	
32 when focusing on two of those omitted three factors, and, to the extent that it is relevant, the	•
third, they all point towards agency. Your omission of reference to them is perhaps not the	
34 most independent or impartial way of proceeding, is it?	

1	А	My report was in response to Mr. Hall's report and I made comment in relation to those
2		factors where I believed I could make comment.
3	Q	Certainly where you do comment, Mr. Allen is on another of the factors, credit risk. In fact,
4		of the three factors that you do analyse on this topic in your report, you place significant
5		weight on credit risk, do you not?
6	А	Yes. In analysing how Hays and the other appellants reached their judgment that the
7		substance of the relationships is such that they should be accounted for as principal, credit
8		risk is mentioned as one of the recurrent factors in both the witness statements and in the
9		evidence.
10	Q	But for you it is a peculiarly important factor, is it not? Let me just show you what you say
11		about this in your first report at CB 4, tab 3, page 248, para.5.3.21. If you would like to see
12		the sub-heading on the previous page "Exposure to the Customer's Credit Risk", and you
13		say here that the legal requirement has significant implications impacting upon the
14		substance of the transaction?
15	А	Yes.
16	Q	But just taking this in stages, the credit risk is just one of six factors, is it not?
17	А	Yes. The reason that I refer to credit risk here so significantly is because based on my
18		reading of Hays' own submission and the evidence of Mr. Venables, it appeared to form a
19		key factor or determinative factor as I described it. Actually, I didn't say it was a
20		"determinative factor" I said it was one of the factors that they were considering; Mr.
21		Venables was certainly considering it as something that he believed was highly relevant to
22		the determination of principal or agent, and that was my interpretation of his first witness
23		statement and Hays' submission on the point, the fact that there was a requirement to pay
24		these temporary workers thereby imputing a credit risk, was a significant factor.
25	Q	Yes, I follow that.
26	А	And I was looking at the judgment made by management because in my view the judgment
27		made by management is what is being questioned here.
28	Q	I follow that.
29	А	That is what Mr. Venables had told me in his witness statement.
30	Q	Thank you, Mr. Allen. Sir, may I just take one moment? (After a pause) Mr. Allen, it is
31		right is it not that if credit risk were so important and determinative then there would be two
32		consequences at least, would there not? The first would be that where there is credit risk,
33		and on the approach that it is very significant or determinative, that would mean such
34		undertakings that do have credit risk should account for income on a principal basis?

2       A       I am saying it was obviously a significant factor. My understanding of the evidence of Mr.         3       Venables is that it was a significant factor in the determination of the principal/agency         4       relationship. There was some dispute as to whether or not it was the determinative factor,         5       and that was dealt with in my expert report backwards and forwards between myself and         6       Mr. Hall.         7       Q       Yes, but that is whether for Hays it was the determinative factor?         8       A       Yes.         9       Q       But for you, when you look at it, is it the determinative factor?         10       A       No, but it is a very significant factor, but not determinative.         11       MR. HARRIS: But just focusing on credit risk for the moment, as an indicator if there is credit risk that points towards accounting for income on a principal basis, does it not?         13       A       Yes.         14       Q       And if there is no credit risk then on this approach it would point to accounting for that income on an agency basis?         16       A       It depends.         17       Q       It depends on what?         18       A       If you look at Application Note G to FRS5 and it is quoted in the joint statement at p.3, looking at the obverse in terms of an agency relationship, so (d) towards the top of p.3 of the joint statement: "	1	THE	E CHAIRMAN: Can I just clarify, are you saying it is determinative, or it is of significance?
<ul> <li>relationship. There was one dispute as to whether or not it was the determinative factor, and that was dealt with in my expert report backwards and forwards between myself and Mr. Hall.</li> <li>Q Yes, but that is whether for Hays it was the determinative factor?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q But for you, when you look at it, is it the determinative factor?</li> <li>A No, but it is a very significant factor, but not determinative.</li> <li>MR. HARRIS: But just focusing on credit risk for the moment, as an indicator if there is credit risk that points towards accounting for income on a principal basis, does it not?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And if there is no credit risk then on this approach it would point to accounting for that income on an agency basis?</li> <li>A It depends.</li> <li>Q It depends on what?</li> <li>A If you look at Application Note G to FRS5 and it is quoted in the joint statement at p.3, looking at the obverse in terms of an agency relationship, so (d) towards the top of p.3 of the joint statement: "<i>The seller bears no stock or credit risk</i>" so this is an indication that it is an agent, so there is no stock or credit risk:</li> <li><i>" other than in circumstances where it receives additional consideration from the ultimate supplier in return for its assumption of this risk</i>" So there is a caveat to that.</li> <li>Q Yes, I take that point, Mr. Allen, but I am just focusing for a moment on exposure to customer's credit risk, which is what you are commenting on in your first report at the passages I have just identified?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Where there is credit risk it points towards principal, where there is not credit risk it points towards agency?</li> </ul>	2	Α	I am saying it was obviously a significant factor. My understanding of the evidence of Mr.
5       and that was dealt with in my expert report backwards and forwards between myself and         6       Mr. Hall.         7       Q       Yes, but that is whether for Hays it was the determinative factor?         8       A       Yes.         9       Q       But for you, when you look at it, is it the determinative factor?         10       A       No, but it is a very significant factor, but not determinative.         11       MR. HARRIS: But just focusing on credit risk for the moment, as an indicator if there is credit risk that points towards accounting for income on a principal basis, does it not?         13       A       Yes.         14       Q       And if there is no credit risk then on this approach it would point to accounting for that income on an agency basis?         16       A       It depends.         17       Q       It depends on what?         18       A       If you look at Application Note G to FRS5 and it is quoted in the joint statement at p.3, looking at the obverse in terms of an agency relationship, so (d) towards the top of p.3 of the joint statement: "The seller bears no stock or credit risk" so this is an indication that it is an agent, so there is no stock or credit risk:         21       other than in circumstances where it receives additional consideration from the ultimate supplier in return for its assumption of this risk."         23       Q       Yes. I take that point, Mr. Allen, but I am ju	3		Venables is that it was a significant factor in the determination of the principal/agency
<ul> <li>Mr. Hall.</li> <li>Q Yes, but that is whether for Hays it was the determinative factor?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q But for you, when you look at it, is it the determinative factor?</li> <li>A No, but it is a very significant factor, but not determinative.</li> <li>MR. HARRIS: But just focusing on credit risk for the moment, as an indicator if there is credit risk that points towards accounting for income on a principal basis, does it not?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And if there is no credit risk then on this approach it would point to accounting for that income on an agency basis?</li> <li>A It depends.</li> <li>Q It depends on what?</li> <li>A If you look at Application Note G to FRS5 and it is quoted in the joint statement at p.3, looking at the obverse in terms of an agency relationship, so (d) towards the top of p.3 of the joint statement: "The seller bears no stock or credit risk" so this is an indication that it is an agent, so there is no stock or credit risk" so this is an indication from the ultimate supplier in return for its assumption of this risk."</li> <li>Q Yes, I take that point, Mr. Allen, but I am just focusing for a moment on exposure to customer's credit risk, which is what you are commenting on in your first report at the passages I have just identified?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q So insofar as we focus on credit risk, and the two consequences that I have just set out in relation to this factor would follow?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Where there is credit risk it points towards principal, where there is not credit risk it points towards agency?</li> </ul>	4		relationship. There was some dispute as to whether or not it was the determinative factor,
7       Q       Yes, but that is whether for Hays it was the determinative factor?         8       A       Yes.         9       Q       But for you, when you look at it, is it the determinative factor?         10       A       No, but it is a very significant factor, but not determinative.         11       MR. HARRIS: But just focusing on credit risk for the moment, as an indicator if there is credit risk that points towards accounting for income on a principal basis, does it not?         13       A       Yes.         14       Q       And if there is no credit risk then on this approach it would point to accounting for that income on an agency basis?         16       A       It depends.         17       Q       It depends on what?         18       A       If you look at Application Note G to FRS5 and it is quoted in the joint statement at p.3, looking at the obverse in terms of an agency relationship, so (d) towards the top of p.3 of the joint statement: "The seller bears no stock or credit risk" so this is an indication that it is an agent, so there is no stock or credit risk:" so this is an indication from the ultimate supplier in return for its assumption of this risk."         24       Yes.       Q         35       the ultimate supplier in statument is assumption of this risk."         25       Yes, I take that point, Mr. Allen, but I am just focusing for a moment on exposure to customer's credit risk, which is what you are commenting on in your first report a	5		and that was dealt with in my expert report backwards and forwards between myself and
<ul> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q But for you, when you look at it, is it the determinative factor?</li> <li>A No, but it is a very significant factor, but not determinative.</li> <li>MR. HARRIS: But just focusing on credit risk for the moment, as an indicator if there is credit risk that points towards accounting for income on a principal basis, does it not?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And if there is no credit risk then on this approach it would point to accounting for that income on an agency basis?</li> <li>A It depends.</li> <li>Q It depends on what?</li> <li>A If you look at Application Note G to FRS5 and it is quoted in the joint statement at p.3, looking at the obverse in terms of an agency relationship, so (d) towards the top of p.3 of the joint statement: "<i>The seller bears no stock or credit risk</i>" so this is an indication that it is an agent, so there is no stock or credit risk.</li> <li><i>u other than in circumstances where it receives additional consideration from the ultimate supplier in return for its assumption of this risk.</i>"</li> <li>Q Yes, I take that point, Mr. Allen, but I am just focusing for a moment on exposure to customer's credit risk, which is what you are commenting on in your first report at the passages I have just identified?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q So insofar as we focus on credit risk, and the two consequences that I have just set out in relation to this factor would follow?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Where there is credit risk it points towards principal, where there is not credit risk it points towards agency?</li> </ul>	6		Mr. Hall.
9QBut for you, when you look at it, is it the determinative factor?10ANo, but it is a very significant factor, but not determinative.11MR. HARRIS: But just focusing on credit risk for the moment, as an indicator if there is credit risk that points towards accounting for income on a principal basis, does it not?13AYes.14QAnd if there is no credit risk then on this approach it would point to accounting for that income on an agency basis?16AIt depends.17QIt depends on what?18AIf you look at Application Note G to FRS5 and it is quoted in the joint statement at p.3, looking at the obverse in terms of an agency relationship, so (d) towards the top of p.3 of the joint statement: "The seller bears no stock or credit risk" so this is an indication that it is an agent, so there is no stock or credit risk:21" other than in circumstances where it receives additional consideration from the ultimate supplier in return for its assumption of this risk."23QYes, I take that point, Mr. Allen, but I am just focusing for a moment on exposure to customer's credit risk, which is what you are commenting on in your first report at the passages I have just identified?24AYes.25Q26So insofar as we focus on credit risk, and the two consequences that I have just set out in relation to this factor would follow?31AYes.32Q33Where there is credit risk it points towards principal, where there is not credit risk it points towards agency?	7	Q	Yes, but that is whether for Hays it was the determinative factor?
<ul> <li>A No, but it is a very significant factor, but not determinative.</li> <li>MR. HARRIS: But just focusing on credit risk for the moment, as an indicator if there is credit risk that points towards accounting for income on a principal basis, does it not?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And if there is no credit risk then on this approach it would point to accounting for that income on an agency basis?</li> <li>A It depends.</li> <li>Q It depends on what?</li> <li>A If you look at Application Note G to FRS5 and it is quoted in the joint statement at p.3, looking at the obverse in terms of an agency relationship, so (d) towards the top of p.3 of the joint statement: "<i>The seller bears no stock or credit risk</i>" so this is an indication that it is an agent, so there is no stock or credit risk: </li></ul>	8	Α	Yes.
11MR. HARRIS: But just focusing on credit risk for the moment, as an indicator if there is credit12risk that points towards accounting for income on a principal basis, does it not?13AYes.14QAnd if there is no credit risk then on this approach it would point to accounting for that15income on an agency basis?16AIt depends.17QIt depends on what?18AIf you look at Application Note G to FRS5 and it is quoted in the joint statement at p.3,19looking at the obverse in terms of an agency relationship, so (d) towards the top of p.3 of20the joint statement: "The seller bears no stock or credit risk" so this is an indication that21it is an agent, so there is no stock or credit risk" so this is an indication from23" other than in circumstances where it receives additional consideration from24So there is a caveat to that.25Q26Yes, I take that point, Mr. Allen, but I am just focusing for a moment on exposure to26customer's credit risk, which is what you are commenting on in your first report at the27passages I have just identified?28A29Q20So insofar as we focus on credit risk, and the two consequences that I have just set out in30relation to this factor would follow?31A32Q33Where there is credit risk it points towards principal, where there is not credit risk it points	9	Q	But for you, when you look at it, is it the determinative factor?
<ul> <li>risk that points towards accounting for income on a principal basis, does it not?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And if there is no credit risk then on this approach it would point to accounting for that income on an agency basis?</li> <li>A It depends.</li> <li>Q It depends on what?</li> <li>A If you look at Application Note G to FRS5 and it is quoted in the joint statement at p.3, looking at the obverse in terms of an agency relationship, so (d) towards the top of p.3 of the joint statement: "<i>The seller bears no stock or credit risk</i>" so this is an indication that it is an agent, so there is no stock or credit risk:</li> <li><i>"… other than in circumstances where it receives additional consideration from the ultimate supplier in return for its assumption of this risk.</i>" So there is a caveat to that.</li> <li>Q Yes, I take that point, Mr. Allen, but I am just focusing for a moment on exposure to customer's credit risk, which is what you are commenting on in your first report at the passages I have just identified?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q So insofar as we focus on credit risk, and the two consequences that I have just set out in relation to this factor would follow?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Where there is credit risk it points towards principal, where there is not credit risk it points towards agency?</li> </ul>	10	A	No, but it is a very significant factor, but not determinative.
<ul> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And if there is no credit risk then on this approach it would point to accounting for that income on an agency basis?</li> <li>A It depends.</li> <li>Q It depends on what?</li> <li>A If you look at Application Note G to FRS5 and it is quoted in the joint statement at p.3, looking at the obverse in terms of an agency relationship, so (d) towards the top of p.3 of the joint statement: <i>"The seller bears no stock or credit risk"</i> so this is an indication that it is an agent, so there is no stock or credit risk:</li> <li><i>" other than in circumstances where it receives additional consideration from the ultimate supplier in return for its assumption of this risk."</i></li> <li>So there is a caveat to that.</li> <li>Q Yes, I take that point, Mr. Allen, but I am just focusing for a moment on exposure to customer's credit risk, which is what you are commenting on in your first report at the passages I have just identified?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q So insofar as we focus on credit risk, and the two consequences that I have just set out in relation to this factor would follow?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Where there is credit risk it points towards principal, where there is not credit risk it points towards agency?</li> </ul>	11	MR	HARRIS: But just focusing on credit risk for the moment, as an indicator if there is credit
<ul> <li>Q And if there is no credit risk then on this approach it would point to accounting for that income on an agency basis?</li> <li>A It depends.</li> <li>Q It depends on what?</li> <li>A If you look at Application Note G to FRS5 and it is quoted in the joint statement at p.3, looking at the obverse in terms of an agency relationship, so (d) towards the top of p.3 of the joint statement: "<i>The seller bears no stock or credit risk</i>" so this is an indication that it is an agent, so there is no stock or credit risk.</li> <li><i>" other than in circumstances where it receives additional consideration from the ultimate supplier in return for its assumption of this risk.</i>"</li> <li>So there is a caveat to that.</li> <li>Q Yes, I take that point, Mr. Allen, but I am just focusing for a moment on exposure to customer's credit risk, which is what you are commenting on in your first report at the passages I have just identified?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q So insofar as we focus on credit risk, and the two consequences that I have just set out in relation to this factor would follow?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Where there is credit risk it points towards principal, where there is not credit risk it points towards agency?</li> </ul>	12		risk that points towards accounting for income on a principal basis, does it not?
<ul> <li>15 income on an agency basis?</li> <li>16 A It depends.</li> <li>17 Q It depends on what?</li> <li>18 A If you look at Application Note G to FRS5 and it is quoted in the joint statement at p.3,</li> <li>19 looking at the obverse in terms of an agency relationship, so (d) towards the top of p.3 of</li> <li>20 the joint statement: "<i>The seller bears no stock or credit risk</i>" so this is an indication that</li> <li>21 it is an agent, so there is no stock or credit risk:</li> <li>22 " other than in circumstances where it receives additional consideration from</li> <li>23 the ultimate supplier in return for its assumption of this risk."</li> <li>24 So there is a caveat to that.</li> <li>25 Q Yes, I take that point, Mr. Allen, but I am just focusing for a moment on exposure to</li> <li>26 customer's credit risk, which is what you are commenting on in your first report at the</li> <li>28 A Yes.</li> <li>29 Q So insofar as we focus on credit risk, and the two consequences that I have just set out in</li> <li>30 relation to this factor would follow?</li> <li>31 A Yes.</li> <li>32 Q Where there is credit risk it points towards principal, where there is not credit risk it points</li> </ul>	13	A	Yes.
<ul> <li>A It depends.</li> <li>Q It depends on what?</li> <li>A If you look at Application Note G to FRS5 and it is quoted in the joint statement at p.3, looking at the obverse in terms of an agency relationship, so (d) towards the top of p.3 of the joint statement: "<i>The seller bears no stock or credit risk</i>" so this is an indication that it is an agent, so there is no stock or credit risk:</li> <li><i>" other than in circumstances where it receives additional consideration from</i> <i>the ultimate supplier in return for its assumption of this risk.</i>"</li> <li>So there is a caveat to that.</li> <li>Q Yes, I take that point, Mr. Allen, but I am just focusing for a moment on exposure to customer's credit risk, which is what you are commenting on in your first report at the passages I have just identified?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q So insofar as we focus on credit risk, and the two consequences that I have just set out in relation to this factor would follow?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Where there is credit risk it points towards principal, where there is not credit risk it points towards agency?</li> </ul>	14	Q	And if there is no credit risk then on this approach it would point to accounting for that
<ul> <li>If depends on what?</li> <li>A If you look at Application Note G to FRS5 and it is quoted in the joint statement at p.3, looking at the obverse in terms of an agency relationship, so (d) towards the top of p.3 of the joint statement: "<i>The seller bears no stock or credit risk</i>" so this is an indication that it is an agent, so there is no stock or credit risk:</li> <li><i>" other than in circumstances where it receives additional consideration from</i> <i>the ultimate supplier in return for its assumption of this risk.</i>"</li> <li>So there is a caveat to that.</li> <li>Q Yes, I take that point, Mr. Allen, but I am just focusing for a moment on exposure to customer's credit risk, which is what you are commenting on in your first report at the passages I have just identified?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q So insofar as we focus on credit risk, and the two consequences that I have just set out in relation to this factor would follow?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Where there is credit risk it points towards principal, where there is not credit risk it points towards agency?</li> </ul>	15		income on an agency basis?
<ul> <li>A If you look at Application Note G to FRS5 and it is quoted in the joint statement at p.3,</li> <li>looking at the obverse in terms of an agency relationship, so (d) towards the top of p.3 of</li> <li>the joint statement: "<i>The seller bears no stock or credit risk</i>" so this is an indication that</li> <li>it is an agent, so there is no stock or credit risk:</li> <li>" other than in circumstances where it receives additional consideration from</li> <li><i>the ultimate supplier in return for its assumption of this risk</i>."</li> <li>So there is a caveat to that.</li> <li>Q Yes, I take that point, Mr. Allen, but I am just focusing for a moment on exposure to</li> <li>customer's credit risk, which is what you are commenting on in your first report at the</li> <li>passages I have just identified?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q So insofar as we focus on credit risk, and the two consequences that I have just set out in</li> <li>relation to this factor would follow?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Where there is credit risk it points towards principal, where there is not credit risk it points</li> </ul>	16	A	It depends.
<ul> <li>looking at the obverse in terms of an agency relationship, so (d) towards the top of p.3 of</li> <li>the joint statement: "<i>The seller bears no stock or credit risk</i>" so this is an indication that</li> <li>it is an agent, so there is no stock or credit risk:</li> <li><i>" other than in circumstances where it receives additional consideration from</i></li> <li><i>the ultimate supplier in return for its assumption of this risk.</i>"</li> <li>So there is a caveat to that.</li> <li>Q Yes, I take that point, Mr. Allen, but I am just focusing for a moment on exposure to</li> <li>customer's credit risk, which is what you are commenting on in your first report at the</li> <li>passages I have just identified?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Where there is credit risk it points towards principal, where there is not credit risk it points</li> <li>towards agency?</li> </ul>	17	Q	It depends on what?
<ul> <li>the joint statement: "The seller bears no stock or credit risk" so this is an indication that it is an agent, so there is no stock or credit risk:</li> <li><i>" other than in circumstances where it receives additional consideration from the ultimate supplier in return for its assumption of this risk.</i>"</li> <li>So there is a caveat to that.</li> <li>Q Yes, I take that point, Mr. Allen, but I am just focusing for a moment on exposure to customer's credit risk, which is what you are commenting on in your first report at the passages I have just identified?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q So insofar as we focus on credit risk, and the two consequences that I have just set out in relation to this factor would follow?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Where there is credit risk it points towards principal, where there is not credit risk it points towards agency?</li> </ul>	18	Α	If you look at Application Note G to FRS5 and it is quoted in the joint statement at p.3,
<ul> <li>it is an agent, so there is no stock or credit risk:</li> <li><i>it is an agent, so there is no stock or credit risk:</i></li> <li><i>it is an agent, so there is no stock or credit risk:</i></li> <li><i>it is an agent, so there is no stock or credit risk:</i></li> <li><i>it is an agent, so there is no stock or credit risk:</i></li> <li><i>it is an agent, so there is no stock or credit risk:</i></li> <li><i>it is an agent, so there is no stock or credit risk:</i></li> <li><i>it is an agent, so there is no stock or credit risk:</i></li> <li><i>it is an agent, so there is no stock or credit risk:</i></li> <li><i>it is an agent, so there is no stock or credit risk:</i></li> <li><i>So there is a caveat to that.</i></li> <li>Q Yes, I take that point, Mr. Allen, but I am just focusing for a moment on exposure to customer's credit risk, which is what you are commenting on in your first report at the passages I have just identified?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q So insofar as we focus on credit risk, and the two consequences that I have just set out in relation to this factor would follow?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Where there is credit risk it points towards principal, where there is not credit risk it points towards agency?</li> </ul>	19		looking at the obverse in terms of an agency relationship, so (d) towards the top of p.3 of
<ul> <li>22 " other than in circumstances where it receives additional consideration from the ultimate supplier in return for its assumption of this risk."</li> <li>24 So there is a caveat to that.</li> <li>25 Q Yes, I take that point, Mr. Allen, but I am just focusing for a moment on exposure to customer's credit risk, which is what you are commenting on in your first report at the passages I have just identified?</li> <li>28 A Yes.</li> <li>29 Q So insofar as we focus on credit risk, and the two consequences that I have just set out in relation to this factor would follow?</li> <li>31 A Yes.</li> <li>32 Q Where there is credit risk it points towards principal, where there is not credit risk it points towards agency?</li> </ul>	20		the joint statement: "The seller bears no stock or credit risk" so this is an indication that
<ul> <li><i>the ultimate supplier in return for its assumption of this risk.</i>"</li> <li>So there is a caveat to that.</li> <li>Q Yes, I take that point, Mr. Allen, but I am just focusing for a moment on exposure to customer's credit risk, which is what you are commenting on in your first report at the passages I have just identified?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q So insofar as we focus on credit risk, and the two consequences that I have just set out in relation to this factor would follow?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Where there is credit risk it points towards principal, where there is not credit risk it points towards agency?</li> </ul>	21		it is an agent, so there is no stock or credit risk:
<ul> <li>24 So there is a caveat to that.</li> <li>25 Q Yes, I take that point, Mr. Allen, but I am just focusing for a moment on exposure to customer's credit risk, which is what you are commenting on in your first report at the passages I have just identified?</li> <li>28 A Yes.</li> <li>29 Q So insofar as we focus on credit risk, and the two consequences that I have just set out in relation to this factor would follow?</li> <li>31 A Yes.</li> <li>32 Q Where there is credit risk it points towards principal, where there is not credit risk it points towards agency?</li> </ul>	22		" other than in circumstances where it receives additional consideration from
<ul> <li>Q Yes, I take that point, Mr. Allen, but I am just focusing for a moment on exposure to customer's credit risk, which is what you are commenting on in your first report at the passages I have just identified?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q So insofar as we focus on credit risk, and the two consequences that I have just set out in relation to this factor would follow?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Where there is credit risk it points towards principal, where there is not credit risk it points towards agency?</li> </ul>	23		the ultimate supplier in return for its assumption of this risk."
<ul> <li>customer's credit risk, which is what you are commenting on in your first report at the</li> <li>passages I have just identified?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q So insofar as we focus on credit risk, and the two consequences that I have just set out in</li> <li>relation to this factor would follow?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Where there is credit risk it points towards principal, where there is not credit risk it points</li> <li>towards agency?</li> </ul>	24		So there is a caveat to that.
<ul> <li>passages I have just identified?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q So insofar as we focus on credit risk, and the two consequences that I have just set out in relation to this factor would follow?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Where there is credit risk it points towards principal, where there is not credit risk it points towards agency?</li> </ul>	25	Q	Yes, I take that point, Mr. Allen, but I am just focusing for a moment on exposure to
<ul> <li>28 A Yes.</li> <li>29 Q So insofar as we focus on credit risk, and the two consequences that I have just set out in relation to this factor would follow?</li> <li>31 A Yes.</li> <li>32 Q Where there is credit risk it points towards principal, where there is not credit risk it points towards agency?</li> </ul>	26		customer's credit risk, which is what you are commenting on in your first report at the
<ul> <li>Q So insofar as we focus on credit risk, and the two consequences that I have just set out in relation to this factor would follow?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Where there is credit risk it points towards principal, where there is not credit risk it points towards agency?</li> </ul>	27		passages I have just identified?
<ul> <li>relation to this factor would follow?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Where there is credit risk it points towards principal, where there is not credit risk it points towards agency?</li> </ul>	28	A	Yes.
<ul> <li>31 A Yes.</li> <li>32 Q Where there is credit risk it points towards principal, where there is not credit risk it points</li> <li>33 towards agency?</li> </ul>	29	Q	So insofar as we focus on credit risk, and the two consequences that I have just set out in
<ul> <li>32 Q Where there is credit risk it points towards principal, where there is not credit risk it points</li> <li>33 towards agency?</li> </ul>	30		relation to this factor would follow?
33 towards agency?	31	A	Yes.
	32	Q	Where there is credit risk it points towards principal, where there is not credit risk it points
34 A That's correct.	33		towards agency?
	34	A	That's correct.

1	Q	as an indicator?
2	А	Oh yes, as an indicator.
3	Q	But that is correct, is it not?
4	А	Yes.
5	Q	But in the real world it doesn't work like that, does it, Mr. Allen? Let us take a few
6		examples, looking at the joint report that you were just referring to a moment ago, on p.8 of
7		10, this is the dispute between you and Mr. Hall regarding 'del credere' timber agents, you
8		recall that dispute?
9	А	Yes.
10	Q	And the fact is that those agents do accept credit risk, do they not, and yet they do not
11		account for the monies as an agent?
12	А	Yes, they would fall squarely within the passage that I just referred to in terms of that they,
13		back on p.3 of the joint statement at (d), receive consideration from the ultimate supplier in
14		return for the assumption of the risk. 'del credere' agents are essentially credit insurance
15		brokers, so they are receiving a fee for taking on the credit risk.
16	Q	I follow that, Mr. Allen, there is no dispute between us on that but what I am focusing on is
17		the credit risk, and this is an example of an undertaking who does accept credit risk and yet
18		does not account for the turnover as a principal, instead it accounts as an agent, does it not?
19	А	Yes, in compliance with UK GAAP.
20	Q	So that points in a particular direction, and then there is the HPPS example, that is the staff
21		hire concession, the VAT exemption. When HPPS was being used as a payroll agency by
22		Hays it had credit risk, did it not, in the sense that it had to pay the temp irrespective of
23		whether or not it got paid, do you accept that?
24	А	Yes, a structure was arranged involving two subsidiaries of Hays, which accounted for the
25		margin and the cost separately.
26	Q	But it did accept the credit risk, did it not?
27	А	Yes, it did.
28	Q	And yet it did not account for it as a principal?
29	А	Correct, and that would be the result of a determination that the substance of those
30		arrangements was of an agency nature and there has been some debate in my expert report
31		between myself and Mr. Hall and with Deloittes as the auditors as to how that determination
32		was arrived at.
	•	

1	Q	Yes, but the fact remains that in both of the examples I have just give you the timber agents
2	×	and the HPPS there is an acceptance of the credit risk, and yet not accounting for it as a
3		principal.
4	THE	E CHAIRMAN: Well on the first example, Mr. Harris, Mr. Allen made clear that the
5		summary in his report at 5.3.4 is just a summary of what is in the accounting principles,
6		and the accounting principle on credit risk has that caveat, and he explained that 'del
7		credere' agents are firmly within the caveat. So I do not think that point particularly
8		applies. You can ask about the second point but I think Mr. Allen has responded to the first
9		point saying: "Actually when you look at the actual standard for which that is just a
10		shorthand summary, it firmly fits within the way credit risk has a qualification.
11	MR.	. HARRIS: Well, Sir, perhaps I can put a similar point a different way. I take that point, and I
12		take plainly what the caveat is in one expression of the credit risk indicators. Let us look at
13		the flip side of the same coin, there are situations, are there not, where there is no credit risk
14		and yet Hays and Eden Brown and the other appellants do account for the income as a
15		principal, for example
16	A	Yes, and I think – sorry, continue.
17	Q	I was just going to say, it may not assist you because I think you are on the point, but for
18		example, when Hays and Eden Brown source their temporary workers through other
19		recruitment agencies, they do account for those wages as principal even though they do not
20		have any credit risk?
21	A	Yes, and this is another point that has been the source of some debate between myself and
22		Mr. Hall, and Deloittes as the auditors, and the most recent response from Deloittes in their
23		letter of 4 <sup>th</sup> June I think it was, was that
24	THE	E CHAIRMAN: Just pause a moment. Mr. Brealey, is what is said in that letter still
25		confidential? It is so marked and I am not sure whether, unwittingly, Mr. Allen might be
26		straying into dealing with that letter.
27	MR.	. HARRIS: The mere existence of the letter
28	THE	E CHAIRMAN: Mr. Harris, if you ask the question carefully?
29	MR.	HARRIS: I am grateful to the Tribunal. The mere existence of the letter does not pose a
30		problem, and I do not propose to ask any detailed questions about that leg of the debate.
31	A	I can give the general point that is made by the letter
32	THE	E CHAIRMAN: I am not sure.
33	MR.	. HARRIS: Just in terms of the principle, but I am not sure you need to, Mr. Allen.
34	THE	E CHAIRMAN: I think, just pause, Mr. Allen, because there seem to be sensitivities here.

2 THE CHAIRMAN: I do not know how far you want to e	
3 MR. HARRIS: We do not need to look at the content of t	that letter or anything because Mr. Allen,
4 you accepted the basic point that where Hays and E	den Brown source their temporary
5 workers through other recruitment agencies there is	no credit risk and yet they account for
6 them as principal?	
7 A I think the point there was that even though credit r	isk was there, the credit risk had been
8 mitigated by the back to back arrangements that we	re entered into, and therefore in terms of
9 an indicator, and I think this was touched on yester	day with Mr. Hall, the existence of risk is
10 the indicator, the mitigation of it does not exclude the	he fact that it is included in the
11 indicators. So credit risk is an indicator, if it is miti	gated it is still an indicator.
12 Q At one point in your second report, Mr. Allen – exp	pert bundle (CB4), tab 4, p.304 at para.
13 3.3.16, one of the examples that I just put to you, th	at is in the middle – subparagraph (b) of
14 the preceding paragraph, the HPPS example?	
15 A Yes.	
16 Q As I read your 3.3.16 amongst the points you make	are that actually although they may
17 appear " to be at odds with relevant accounting p	practice, I also noted that any potential
18 errors would not have been material."	
19 A Yes.	
20 Q Do correct me if I am wrong but as I read it the sug	gestion that you give there is: "Okay,
21 there are these differences on certain aspects"?	
22 A Yes.	
23 Q "I am not quite sure how they fit in in some respect	s with accountancy guidelines, but in
24 any event they are not really that big or important"?	?
25 A My assessment was that they were not necessarily r	naterial to the accounts because they are
26 not disclosed. When the HPPS arrangement was re	moved the figure, as we saw in the
27 operating profit note previously was not disclosed a	as a separate figure, therefore if it was it
28 would be material.	
29 Q Well come on, Mr. Allen, that is a rather odd way o	of going about it, is it not? On any
30 stretch of the imagination the figure that we have be	een talking about in respect of HPPS, the
31 change to the turnover overnight, for Hays, when th	e staff hire concession is removed, is
32 £250 million or 10 per cent of the gross turnover fig	gure. On any stretch of the imagination
33 that is material, is it not?	
34 A Well Hays did not appear to think it was.	

1	Q	I see, but what about you, Mr. Allen, you would take the view that that is material 10 per
2		cent, would you not?
3	А	10 per cent is borderline materiality for accounting terms, yes, 10 per cent is a benchmark.
4	Q	But £250 million is borderline material in your view, is that right?
5	А	Yes, it is on turnover, yes.
6	Q	Oh, I see. Then we have established, and we are in agreement that one exercises one's
7		professional accountancy judgment by reference to these factors that we have been
8		discussing, but would it not be fair to say that there are other factors of some relevance as
9		well, for example, the issue of control, who has control over the goods or services in
10		question?
11	А	Yes, the accounting judgment is made in the round.
12	Q	So the issue of control over the goods or services would be made in the round by references
13		to other commonsense considerations such as who has control over the goods and services?
14	А	Potentially, yes.
15	Q	But that is another factor that would point towards these appellant companies being agents,
16		would it not? I will happily turn up the provisions of the contract, if you like, but they
17		clearly say, do they not, that the control and the direction of the temporary worker is to be
18		exercised by the end client rather than the recruitment agency, do they not?
19	А	In accounting terms I was presented with the contracts and my review and read of the
20		contracts, and I used the phrase I think in my first and second expert report, and in the joint
21		statement, "managing a body of workers" came from phrases within contracts where it
22		appeared that there was a contract for a group of workers and therefore there is a service to
23		provide a group of workers to a client and that is the contract that Hays and the other
24		appellants are entering into.
25	Q	But you would accept, would you not, that Hays or Eden Brown, or any of the appellants
26		do not exercise the control over the worker when performing the worker's job, do they?
27	А	No, and I made this point clear because I think there was some misunderstanding from my
28		comment in my first report about managing the body of workers that it did not extend to
29		supervision of the workers.
30	Q	Yes, but insofar as that bears, as you I think expressed it a minute ago, "in the round" on
31		this question of principal and agency?
32	А	Yes.
33	Q	It does not point towards Hays or Eden Brown being a principal, does it, because they do
34		not have direction and control over the provision of those services, do they?

- A They have control over the provision of the service as a whole being the supply of the group
   of workers.
  - Q Well I understand your point. Now, just asking you a little bit about the nature of the exercise of the judgment as regards these various factors as a professional accountant. I think you would accept from me that the judgment is essentially subjective, is it not, in the sense that each accountant could come to a different view subjectively on the same set of facts, that is right, it not?
- 8 Yes, what typically tends to happen in the world of accounting, is that standards are Α 9 developed over time, and they become generally more prescriptive over time, as the 10 standards become generally more prescriptive the accounting profession considers them and 11 accounts and financial information develop in concurrence with the development of those 12 standards and what you see in relation to the question of principal/agency relationship is the 13 development of the accounting Guidance over time from FRS 3 and its application in 14 November 2003 through to IAS 18 and the new example added in the appendix at no.21in 15 November 2009. So as that Guidance develops accountants as a group look at how they 16 exercise their judgment in that framework, and the general framework develops as well, 17 because accountants tend to apply judgment in consultation with their peers and with others 18 that operate in the industry, so they do not operate on their own, they are guided by the 19 standards, the framework, their auditors, other accountants, etc. so judgment develops over 20 time. What tends to happen in the accounting profession, we are not sheep but we tend to 21 follow a view, and therefore judgment is applied in that context, the context is that one sits 22 and looks at all the factors, and generally look at how things are done in general. So 23 accountants would sit, apply judgment based in that general context.
- Q I follow that, Mr. Allen, I am just slightly conscious of the ticking of time because, as I
   said, there is a tag team, and Miss Kreisberger has some questions for you and I have some
   more. My question was quite specific, it was that inherently the judgment is of a subjective
   nature, is it not?
- 28 A Yes, in that context.

4

5

6

7

- 29 Q In that context you would agree?
- 30 A Yes, it was important for me to set the context.
- Q Right, I take that point, thank you. In reality that is what is going on between you here and
  Mr. Hall, is it not? You have reached, as professional expert accountants, different
  subjective views as to the judgment that should be exercised in regard to a particular set of
  facts, that would be fair, would it not?

- А Yes, but I think there is quite a significant difference between the opinion that I have 2 arrived at and the opinion that Mr. Hall has arrived at because I have tried to look at 3 applying judgment in the context that I just described, and I do not believe that Mr. Hall 4 has.
  - Q I see. But it is also fair for me to say that given you have agreed that this is subjective professional accountancy judgment it would be legitimately possible to come to a different view of the correct accountancy treatment. To pick up on Mr. Sterling's phrase of yesterday, it is a "finely balanced" judgment, is it not, in certain circumstances? А Yes, and I would look at that. I was interested in Mr. Sterling's evidence yesterday for a couple of reasons, (i) he talked about the finely balanced judgment; and (ii) he talked about potentially looking at changing his accounting treatment, or his judgment in relation to these particular contracts, and he referred in his evidence I think to the framework, that I referred to as the preamble, when applying judgment in that he looked at consistency with his peers
    - is what I believe he was referring to ----

Q Correct, he did.

1

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

31

32

- А -- in accordance with the accounting standards framework. In preparing my report I also looked at how the other industry players account for temporary workers in their accounts, and I reviewed, what I got was 20 accounts – it was not a sample that was in any way biased, it was the accounts that I could get in the time to review and the result of that review was that in all cases – I think in two of them there was some small agency business – but in all case those entities accounted for these transactions on a principal basis. In terms of the framework and applying the judgment that would be a significant guide to how one would interpret the accounting pronouncements in this area, you would look at how others had interpreted them and you would come to a view in that context.
- 25 But still on this issue of judgment it is right that those very sets of accounts to which you Q 26 have just referred they illustrate, do they not, that there can be a differing professional 27 accountancy judgment on this very question of whether to report gross or net at the 28 turnover level on the same fact set, do they not? Do you want me to give you an example of 29 that?

30 А Yes.

> Q If you could turn to Mr. Hall's second report, it is the example of Robert Walters at p.147, tab 2 of CB4. Do you have that?

33 Yes. А

34 Q Do you see the Robert Walters' example?

2QYou are familiar with the example, are you not?3AYes.4QWhat Mr, Hall has done is he indented citation within para. 3.4.9, he is citing there from the Robert Walters' 2003 Financial Statements, is he not?6AYes.7QAnd what that reveals is that they, Robert Walters, had reviewed the Guidance, identified certain transactions, only involved them in an intermediary role, and they go on to say that they now only recognise the net income from those transactions, do they not?10AYes., and this is exactly what I was referring to in my preamble, is that when this accounting Guidance came out in 2003, and this is the 2003 Financial Statements of Robert Walters, so FRS 5 Application Note G is issued, and is relevant to those financial statements, that as the new more prescriptive Guidance appeared, and that Guidance was called "Accounting for the Substance of these particular transactions was not that of principal but was that of agent.16QYes, precisely, they formed that view by reviewing certain transactions and now coming to the view that they should be accounting for differently, have they not? There is no suggestion, is there, that the underlying factual nature of their operations has changed one jot, is there?20ANo, but the accounting framework has changed quite considerably.21QSo what they have done is change their accivities has no to those duidance, they have looked at it appears, because they say that they have reviewed the Guidance, they have looked at it appears, because they say that they have reviewed the Guidance, they have looked at it appears, because they say that they have reviewed the Guidance, they have looked at it appears, because	1	Α	Yes.
<ul> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What Mr. Hall has done is he indented citation within para. 3.4.9, he is citing there from the Robert Walters' 2003 Financial Statements, is he not?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And what that reveals is that they, Robert Walters, had reviewed the Guidance, identified certain transactions, only involved them in an intermediary role, and they go on to say that they now only recognise the net income from those transactions, do they not?</li> <li>A Yes, and this is exactly what I was referring to in my preamble, is that when this accounting Guidance came out in 2003, and this is the 2003 Financial Statements of Robert Walters, so FRS 5 Application Note G is issued, and is relevant to those financial statements, that as the new more prescriptive Guidance appeared, and that Guidance was called "Accounting for the Substance of Transactions" that Robert Walters obviously formed the view that the substance of these particular transactions was not that of principal but was that of agent.</li> <li>Q Yes, precisely, they formed that view by reviewing certain transactions and now coming to the view that they should be accounting for differently, have they not? There is no suggestion, is there, that the underlying factual nature of their operations has changed one jot, is there?</li> <li>A No, but the accounting framework has changed quite considerably.</li> <li>Q So what they have done is change their accountacy presentation notwithstanding that the underlying factual nature of their activities has not changed at all, that is right, is it not?</li> <li>A Well I don't know what they have elowed the Guidance, they have reviewed that new Guidance, and the new Guidance, which is considerably more prescriptive than anything that was around before, has set out the indicators have tole Robert Walters that actually transactions that they indicators have tole of berew reviewed that anything that was around before, has set out the indicators have tole Refere that accounted for as an agent.</li> <li>Q But you</li></ul>	2	Q	You are familiar with the example, are you not?
<ul> <li>Robert Walters' 2003 Financial Statements, is he not?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And what that reveals is that they, Robert Walters, had reviewed the Guidance, identified certain transactions, only involved them in an intermediary role, and they go on to say that they now only recognise the net income from those transactions, do they not?</li> <li>A Yes, and this is exactly what I was referring to in my preamble, is that when this accounting Guidance came out in 2003, and this is the 2003 Financial Statements of Robert Walters, so FRS 5 Application Note G is issued, and is relevant to those financial statements, that as the new more prescriptive Guidance appeared, and that Guidance was called "Accounting for the Substance of Transactions" that Robert Walters obviously formed the view that the substance of these particular transactions was not that of principal but was that of agent.</li> <li>Q Yes, precisely, they formed that view by reviewing certain transactions and now coming to the view that they should be accounting for differently, have they not? There is no suggestion, is there, that the underlying factual nature of their operations has changed one jot, is there?</li> <li>A No, but the accounting framework has changed quite considerably.</li> <li>Q So what they have done is change their accountancy presentation notwithstanding that the underlying factual nature of their activities has not changed at all, that is right, is it not?</li> <li>A Well I don't know what they have done, but all I can say in accounting terms is that they have responded to the issue of Application Note G to FRS 5 in 2003 and they have looked at it appears, because they say that they have reviewed the Guidance, they have reviewed that new Guidance, and the new Guidance, which is considerably more prescriptive than anything that was around before, has set out the indicators have told Robert Walters that actually transactions that they were accounting for as a principal should in fact be accounted for as an agent.</li> <li>Q</li></ul>	3	_	
<ul> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And what that reveals is that they, Robert Walters, had reviewed the Guidance, identified certain transactions, only involved them in an intermediary role, and they go on to say that they now only recognise the net income from those transactions, do they not?</li> <li>A Yes, and this is exactly what I was referring to in my preamble, is that when this accounting Guidance came out in 2003, and this is the 2003 Financial Statements of Robert Walters, so FRS 5 Application Note G is issued, and is relevant to those financial statements, that as the new more prescriptive Guidance appeared, and that Guidance was called "Accounting for the Substance of Transactions" that Robert Walters obviously formed the view that the substance of these particular transactions was not that of principal but was that of agent.</li> <li>Q Yes, precisely, they formed that view by reviewing certain transactions and now coming to the view that they should be accounting for differently, have they not? There is no suggestion, is there, that the underlying factual nature of their operations has changed one jot, is there?</li> <li>A No, but the accounting framework has changed quite considerably.</li> <li>Q So what they have done is change their accountancy presentation notwithstanding that the underlying factual nature of the Guidance, they have reviewed that new Guidance, and the new Guidance, which is considerably more prescriptive than anything that was around before, has set out the indicators that we have been referring to. They have looked at the indicators and the indicators have told Robert Walters that actually transactions that they were accounting for as a principal should in fact be accounted for as an agent.</li> <li>Q But you have no basis whatsoever for saying, have you, that the underlying nature of their factual activities has changed at all?</li> <li>A They determine that the substance of those transactions in accounting terms determined how</li> </ul>	4	Q	What Mr. Hall has done is he indented citation within para. 3.4.9, he is citing there from the
7QAnd what that reveals is that they, Robert Walters, had reviewed the Guidance, identified certain transactions, only involved them in an intermediary role, and they go on to say that they now only recognise the net income from those transactions, do they not?10AYes, and this is exactly what I was referring to in my preamble, is that when this accounting Guidance came out in 2003, and this is the 2003 Financial Statements of Robert Walters, so12FRS 5 Application Note G is issued, and is relevant to those financial statements, that as the new more prescriptive Guidance appeared, and that Guidance was called "Accounting for the Substance of Transactions" that Robert Walters obviously formed the view that the substance of these particular transactions was not that of principal but was that of agent.16QYes, precisely, they formed that view by reviewing certain transactions has changed one jot, is there, that the underlying factual nature of their operations has changed one jot, is there?20ANo, but the accounting framework has changed quite considerably.21QSo what they have done is change their accountancy presentation notwithstanding that the underlying factual nature of their activities has not changed at all, that is right, is it not?23AWell I don't know what they have done, but all I can say in accounting terms is that they have responded to the issue of Application Note G to FRS 5 in 2003 and they have looked at it appears, because they say that they have reviewed the Guidance, they have reviewed that new Guidance, and the mew Guidance, which is considerably more prescriptive than anything that was around before, has set out the indicators that we have been referring to.28They have looked at the	5		Robert Walters' 2003 Financial Statements, is he not?
<ul> <li>certain transactions, only involved them in an intermediary role, and they go on to say that they now only recognise the net income from those transactions, do they not?</li> <li>A Yes, and this is exactly what I was referring to in my preamble, is that when this accounting Guidance came out in 2003, and this is the 2003 Financial Statements of Robert Walters, so FRS 5 Application Note G is issued, and is relevant to those financial statements, that as the new more prescriptive Guidance appeared, and that Guidance was called "Accounting for the Substance of Transactions" that Robert Walters obviously formed the view that the substance of these particular transactions was not that of principal but was that of agent.</li> <li>Q Yes, precisely, they formed that view by reviewing certain transactions and now coming to the view that they should be accounting for differently, have they not? There is no suggestion, is there, that the underlying factual nature of their operations has changed one jot, is there?</li> <li>A No, but the accounting framework has changed quite considerably.</li> <li>Q So what they have done is change their accountancy presentation notwithstanding that the underlying factual nature of their activities has not changed at all, that is right, is it not?</li> <li>A Well I don't know what they have done, but all I can say in accounting terms is that they have responded to the issue of Application Note G to FRS 5 in 2003 and they have looked at it appears, because they say that they have reviewed the Guidance, they have reviewed that new Guidance, and the new Guidance, which is considerably more prescriptive than anything that was around before, has set out the indicators thav we have been referring to. They have looked at the indicators and the indicators have told Robert Walters that actually transactions that they were accounting for as a principal should in fact be accounted for as an agent.</li> <li>Q But you have no basis whatsoever for saying, have you, that the underlying nature of</li></ul>	6	A	Yes.
<ul> <li>9 they now only recognise the net income from those transactions, do they not?</li> <li>10 A Yes, and this is exactly what I was referring to in my preamble, is that when this accounting Guidance came out in 2003, and this is the 2003 Financial Statements of Robert Walters, so</li> <li>12 FRS 5 Application Note G is issued, and is relevant to those financial statements, that as the new more prescriptive Guidance appeared, and that Guidance was called "Accounting for the Substance of Transactions" that Robert Walters obviously formed the view that the substance of these particular transactions was not that of principal but was that of agent.</li> <li>10 Q Yes, precisely, they formed that view by reviewing certain transactions and now coming to the view that they should be accounting for differently, have they not? There is no suggestion, is there, that the underlying factual nature of their operations has changed one jot, is there?</li> <li>20 A No, but the accounting framework has changed quite considerably.</li> <li>21 Q So what they have done is change their accountancy presentation notwithstanding that the underlying factual nature of their activities has not changed at all, that is right, is it not?</li> <li>23 A Well I don't know what they have done, but all I can say in accounting terms is that they have responded to the issue of Application Note G to FRS 5 in 2003 and they have looked at it appears, because they say that they have reviewed the Guidance, they have reviewed that new Guidance, and the new Guidance, which is considerably more prescriptive than anything that was around before, has set out the indicators have told Robert Walters that actually transactions that they were accounting for as a principal should in fact be accounted for as an agent.</li> <li>24 B But you have no basis whatsoever for saying, have you, that the underlying nature of their factual activities has changed at all?</li> <li>33 A They determine that the substance of those transactions in accounting terms determined</li></ul>	7	Q	And what that reveals is that they, Robert Walters, had reviewed the Guidance, identified
<ul> <li>A Yes, and this is exactly what I was referring to in my preamble, is that when this accounting Guidance came out in 2003, and this is the 2003 Financial Statements of Robert Walters, so FRS 5 Application Note G is issued, and is relevant to those financial statements, that as the new more prescriptive Guidance appeared, and that Guidance was called "Accounting for the Substance of Transactions" that Robert Walters obviously formed the view that the substance of these particular transactions was not that of principal but was that of agent.</li> <li>Q Yes, precisely, they formed that view by reviewing certain transactions and now coming to the view that they should be accounting for differently, have they not? There is no suggestion, is there, that the underlying factual nature of their operations has changed one jot, is there?</li> <li>A No, but the accounting framework has changed quite considerably.</li> <li>Q So what they have done is change their accountancy presentation notwithstanding that the underlying factual nature of their activities has not changed at all, that is right, is it not?</li> <li>A Well I don't know what they have done, but all I can say in accounting terms is that they have responded to the issue of Application Note G to FRS 5 in 2003 and they have looked at it appears, because they say that they have reviewed the Guidance, they have reviewed that new Guidance, and the new Guidance, which is considerably more prescriptive than anything that was around before, has set out the indicators that we have been referring to. They have looked at the indicators and the indicators have told Robert Walters that actually transactions that they were accounting for as a principal should in fact be accounted for as an agent.</li> <li>Q But you have no basis whatsoever for saying, have you, that the underlying nature of their factual activities has changed at all?</li> <li>A They determine that the substance of those transactions in accounting terms determined how</li> </ul>	8		certain transactions, only involved them in an intermediary role, and they go on to say that
11Guidance came out in 2003, and this is the 2003 Financial Statements of Robert Walters, so12FRS 5 Application Note G is issued, and is relevant to those financial statements, that as the13new more prescriptive Guidance appeared, and that Guidance was called "Accounting for14the Substance of Transactions" that Robert Walters obviously formed the view that the15substance of these particular transactions was not that of principal but was that of agent.16Q17the view that they should be accounting for differently, have they not? There is no18suggestion, is there, that the underlying factual nature of their operations has changed one19jot, is there?20A21Q22So what they have done is change their accountancy presentation notwithstanding that the23A24Well I don't know what they have done, but all I can say in accounting terms is that they24have responded to the issue of Application Note G to FRS 5 in 2003 and they have looked25at it appears, because they say that they have reviewed the Guidance, they have reviewed26that new Guidance, and the new Guidance, which is considerably more prescriptive than27anything that was around before, has set out the indicators have told Robert Walters that actually29transactions that they were accounting for as a principal should in fact be accounted for as23AWell I don't know what they have one, but all i can say in accounting terms of the indicators have told Robert Walters that actually24have responded to the issue of A	9		they now only recognise the net income from those transactions, do they not?
12FRS 5 Application Note G is issued, and is relevant to those financial statements, that as the13new more prescriptive Guidance appeared, and that Guidance was called "Accounting for14the Substance of Transactions" that Robert Walters obviously formed the view that the15substance of these particular transactions was not that of principal but was that of agent.16Q17the view that they should be accounting for differently, have they not? There is no18suggestion, is there, that the underlying factual nature of their operations has changed one19jot, is there?20A21Q22So what they have done is change their accountancy presentation notwithstanding that the23A24Well I don't know what they have done, but all I can say in accounting terms is that they25at it appears, because they say that they have reviewed the Guidance, they have reviewed26that new Guidance, and the new Guidance, which is considerably more prescriptive than27anything that was around before, has set out the indicators that we have been referring to.28They have looked at the indicators and the indicators have told Robert Walters that actually29transactions that they were accounting for as a principal should in fact be accounted for as30an agent.31Q33A34They determine that the substance of those transactions in accounting terms determined how	10	A	Yes, and this is exactly what I was referring to in my preamble, is that when this accounting
<ul> <li>new more prescriptive Guidance appeared, and that Guidance was called "Accounting for the Substance of Transactions" that Robert Walters obviously formed the view that the substance of these particular transactions was not that of principal but was that of agent.</li> <li>Q Yes, precisely, they formed that view by reviewing certain transactions and now coming to the view that they should be accounting for differently, have they not? There is no suggestion, is there, that the underlying factual nature of their operations has changed one jot, is there?</li> <li>A No, but the accounting framework has changed quite considerably.</li> <li>Q So what they have done is change their accountancy presentation notwithstanding that the underlying factual nature of their activities has not changed at all, that is right, is it not?</li> <li>A Well I don't know what they have done, but all I can say in accounting terms is that they have responded to the issue of Application Note G to FRS 5 in 2003 and they have looked at it appears, because they say that they have reviewed the Guidance, they have reviewed that new Guidance, and the new Guidance, which is considerably more prescriptive than anything that was around before, has set out the indicators that we have been referring to. They have looked at the indicators and the indicators have told Robert Walters that actually transactions that they were accounting for as a principal should in fact be accounted for as an agent.</li> <li>Q But you have no basis whatsoever for saying, have you, that the underlying nature of their factual activities has changed at all?</li> <li>A They determine that the substance of those transactions in accounting terms determined how</li> </ul>	11		Guidance came out in 2003, and this is the 2003 Financial Statements of Robert Walters, so
<ul> <li>the Substance of Transactions" that Robert Walters obviously formed the view that the substance of these particular transactions was not that of principal but was that of agent.</li> <li>Q Yes, precisely, they formed that view by reviewing certain transactions and now coming to the view that they should be accounting for differently, have they not? There is no suggestion, is there, that the underlying factual nature of their operations has changed one jot, is there?</li> <li>A No, but the accounting framework has changed quite considerably.</li> <li>Q So what they have done is change their accountancy presentation notwithstanding that the underlying factual nature of their as not changed at all, that is right, is it not?</li> <li>A Well I don't know what they have done, but all I can say in accounting terms is that they have responded to the issue of Application Note G to FRS 5 in 2003 and they have looked at it appears, because they say that they have reviewed the Guidance, they have reviewed that new Guidance, and the new Guidance, which is considerably more prescriptive than anything that was around before, has set out the indicators that we have been referring to. They have looked at the indicators and the indicators have told Robert Walters that actually transactions that they were accounting for as a principal should in fact be accounted for as an agent.</li> <li>Q But you have no basis whatsoever for saying, have you, that the underlying nature of their factual activities has changed at all?</li> <li>A They determine that the substance of those transactions in accounting terms determined how</li> </ul>	12		FRS 5 Application Note G is issued, and is relevant to those financial statements, that as the
<ul> <li>substance of these particular transactions was not that of principal but was that of agent.</li> <li>Q Yes, precisely, they formed that view by reviewing certain transactions and now coming to the view that they should be accounting for differently, have they not? There is no suggestion, is there, that the underlying factual nature of their operations has changed one jot, is there?</li> <li>A No, but the accounting framework has changed quite considerably.</li> <li>Q So what they have done is change their accountancy presentation notwithstanding that the underlying factual nature of their activities has not changed at all, that is right, is it not?</li> <li>A Well I don't know what they have done, but all I can say in accounting terms is that they have responded to the issue of Application Note G to FRS 5 in 2003 and they have looked at it appears, because they say that they have reviewed the Guidance, they have reviewed that new Guidance, and the new Guidance, which is considerably more prescriptive than anything that was around before, has set out the indicators that we have been referring to. They have looked at the indicators and the indicators have told Robert Walters that actually transactions that they were accounting for as a principal should in fact be accounted for as an agent.</li> <li>Q But you have no basis whatsoever for saying, have you, that the underlying nature of their factual activities has changed at all?</li> <li>A They determine that the substance of those transactions in accounting terms determined how</li> </ul>	13		new more prescriptive Guidance appeared, and that Guidance was called "Accounting for
<ul> <li>Q Yes, precisely, they formed that view by reviewing certain transactions and now coming to the view that they should be accounting for differently, have they not? There is no suggestion, is there, that the underlying factual nature of their operations has changed one jot, is there?</li> <li>A No, but the accounting framework has changed quite considerably.</li> <li>Q So what they have done is change their accountancy presentation notwithstanding that the underlying factual nature of their activities has not changed at all, that is right, is it not?</li> <li>A Well I don't know what they have done, but all I can say in accounting terms is that they have responded to the issue of Application Note G to FRS 5 in 2003 and they have looked at it appears, because they say that they have reviewed the Guidance, they have reviewed that new Guidance, and the new Guidance, which is considerably more prescriptive than anything that was around before, has set out the indicators that we have been referring to. They have looked at the indicators and the indicators have told Robert Walters that actually transactions that they were accounting for as a principal should in fact be accounted for as an agent.</li> <li>Q But you have no basis whatsoever for saying, have you, that the underlying nature of their factual activities has changed at all?</li> <li>A They determine that the substance of those transactions in accounting terms determined how</li> </ul>	14		the Substance of Transactions" that Robert Walters obviously formed the view that the
<ul> <li>the view that they should be accounting for differently, have they not? There is no</li> <li>suggestion, is there, that the underlying factual nature of their operations has changed one</li> <li>jot, is there?</li> <li>A No, but the accounting framework has changed quite considerably.</li> <li>Q So what they have done is change their accountancy presentation notwithstanding that the</li> <li>underlying factual nature of their activities has not changed at all, that is right, is it not?</li> <li>A Well I don't know what they have done, but all I can say in accounting terms is that they</li> <li>have responded to the issue of Application Note G to FRS 5 in 2003 and they have looked</li> <li>at it appears, because they say that they have reviewed the Guidance, they have reviewed</li> <li>that new Guidance, and the new Guidance, which is considerably more prescriptive than</li> <li>anything that was around before, has set out the indicators that we have been referring to.</li> <li>They have looked at the indicators and the indicators have told Robert Walters that actually</li> <li>transactions that they were accounting for as a principal should in fact be accounted for as</li> <li>an agent.</li> <li>Q But you have no basis whatsoever for saying, have you, that the underlying nature of their</li> <li>factual activities has changed at all?</li> <li>A They determine that the substance of those transactions in accounting terms determined how</li> </ul>	15		substance of these particular transactions was not that of principal but was that of agent.
<ul> <li>suggestion, is there, that the underlying factual nature of their operations has changed one</li> <li>jot, is there?</li> <li>A No, but the accounting framework has changed quite considerably.</li> <li>Q So what they have done is change their accountancy presentation notwithstanding that the</li> <li>underlying factual nature of their activities has not changed at all, that is right, is it not?</li> <li>A Well I don't know what they have done, but all I can say in accounting terms is that they</li> <li>have responded to the issue of Application Note G to FRS 5 in 2003 and they have looked</li> <li>at it appears, because they say that they have reviewed the Guidance, they have reviewed</li> <li>that new Guidance, and the new Guidance, which is considerably more prescriptive than</li> <li>anything that was around before, has set out the indicators that we have been referring to.</li> <li>They have looked at the indicators and the indicators have told Robert Walters that actually</li> <li>transactions that they were accounting for as a principal should in fact be accounted for as</li> <li>an agent.</li> <li>Q But you have no basis whatsoever for saying, have you, that the underlying nature of their</li> <li>factual activities has changed at all?</li> <li>A They determine that the substance of those transactions in accounting terms determined how</li> </ul>	16	Q	Yes, precisely, they formed that view by reviewing certain transactions and now coming to
<ul> <li>19 jot, is there?</li> <li>20 A No, but the accounting framework has changed quite considerably.</li> <li>21 Q So what they have done is change their accountancy presentation notwithstanding that the underlying factual nature of their activities has not changed at all, that is right, is it not?</li> <li>23 A Well I don't know what they have done, but all I can say in accounting terms is that they have responded to the issue of Application Note G to FRS 5 in 2003 and they have looked at it appears, because they say that they have reviewed the Guidance, they have reviewed that new Guidance, and the new Guidance, which is considerably more prescriptive than anything that was around before, has set out the indicators that we have been referring to. They have looked at the indicators and the indicators have told Robert Walters that actually transactions that they were accounting for as a principal should in fact be accounted for as an agent.</li> <li>Q But you have no basis whatsoever for saying, have you, that the underlying nature of their factual activities has changed at all?</li> <li>A They determine that the substance of those transactions in accounting terms determined how</li> </ul>	17		the view that they should be accounting for differently, have they not? There is no
<ul> <li>A No, but the accounting framework has changed quite considerably.</li> <li>Q So what they have done is change their accountancy presentation notwithstanding that the underlying factual nature of their activities has not changed at all, that is right, is it not?</li> <li>A Well I don't know what they have done, but all I can say in accounting terms is that they have responded to the issue of Application Note G to FRS 5 in 2003 and they have looked at it appears, because they say that they have reviewed the Guidance, they have reviewed that new Guidance, and the new Guidance, which is considerably more prescriptive than anything that was around before, has set out the indicators that we have been referring to. They have looked at the indicators and the indicators have told Robert Walters that actually transactions that they were accounting for as a principal should in fact be accounted for as an agent.</li> <li>Q But you have no basis whatsoever for saying, have you, that the underlying nature of their factual activities has changed at all?</li> <li>A They determine that the substance of those transactions in accounting terms determined how</li> </ul>	18		suggestion, is there, that the underlying factual nature of their operations has changed one
<ul> <li>Q So what they have done is change their accountancy presentation notwithstanding that the underlying factual nature of their activities has not changed at all, that is right, is it not?</li> <li>A Well I don't know what they have done, but all I can say in accounting terms is that they have responded to the issue of Application Note G to FRS 5 in 2003 and they have looked at it appears, because they say that they have reviewed the Guidance, they have reviewed that new Guidance, and the new Guidance, which is considerably more prescriptive than anything that was around before, has set out the indicators that we have been referring to. They have looked at the indicators and the indicators have told Robert Walters that actually transactions that they were accounting for as a principal should in fact be accounted for as an agent.</li> <li>Q But you have no basis whatsoever for saying, have you, that the underlying nature of their factual activities has changed at all?</li> <li>A They determine that the substance of those transactions in accounting terms determined how</li> </ul>	19		jot, is there?
<ul> <li>underlying factual nature of their activities has not changed at all, that is right, is it not?</li> <li>A Well I don't know what they have done, but all I can say in accounting terms is that they have responded to the issue of Application Note G to FRS 5 in 2003 and they have looked at it appears, because they say that they have reviewed the Guidance, they have reviewed that new Guidance, and the new Guidance, which is considerably more prescriptive than anything that was around before, has set out the indicators that we have been referring to. They have looked at the indicators and the indicators have told Robert Walters that actually transactions that they were accounting for as a principal should in fact be accounted for as an agent.</li> <li>Q But you have no basis whatsoever for saying, have you, that the underlying nature of their factual activities has changed at all?</li> <li>A They determine that the substance of those transactions in accounting terms determined how</li> </ul>	20	A	No, but the accounting framework has changed quite considerably.
<ul> <li>A Well I don't know what they have done, but all I can say in accounting terms is that they</li> <li>have responded to the issue of Application Note G to FRS 5 in 2003 and they have looked</li> <li>at it appears, because they say that they have reviewed the Guidance, they have reviewed</li> <li>that new Guidance, and the new Guidance, which is considerably more prescriptive than</li> <li>anything that was around before, has set out the indicators that we have been referring to.</li> <li>They have looked at the indicators and the indicators have told Robert Walters that actually</li> <li>transactions that they were accounting for as a principal should in fact be accounted for as</li> <li>an agent.</li> <li>Q But you have no basis whatsoever for saying, have you, that the underlying nature of their</li> <li>factual activities has changed at all?</li> <li>A They determine that the substance of those transactions in accounting terms determined how</li> </ul>	21	Q	So what they have done is change their accountancy presentation notwithstanding that the
<ul> <li>have responded to the issue of Application Note G to FRS 5 in 2003 and they have looked</li> <li>at it appears, because they say that they have reviewed the Guidance, they have reviewed</li> <li>that new Guidance, and the new Guidance, which is considerably more prescriptive than</li> <li>anything that was around before, has set out the indicators that we have been referring to.</li> <li>They have looked at the indicators and the indicators have told Robert Walters that actually</li> <li>transactions that they were accounting for as a principal should in fact be accounted for as</li> <li>an agent.</li> <li>Q But you have no basis whatsoever for saying, have you, that the underlying nature of their</li> <li>factual activities has changed at all?</li> <li>A They determine that the substance of those transactions in accounting terms determined how</li> </ul>	22		underlying factual nature of their activities has not changed at all, that is right, is it not?
<ul> <li>at it appears, because they say that they have reviewed the Guidance, they have reviewed</li> <li>that new Guidance, and the new Guidance, which is considerably more prescriptive than</li> <li>anything that was around before, has set out the indicators that we have been referring to.</li> <li>They have looked at the indicators and the indicators have told Robert Walters that actually</li> <li>transactions that they were accounting for as a principal should in fact be accounted for as</li> <li>an agent.</li> <li>Q But you have no basis whatsoever for saying, have you, that the underlying nature of their</li> <li>factual activities has changed at all?</li> <li>A They determine that the substance of those transactions in accounting terms determined how</li> </ul>	23	A	Well I don't know what they have done, but all I can say in accounting terms is that they
<ul> <li>that new Guidance, and the new Guidance, which is considerably more prescriptive than</li> <li>anything that was around before, has set out the indicators that we have been referring to.</li> <li>They have looked at the indicators and the indicators have told Robert Walters that actually</li> <li>transactions that they were accounting for as a principal should in fact be accounted for as</li> <li>an agent.</li> <li>Q But you have no basis whatsoever for saying, have you, that the underlying nature of their</li> <li>factual activities has changed at all?</li> <li>A They determine that the substance of those transactions in accounting terms determined how</li> </ul>	24		have responded to the issue of Application Note G to FRS 5 in 2003 and they have looked
<ul> <li>anything that was around before, has set out the indicators that we have been referring to.</li> <li>They have looked at the indicators and the indicators have told Robert Walters that actually</li> <li>transactions that they were accounting for as a principal should in fact be accounted for as</li> <li>an agent.</li> <li>Q But you have no basis whatsoever for saying, have you, that the underlying nature of their</li> <li>factual activities has changed at all?</li> <li>A They determine that the substance of those transactions in accounting terms determined how</li> </ul>	25		at it appears, because they say that they have reviewed the Guidance, they have reviewed
<ul> <li>They have looked at the indicators and the indicators have told Robert Walters that actually transactions that they were accounting for as a principal should in fact be accounted for as an agent.</li> <li>Q But you have no basis whatsoever for saying, have you, that the underlying nature of their factual activities has changed at all?</li> <li>A They determine that the substance of those transactions in accounting terms determined how</li> </ul>	26		that new Guidance, and the new Guidance, which is considerably more prescriptive than
<ul> <li>transactions that they were accounting for as a principal should in fact be accounted for as</li> <li>an agent.</li> <li>Q But you have no basis whatsoever for saying, have you, that the underlying nature of their</li> <li>factual activities has changed at all?</li> <li>A They determine that the substance of those transactions in accounting terms determined how</li> </ul>	27		anything that was around before, has set out the indicators that we have been referring to.
<ul> <li>30 an agent.</li> <li>31 Q But you have no basis whatsoever for saying, have you, that the underlying nature of their</li> <li>32 factual activities has changed at all?</li> <li>33 A They determine that the substance of those transactions in accounting terms determined how</li> </ul>	28		They have looked at the indicators and the indicators have told Robert Walters that actually
<ul> <li>31 Q But you have no basis whatsoever for saying, have you, that the underlying nature of their</li> <li>32 factual activities has changed at all?</li> <li>33 A They determine that the substance of those transactions in accounting terms determined how</li> </ul>	29		transactions that they were accounting for as a principal should in fact be accounted for as
<ul> <li>32 factual activities has changed at all?</li> <li>33 A They determine that the substance of those transactions in accounting terms determined how</li> </ul>	30		an agent.
33 A They determine that the substance of those transactions in accounting terms determined how	31	Q	But you have no basis whatsoever for saying, have you, that the underlying nature of their
			factual activities has changed at all?
34 the revenue should be recovered.		A	
	34		the revenue should be recovered.

1	Q	I follow that, Mr. Allen, but the question is: you have no basis for saying that the facts of
2		what they do have changed?
3	А	No, I have not, no.
4	Q	And let us just have a look at the box, if I may, in paragraph 3.4.11, this is Mr. Hall
5		extracting the impact of the change in Robert Walters' change in accounting treatment. You
6		follow the figure, do you not?
7	А	Yes.
8	Q	The gross profit line figures, when one compares them, are identical, are they not,
9		notwithstanding the restatement?
10	А	Yes.
11	Q	And one can very clearly work out what the difference is in the headline turnover figure
12		because it is those restatement figures on the right hand side?
13	А	Yes.
14	Q	So one can see the same numbers
15	А	Yes.
16	Q	on the page, they have just been reconfigured, or reformulated in terms of their
17		presentation, have they not?
18	А	Yes, because Robert Walters have re-assessed the substance of those transactions, and I
19		totally disagree with what Mr. Hall says at 3.4.13 that that is a result of subjective
20		professional judgment, it is not.
21	Q	But there is no suggestion here, is there, that Robert Walters has taken the view that this is
22		an error in their accounts, is it? They describe it as a restatement, and they set out the
23		numbers?
24	А	Yes, because that is clearly allowed under FRS 3.
25	Q	So this is not an error, notwithstanding that the change in their turnover line is 78, and I am
26		assuming that these are millions?
27	А	Yes.
28	Q	So £78,540,000 change in the turnover figure, but not an error?
29	А	Yes, because under accounting literature under FRS 3, an error is not defined as something
30		in response to a change in the accounting framework, that would be grossly unfair to say
31		that accounts would include errors if you changed the landscape that they are prepared in.
32		So the landscape that Robert Walters prepared its accounts in changed, they responded to
33		that change, it is never going to be an error.

1	Q	There may be a bit of confusion here between us, Mr. Allen, because in your second report,
2		tab 4 of the expert bundle (CB4), at page 306, para 4.1.3(b) you say in parenthesis at the
3		end:
4		"(which, on the basis of the value of the amounts involved, would appear to
5		constitute a material error)".
6		Here you are talking about potential changes in the format or presentation of the appellants,
7		namely Hays, Eden Brown and Anders?
8	А	Yes.
9	Q	So what you say here is: "it is on the value of the amounts involved" that it goes towards
10		material error?
11	А	There are two factors. If you are comparing this with the Robert Walters' treatment, the
12		Robert Walters' treatment was in response to a change in the accounting framework, which
13		is clearly not an error, it is a change as a result of changes in accounting standards. The
14		position here is that if Hays were to change its basis for forming a judgment under these
15		particular contracts to go from principal to agent, it would have to recognise that it had
16		erred in its previous judgment. I believe Mr. Hall agreed with that statement in his evidence
17		yesterday.
18	Q	This is maybe where the confusion lies. What you say in 4.3.1(b) is that on the basis of the
19		value of the amounts involved that leads one to conclude that it is a material error. But, that
20		is not right, is it?
21	А	Well, it will be most of the turnover.
22	Q	Let me just see if I can establish that proposition with you. Take up NCB4, Volume 2,
23		p.1773, para. 5(c). This is IAS8. You will recognise this, will you not, Mr. Allen? You
24		referred to it yourself.
25	А	Yes.
26	Q	Changes in accounting estimates and errors. The IAS standard. Paragraph 5(c) at p.1773.
27		Do you see the definition there of 'material omissions'?
28	А	Yes.
29	Q	So, whether or not something is a material omission or error depends not just upon the size
30		of it, but the nature of it. That has to be judged in the surrounding circumstances.
31	А	Yes.
32	Q	You were here yesterday, were you not, when Mr. Sterling gave his evidence. I will
33		happily take you to the transcript, if you like. His evidence was that one could re-state
34		He was talking about the Eden Brown accounts. It would not be material; it would just be a

2       was talking about changing the turnover figure to become gross transaction value, and changing the net fees figure and labelling it turnover, but all the numbers staying the same.         4       A       Yes.         5       Q       That would not be a material error, would it?         6       A       It would because the turnover number would have changed. I would disagree with Mr. Sterling on that point.         7       Q       I see. But, how is that a material error when one has regard to para. 6 of this IAS8 which talks about         10       "assessing whether an omission or mis-statement could influence economic         11       Decisions of users, and so be material, requires consideration of the characteristics of those users [those] users are assumed to have a reasonable knowledge of the business and accounting and a willingness to study the information with reasonable diligence".         15       Surely, Mr. Allen, it must be right, must it not, with a reasonably diligent user of the account who knows about the business and he sees the exact same numbers are in the accounts - they are just re-stated and they have got different labels Surely, Mr. Allen, that is not going to be a user who is being materially misled, is it?         19       A       Here, we're in International Accounting Standards which is the set of standards that Hays prepares its accounts to. If Hays were to move to an agency basis for reporting, as it did with the HPPS arrangement, and as we saw, caused a reduction of £200/£250 million in turnover, then if Hays were to do the same in respect of free particular transactions then one would imagine that it woul	1		change of terminology, and all the numbers would remain the same, would they not? He
<ul> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q That would not be a material error, would it?</li> <li>A It would because the turnover number would have changed. I would disagree with Mr. Sterling on that point.</li> <li>Q I see. But, how is that a material error when one has regard to para. 6 of this IAS8 which talks about</li> <li>"assessing whether an omission or mis-statement could influence economic Decisions of users, and so be material, requires consideration of the characteristics of those users [those] users are assumed to have a reasonable knowledge of the business and accounting and a willingness to study the information with reasonable diligence".</li> <li>Surely, Mr. Allen, it must be right, must it not, with a reasonably diligent user of the account who knows about the business and he sees the exact same numbers are in the accounts - they are just re-stated and they have got different labels Surely, Mr. Allen, that is not going to be a user who is being materially misled, is it?</li> <li>A Here, we're in International Accounting Standards which is the set of standards that Hays prepares its accounts to. If Hays were to move to an agency basis for reporting, as it did with the HPPS arrangement, and as we saw, caused a reduction of £200/£250 million in turnover, then if Hays were to do the same in respect of these particular transactions then one would imagine that it would do the same in respect of these particular transactions then one would imagine that it would do the same in respect of the business. They are billings on which you are purely earning a commission. So, they are very different in nature. That is what Mr. Sterling was referring to yesterday - that he was going to move his turnover into what would potentially be an optional disclosure. Now, under International</li> </ul>	2		was talking about changing the turnover figure to become gross transaction value, and
5QThat would not be a material error, would it?6AIt would because the turnover number would have changed. I would disagree with Mr.7Sterling on that point.8QI see. But, how is that a material error when one has regard to para. 6 of this IAS8 which9talks about10"assessing whether an omission or mis-statement could influence economic11Decisions of users, and so be material, requires consideration of the characteristics12of those users [those] users are assumed to have a reasonable knowledge of the13business and accounting and a willingness to study the information with14reasonable diligence".15Surely, Mr. Allen, it must be right, must it not, with a reasonably diligent user of the16account who knows about the business and he sees the exact same numbers are in the17accounts - they are just re-stated and they have got different labels Surely, Mr. Allen, that18is not going to be a user who is being materially misled, is it?19A14Here, we're in International Accounting Standards which is the set of standards that Hays20prepares its accounts to. If Hays were to move to an agency basis for reporting, as it did21with the HPPS arrangement, and as we saw, caused a reduction of £200/£250 million in22turnover, then if Hays were to do the same in respect of these particular transactions then23one would imagine that it would do the same in respect of these particular transactions then24disappear from the turnover. It is not even a requir	3		changing the net fees figure and labelling it turnover, but all the numbers staying the same.
<ul> <li>A It would because the turnover number would have changed. I would disagree with Mr. Sterling on that point.</li> <li>Q I see. But, how is that a material error when one has regard to para. 6 of this IAS8 which talks about</li> <li>"assessing whether an omission or mis-statement could influence economic Decisions of users, and so be material, requires consideration of the characteristics of those users [those] users are assumed to have a reasonable knowledge of the business and accounting and a willingness to study the information with reasonable diligence".</li> <li>Surely, Mr. Allen, it must be right, must it not, with a reasonably diligent user of the account who knows about the business and he sees the exact same numbers are in the account who knows about the busine materially misled, is it?</li> <li>A Here, we're in International Accounting Standards which is the set of standards that Hays prepares its accounts to. If Hays were to move to an agency basis for reporting, as it did with the HPPS arrangement, and as we saw, caused a reduction of £200/£250 million in turnover, then if Hays were to do the same in respect of recording them, i.e. they would disappear from the turnover. It is not even a requirement. The Guidance under UK GAAP says that you can report the gross throughput value. We looked at this yesterday with regard to department stores and concessions. They are not sales of the business. They are billings on which you are purely earning a commission. So, they are very different in nature. That is what Mr. Sterling was referring to yesterday - that he was going to move his turnover into what would potentially be an optional disclosure. Now, under International</li> </ul>	4	А	Yes.
7Sterling on that point.8QI see. But, how is that a material error when one has regard to para. 6 of this IAS8 which9talks about10"assessing whether an omission or mis-statement could influence economic11Decisions of users, and so be material, requires consideration of the characteristics12of those users [those] users are assumed to have a reasonable knowledge of the13business and accounting and a willingness to study the information with14reasonable diligence".15Surely, Mr. Allen, it must be right, must it not, with a reasonably diligent user of the16account who knows about the business and he sees the exact same numbers are in the17accounts - they are just re-stated and they have got different labels Surely, Mr. Allen, that18is not going to be a user who is being materially misled, is it?19A19A10Here, we're in International Accounting Standards which is the set of standards that Hays20prepares its accounts to. If Hays were to move to an agency basis for reporting, as it did21with the HPPS arrangement, and as we saw, caused a reduction of £200/£250 million in22turnover, then if Hays were to do the same in respect of recording them, i.e. they would23disappear from the turnover. It is not even a requirement. The Guidance under UK GAAP24says that you can report the gross throughput value. We looked at this yesterday with25says that you can report the gross throughput value. We looked at this yesterday with26regard	5	Q	That would not be a material error, would it?
<ul> <li>8 Q I see. But, how is that a material error when one has regard to para. 6 of this IAS8 which</li> <li>9 talks about</li> <li>*assessing whether an omission or mis-statement could influence economic</li> <li>Decisions of users, and so be material, requires consideration of the characteristics</li> <li>12 of those users [those] users are assumed to have a reasonable knowledge of the</li> <li>business and accounting and a willingness to study the information with</li> <li>reasonable diligence".</li> <li>Surely, Mr. Allen, it must be right, must it not, with a reasonably diligent user of the</li> <li>account who knows about the business and he sees the exact same numbers are in the</li> <li>accounts - they are just re-stated and they have got different labels Surely, Mr. Allen, that</li> <li>is not going to be a user who is being materially misled, is it?</li> <li>A Here, we're in International Accounting Standards which is the set of standards that Hays</li> <li>prepares its accounts to. If Hays were to move to an agency basis for reporting, as it did</li> <li>with the HPPS arrangement, and as we saw, caused a reduction of £200/£250 million in</li> <li>turnover, then if Hays were to do the same in respect of these particular transactions then</li> <li>one would imagine that it would do the same in respect of recording them, i.e. they would</li> <li>disappear from the turnover. It is not even a requirement. The Guidance under UK GAAP</li> <li>says that you can report the gross throughput value. We looked at this yesterday with</li> <li>regard to department stores and concessions. They are not sales of the business. They are</li> <li>billings on which you are purely earning a commission. So, they are very different in</li> <li>nature. That is what Mr. Sterling was referring to yesterday - that he was going to move his</li> <li>turnover into what would potentially be an optional disclosure. Now, under International</li> </ul>	6	А	It would because the turnover number would have changed. I would disagree with Mr.
<ul> <li>talks about</li> <li>"assessing whether an omission or mis-statement could influence economic</li> <li>Decisions of users, and so be material, requires consideration of the characteristics</li> <li>of those users [those] users are assumed to have a reasonable knowledge of the</li> <li>business and accounting and a willingness to study the information with</li> <li>reasonable diligence".</li> <li>Surely, Mr. Allen, it must be right, must it not, with a reasonably diligent user of the</li> <li>account who knows about the business and he sees the exact same numbers are in the</li> <li>accounts - they are just re-stated and they have got different labels Surely, Mr. Allen, that</li> <li>is not going to be a user who is being materially misled, is it?</li> <li>A Here, we're in International Accounting Standards which is the set of standards that Hays</li> <li>prepares its accounts to. If Hays were to move to an agency basis for reporting, as it did</li> <li>with the HPPS arrangement, and as we saw, caused a reduction of £200/£250 million in</li> <li>turnover, then if Hays were to do the same in respect of these particular transactions then</li> <li>one would imagine that it would do the same in respect of recording them, i.e. they would</li> <li>disappear from the turnover. It is not even a requirement. The Guidance under UK GAAP</li> <li>says that you can report the gross throughput value. We looked at this yesterday with</li> <li>regard to department stores and concessions. They are not sales of the business. They are</li> <li>billings on which you are purely earning a commission. So, they are very different in</li> <li>nature. That is what Mr. Sterling was referring to yesterday - that he was going to move his</li> <li>turnover into what would potentially be an optional disclosure. Now, under International</li> </ul>	7		Sterling on that point.
10"assessing whether an omission or mis-statement could influence economic11Decisions of users, and so be material, requires consideration of the characteristics12of those users [those] users are assumed to have a reasonable knowledge of the13business and accounting and a willingness to study the information with14reasonable diligence".15Surely, Mr. Allen, it must be right, must it not, with a reasonably diligent user of the16account who knows about the business and he sees the exact same numbers are in the17accounts - they are just re-stated and they have got different labels Surely, Mr. Allen, that18is not going to be a user who is being materially misled, is it?19A14Here, we're in International Accounting Standards which is the set of standards that Hays20prepares its accounts to. If Hays were to move to an agency basis for reporting, as it did21with the HPPS arrangement, and as we saw, caused a reduction of £200/£250 million in22turnover, then if Hays were to do the same in respect of these particular transactions then23one would imagine that it would do the same in respect of recording them, i.e. they would24disappear from the turnover. It is not even a requirement. The Guidance under UK GAAP25says that you can report the gross throughput value. We looked at this yesterday with26regard to department stores and concessions. They are not sales of the business. They are27billings on which you are purely earning a commission. So, they are very different in28nature. That is	8	Q	I see. But, how is that a material error when one has regard to para. 6 of this IAS8 which
11Decisions of users, and so be material, requires consideration of the characteristics12of those users [those] users are assumed to have a reasonable knowledge of the13business and accounting and a willingness to study the information with14reasonable diligence".15Surely, Mr. Allen, it must be right, must it not, with a reasonably diligent user of the16account who knows about the business and he sees the exact same numbers are in the17accounts - they are just re-stated and they have got different labels Surely, Mr. Allen, that18is not going to be a user who is being materially misled, is it?19AHere, we're in International Accounting Standards which is the set of standards that Hays20prepares its accounts to. If Hays were to move to an agency basis for reporting, as it did21with the HPPS arrangement, and as we saw, caused a reduction of £200/£250 million in22turnover, then if Hays were to do the same in respect of these particular transactions then23one would imagine that it would do the same in respect of recording them, i.e. they would24disappear from the turnover. It is not even a requirement. The Guidance under UK GAAP25says that you can report the gross throughput value. We looked at this yesterday with26regard to department stores and concessions. They are not sales of the business. They are27billings on which you are purely earning a commission. So, they are very different in28nature. That is what Mr. Sterling was referring to yesterday - that he was going to move his29turnover into what	9		talks about
12of those users [those] users are assumed to have a reasonable knowledge of the13business and accounting and a willingness to study the information with14reasonable diligence".15Surely, Mr. Allen, it must be right, must it not, with a reasonably diligent user of the16account who knows about the business and he sees the exact same numbers are in the17accounts - they are just re-stated and they have got different labels Surely, Mr. Allen, that18is not going to be a user who is being materially misled, is it?19AHere, we're in International Accounting Standards which is the set of standards that Hays20prepares its accounts to. If Hays were to move to an agency basis for reporting, as it did21with the HPPS arrangement, and as we saw, caused a reduction of £200/£250 million in22turnover, then if Hays were to do the same in respect of these particular transactions then23one would imagine that it would do the same in respect of recording them, i.e. they would24disappear from the turnover. It is not even a requirement. The Guidance under UK GAAP25says that you can report the gross throughput value. We looked at this yesterday with26regard to department stores and concessions. They are not sales of the business. They are27billings on which you are purely earning a commission. So, they are very different in28nature. That is what Mr. Sterling was referring to yesterday - that he was going to move his29turnover into what would potentially be an optional disclosure. Now, under International	10		"assessing whether an omission or mis-statement could influence economic
13business and accounting and a willingness to study the information with14reasonable diligence".15Surely, Mr. Allen, it must be right, must it not, with a reasonably diligent user of the16account who knows about the business and he sees the exact same numbers are in the17accounts - they are just re-stated and they have got different labels Surely, Mr. Allen, that18is not going to be a user who is being materially misled, is it?19AHere, we're in International Accounting Standards which is the set of standards that Hays20prepares its accounts to. If Hays were to move to an agency basis for reporting, as it did21with the HPPS arrangement, and as we saw, caused a reduction of £200/£250 million in22turnover, then if Hays were to do the same in respect of these particular transactions then23one would imagine that it would do the same in respect of recording them, i.e. they would24disappear from the turnover. It is not even a requirement. The Guidance under UK GAAP25says that you can report the gross throughput value. We looked at this yesterday with26regard to department stores and concessions. They are not sales of the business. They are27billings on which you are purely earning a commission. So, they are very different in28nature. That is what Mr. Sterling was referring to yesterday - that he was going to move his29turnover into what would potentially be an optional disclosure. Now, under International	11		Decisions of users, and so be material, requires consideration of the characteristics
14reasonable diligence".15Surely, Mr. Allen, it must be right, must it not, with a reasonably diligent user of the16account who knows about the business and he sees the exact same numbers are in the17accounts - they are just re-stated and they have got different labels Surely, Mr. Allen, that18is not going to be a user who is being materially misled, is it?19A19A19Here, we're in International Accounting Standards which is the set of standards that Hays20prepares its accounts to. If Hays were to move to an agency basis for reporting, as it did21with the HPPS arrangement, and as we saw, caused a reduction of £200/£250 million in22turnover, then if Hays were to do the same in respect of these particular transactions then23one would imagine that it would do the same in respect of recording them, i.e. they would24disappear from the turnover. It is not even a requirement. The Guidance under UK GAAP25says that you can report the gross throughput value. We looked at this yesterday with26regard to department stores and concessions. They are not sales of the business. They are27billings on which you are purely earning a commission. So, they are very different in28nature. That is what Mr. Sterling was referring to yesterday - that he was going to move his29turnover into what would potentially be an optional disclosure. Now, under International	12		of those users [those] users are assumed to have a reasonable knowledge of the
<ul> <li>Surely, Mr. Allen, it must be right, must it not, with a reasonably diligent user of the</li> <li>account who knows about the business and he sees the exact same numbers are in the</li> <li>accounts - they are just re-stated and they have got different labels Surely, Mr. Allen, that</li> <li>is not going to be a user who is being materially misled, is it?</li> <li>A Here, we're in International Accounting Standards which is the set of standards that Hays</li> <li>prepares its accounts to. If Hays were to move to an agency basis for reporting, as it did</li> <li>with the HPPS arrangement, and as we saw, caused a reduction of £200/£250 million in</li> <li>turnover, then if Hays were to do the same in respect of these particular transactions then</li> <li>one would imagine that it would do the same in respect of recording them, i.e. they would</li> <li>disappear from the turnover. It is not even a requirement. The Guidance under UK GAAP</li> <li>says that you can report the gross throughput value. We looked at this yesterday with</li> <li>regard to department stores and concessions. They are not sales of the business. They are</li> <li>billings on which you are purely earning a commission. So, they are very different in</li> <li>nature. That is what Mr. Sterling was referring to yesterday - that he was going to move his</li> <li>turnover into what would potentially be an optional disclosure. Now, under International</li> </ul>	13		business and accounting and a willingness to study the information with
16account who knows about the business and he sees the exact same numbers are in the17accounts - they are just re-stated and they have got different labels Surely, Mr. Allen, that18is not going to be a user who is being materially misled, is it?19A19A19Fere, we're in International Accounting Standards which is the set of standards that Hays20prepares its accounts to. If Hays were to move to an agency basis for reporting, as it did21with the HPPS arrangement, and as we saw, caused a reduction of £200/£250 million in22turnover, then if Hays were to do the same in respect of these particular transactions then23one would imagine that it would do the same in respect of recording them, i.e. they would24disappear from the turnover. It is not even a requirement. The Guidance under UK GAAP25says that you can report the gross throughput value. We looked at this yesterday with26regard to department stores and concessions. They are not sales of the business. They are27billings on which you are purely earning a commission. So, they are very different in28nature. That is what Mr. Sterling was referring to yesterday - that he was going to move his29turnover into what would potentially be an optional disclosure. Now, under International	14		reasonable diligence".
17accounts - they are just re-stated and they have got different labels Surely, Mr. Allen, that18is not going to be a user who is being materially misled, is it?19AHere, we're in International Accounting Standards which is the set of standards that Hays20prepares its accounts to. If Hays were to move to an agency basis for reporting, as it did21with the HPPS arrangement, and as we saw, caused a reduction of £200/£250 million in22turnover, then if Hays were to do the same in respect of these particular transactions then23one would imagine that it would do the same in respect of recording them, i.e. they would24disappear from the turnover. It is not even a requirement. The Guidance under UK GAAP25says that you can report the gross throughput value. We looked at this yesterday with26regard to department stores and concessions. They are not sales of the business. They are27billings on which you are purely earning a commission. So, they are very different in28nature. That is what Mr. Sterling was referring to yesterday - that he was going to move his29turnover into what would potentially be an optional disclosure. Now, under International	15		Surely, Mr. Allen, it must be right, must it not, with a reasonably diligent user of the
<ul> <li>is not going to be a user who is being materially misled, is it?</li> <li>A Here, we're in International Accounting Standards which is the set of standards that Hays</li> <li>prepares its accounts to. If Hays were to move to an agency basis for reporting, as it did</li> <li>with the HPPS arrangement, and as we saw, caused a reduction of £200/£250 million in</li> <li>turnover, then if Hays were to do the same in respect of these particular transactions then</li> <li>one would imagine that it would do the same in respect of recording them, i.e. they would</li> <li>disappear from the turnover. It is not even a requirement. The Guidance under UK GAAP</li> <li>says that you can report the gross throughput value. We looked at this yesterday with</li> <li>regard to department stores and concessions. They are not sales of the business. They are</li> <li>billings on which you are purely earning a commission. So, they are very different in</li> <li>nature. That is what Mr. Sterling was referring to yesterday - that he was going to move his</li> <li>turnover into what would potentially be an optional disclosure. Now, under International</li> </ul>	16		account who knows about the business and he sees the exact same numbers are in the
19 A Here, we're in International Accounting Standards which is the set of standards that Hays prepares its accounts to. If Hays were to move to an agency basis for reporting, as it did with the HPPS arrangement, and as we saw, caused a reduction of £200/£250 million in turnover, then if Hays were to do the same in respect of these particular transactions then one would imagine that it would do the same in respect of recording them, i.e. they would disappear from the turnover. It is not even a requirement. The Guidance under UK GAAP says that you can report the gross throughput value. We looked at this yesterday with regard to department stores and concessions. They are not sales of the business. They are billings on which you are purely earning a commission. So, they are very different in nature. That is what Mr. Sterling was referring to yesterday - that he was going to move his turnover into what would potentially be an optional disclosure. Now, under International	17		accounts - they are just re-stated and they have got different labels Surely, Mr. Allen, that
prepares its accounts to. If Hays were to move to an agency basis for reporting, as it did with the HPPS arrangement, and as we saw, caused a reduction of £200/£250 million in turnover, then if Hays were to do the same in respect of these particular transactions then one would imagine that it would do the same in respect of recording them, i.e. they would disappear from the turnover. It is not even a requirement. The Guidance under UK GAAP says that you can report the gross throughput value. We looked at this yesterday with regard to department stores and concessions. They are not sales of the business. They are billings on which you are purely earning a commission. So, they are very different in nature. That is what Mr. Sterling was referring to yesterday - that he was going to move his turnover into what would potentially be an optional disclosure. Now, under International	18		is not going to be a user who is being materially misled, is it?
with the HPPS arrangement, and as we saw, caused a reduction of £200/£250 million in turnover, then if Hays were to do the same in respect of these particular transactions then one would imagine that it would do the same in respect of recording them, i.e. they would disappear from the turnover. It is not even a requirement. The Guidance under UK GAAP says that you can report the gross throughput value. We looked at this yesterday with regard to department stores and concessions. They are not sales of the business. They are billings on which you are purely earning a commission. So, they are very different in nature. That is what Mr. Sterling was referring to yesterday - that he was going to move his turnover into what would potentially be an optional disclosure. Now, under International	19	А	Here, we're in International Accounting Standards which is the set of standards that Hays
<ul> <li>turnover, then if Hays were to do the same in respect of these particular transactions then</li> <li>one would imagine that it would do the same in respect of recording them, i.e. they would</li> <li>disappear from the turnover. It is not even a requirement. The Guidance under UK GAAP</li> <li>says that you can report the gross throughput value. We looked at this yesterday with</li> <li>regard to department stores and concessions. They are not sales of the business. They are</li> <li>billings on which you are purely earning a commission. So, they are very different in</li> <li>nature. That is what Mr. Sterling was referring to yesterday - that he was going to move his</li> <li>turnover into what would potentially be an optional disclosure. Now, under International</li> </ul>	20		prepares its accounts to. If Hays were to move to an agency basis for reporting, as it did
<ul> <li>one would imagine that it would do the same in respect of recording them, i.e. they would</li> <li>disappear from the turnover. It is not even a requirement. The Guidance under UK GAAP</li> <li>says that you can report the gross throughput value. We looked at this yesterday with</li> <li>regard to department stores and concessions. They are not sales of the business. They are</li> <li>billings on which you are purely earning a commission. So, they are very different in</li> <li>nature. That is what Mr. Sterling was referring to yesterday - that he was going to move his</li> <li>turnover into what would potentially be an optional disclosure. Now, under International</li> </ul>	21		with the HPPS arrangement, and as we saw, caused a reduction of $\pounds 200/\pounds 250$ million in
<ul> <li>disappear from the turnover. It is not even a requirement. The Guidance under UK GAAP</li> <li>says that you can report the gross throughput value. We looked at this yesterday with</li> <li>regard to department stores and concessions. They are not sales of the business. They are</li> <li>billings on which you are purely earning a commission. So, they are very different in</li> <li>nature. That is what Mr. Sterling was referring to yesterday - that he was going to move his</li> <li>turnover into what would potentially be an optional disclosure. Now, under International</li> </ul>	22		turnover, then if Hays were to do the same in respect of these particular transactions then
<ul> <li>says that you can report the gross throughput value. We looked at this yesterday with</li> <li>regard to department stores and concessions. They are not sales of the business. They are</li> <li>billings on which you are purely earning a commission. So, they are very different in</li> <li>nature. That is what Mr. Sterling was referring to yesterday - that he was going to move his</li> <li>turnover into what would potentially be an optional disclosure. Now, under International</li> </ul>	23		one would imagine that it would do the same in respect of recording them, i.e. they would
<ul> <li>regard to department stores and concessions. They are not sales of the business. They are</li> <li>billings on which you are purely earning a commission. So, they are very different in</li> <li>nature. That is what Mr. Sterling was referring to yesterday - that he was going to move his</li> <li>turnover into what would potentially be an optional disclosure. Now, under International</li> </ul>	24		disappear from the turnover. It is not even a requirement. The Guidance under UK GAAP
<ul> <li>billings on which you are purely earning a commission. So, they are very different in</li> <li>nature. That is what Mr. Sterling was referring to yesterday - that he was going to move his</li> <li>turnover into what would potentially be an optional disclosure. Now, under International</li> </ul>	25		says that you can report the gross throughput value. We looked at this yesterday with
<ul> <li>nature. That is what Mr. Sterling was referring to yesterday - that he was going to move his</li> <li>turnover into what would potentially be an optional disclosure. Now, under International</li> </ul>	26		regard to department stores and concessions. They are not sales of the business. They are
29 turnover into what would potentially be an optional disclosure. Now, under International	27		billings on which you are purely earning a commission. So, they are very different in
	28		nature. That is what Mr. Sterling was referring to yesterday - that he was going to move his
	29		turnover into what would potentially be an optional disclosure. Now, under International
30 Accounting Standards - which is what we're looking at here and which is the framework	30		Accounting Standards - which is what we're looking at here and which is the framework
31 that Hays operates under - they do not have that option. Now, they could disclose that if	31		that Hays operates under - they do not have that option. Now, they could disclose that if
32 they wanted to, if they felt that that gave a fairer presentation. But, in relation to the change	32		they wanted to, if they felt that that gave a fairer presentation. But, in relation to the change
that they made in relation to HPPS, they simply removed those amounts from their turnover	33		that they made in relation to HPPS, they simply removed those amounts from their turnover

<ul> <li>a significant chunk of turnover.</li> <li>Q Thank you, Mr. Allen. I have just one more topic left with you, briefly You mentioned a moment ago that you had analysed twenty sets of recruitment agency accounts.</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q One of them was not the set of accounts for Comensura, was it?</li> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Can you just turn to Mr. Hall's report - the second report? That is in the expert bundle (CB4), Tab 2, page 158, para. 3,5,14. Mr. Hall first starts his references to Comensura.</li> <li>You are obviously familiar with that passage, are you not? Just before I ask you any detailed questions, you are familiar with this passage of his report, are you not?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Where he talks about Comensura and Matrix as being recruitment process outsourcing companies. Yes?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q You know what they are, do you not?</li> <li>A I mean, I had a look at the accounts of Comensura as attached to Mr. Hall's report. I don't know where I would find that in the bundles, but it was one of the exhibits. The principal activity of the company was described as something like</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Would you like to see it?</li> <li>A Yes. I might help. But, it was something like the management of contingent labour services for neutral vendors, and something else. It was an odd description.</li> <li>MR. HARRIS: I will happily take you to it, Mr. Allen, in the time we have left. NCB4. This is the one that is referred to as Mr. Hall's Exhibit 16. It is NCB4, Volume 2, Tab 3, p.1589.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Page 1483.</li> <li>A If we turn to p.1486 - this is the passage I was trying to recall.</li> <li>"The principal activity of the company is the management of contingent labour spend for both private and public sector clients on both a vendor independent and a vendor neutral basis."</li> <li>Now, I actually don't know what that means. I was trying to determine what the activity of the company suithly was. I did go as far as looking at the parent company, which I think</li></ul>	1		- as did Robert Walters, as we just saw. So, effecting the impact of this error would remove
<ul> <li>moment ago that you had analysed twenty sets of recruitment agency accounts.</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q One of them was not the set of accounts for Comensura, was it?</li> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Can you just turn to Mr. Hall's report - the second report? That is in the expert bundle (CB4), Tab 2, page 158, para. 3.5.14. Mr. Hall first starts his references to Comensura.</li> <li>You are obviously familiar with that passage, are you not? Just before I ask you any detailed questions, you are familiar with this passage of his report, are you not?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Where he talks about Comensura and Matrix as being recruitment process outsourcing companies. Yes?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q You know what they are, do you not?</li> <li>A I mean, I had a look at the accounts of Comensura as attached to Mr. Hall's report. I don't know where I would find that in the bundles, but it was one of the exhibits. The principal activity of the company was described as something like</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Would you like to see it?</li> <li>A Yes. It might help. But, it was something like the management of contingent labour services for neutral vendors, and something like. It was an odd description.</li> <li>MR HARRIS: I will happily take you to it, Mr. Allen, in the time we have left. NCB4. This is the one that is referred to as Mr. Hall's Exhibit 16. It is NCB4, Volume 2, Tab 3, p.1589.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think that is the vendor agreement. You want the annual report.</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Page 1483.</li> <li>A If we turn to p.1486 - this is the passage I was trying to recall.</li> <li>"The principal activity of the company is the management of contingent labour spend for both private and public sector clients on both a vendor independent and a vendor neutral basis."</li> <li>Now, I actually don't know what that means. I was trying to determine what the activity of the company actually was. I did go as far as looking at the parent company, which I think</li> </ul>	2		a significant chunk of turnover.
<ul> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q One of them was not the set of accounts for Comensura, was it?</li> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Can you just turn to Mr. Hall's report - the second report? That is in the expert bundle (CB4), Tab 2, page 158, para. 3.5.14. Mr. Hall first starts his references to Comensura.</li> <li>You are obviously familiar with that passage, are you not? Just before I ask you any detailed questions, you are familiar with this passage of his report, are you not?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Where he talks about Comensura and Matrix as being recruitment process outsourcing companies. Yes?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q You know what they are, do you not?</li> <li>A I mean, I had a look at the accounts of Comensura as attached to Mr. Hall's report. I don't know where I would find that in the bundles, but it was one of the exhibits. The principal activity of the company was described as something like</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Would you like to see it?</li> <li>A Yes. It might help. But, it was something like the management of contingent labour services for neutral vendors, and something else. It was an odd description.</li> <li>MR. HARRIS: I will happily take you to it, Mr. Allen, in the time we have left. NCB4. This is the one that is referred to as Mr. Hall's Exhibit 16. It is NCB4, Volume 2, Tab 3, p.1589.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Page 1483.</li> <li>A If we turn to p.1486 - this is the passage I was trying to recall.</li> <li>"The principal activity of the company is the management of contingent labour spend for both private and public sector clients on both a vendor independent and a vendor neutral basis."</li> <li>Now, I actually don't know what that means. I was trying to determine what the activity of the company actually was. I did go as far as looking at the parent company, which I think</li> </ul>	3	Q	Thank you, Mr. Allen. I have just one more topic left with you, briefly You mentioned a
6       Q       One of them was not the set of accounts for Comensura, was it?         7       A       No.         8       Q       Can you just turn to Mr. Hall's report - the second report? That is in the expert bundle (CB4), Tab 2, page 158, para. 3.5.14. Mr. Hall first starts his references to Comensura. You are obviously familiar with that passage, are you not? Just before I ask you any detailed questions, you are familiar with this passage of his report, are you not?         11       A       Yes.         12       A       Yes.         13       Q       Where he talks about Comensura and Matrix as being recruitment process outsourcing companies. Yes?         14       Yes.       Q         15       A       Yes.         16       Q       You know what they are, do you not?         17       A       Imean, I had a look at the accounts of Comensura as attached to Mr. Hall's report. I don't know where I would find that in the bundles, but it was one of the exhibits. The principal activity of the company was described as something like         17       THE CHAIRMAN: Would you like to see it?         18       Yes. It might help. But, it was something like the management of contingent labour services for neutral vendors, and something else. It was an odd description.         18       MR. HARRIS: I will happily take you to it, Mr. Allen, in the time we have left. NCB4. This is the one that is referred to as Mr. Hall's Exhibit 16. It is NCB4, Volume 2, Tab 3, p.1589.	4		moment ago that you had analysed twenty sets of recruitment agency accounts.
<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Can you just turn to Mr. Hall's report - the second report? That is in the expert bundle (CB4), Tab 2, page 158, para. 3.5.14. Mr. Hall first starts his references to Comensura. You are obviously familiar with that passage, are you not? Just before I ask you any detailed questions, you are familiar with this passage of his report, are you not?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Where he talks about Comensura and Matrix as being recruitment process outsourcing companies. Yes?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q You know what they are, do you not?</li> <li>A I mean, I had a look at the accounts of Comensura as attached to Mr. Hall's report. I don't know where I would find that in the bundles, but it was one of the exhibits. The principal activity of the company was described as something like</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Would you like to see it?</li> <li>A Yes. It might help. But, it was something like the management of contingent labour services for neutral vendors, and something else. It was an odd description.</li> <li>MR. HARRIS: I will happily take you to it, Mr. Allen, in the time we have left. NCB4. This is the one that is referred to as Mr. Hall's Exhibit 16. It is NCB4, Volume 2, Tab 3, p.1589.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Page 1483.</li> <li>A If we turn to p.1486 - this is the passage I was trying to recall.</li> <li>"The principal activity of the company is the management of contingent labour spend for both private and public sector clients on both a vendor independent and a vendor neutral basis."</li> <li>Now, I actually don't know what that means. I was trying to determine what the activity of the company actually was. I did go as far as looking at the parent company, which I think</li> </ul>	5	А	Yes.
8       Q       Can you just turn to Mr. Hall's report - the second report? That is in the expert bundle (CB4), Tab 2, page 158, para. 3.5.14. Mr. Hall first starts his references to Comensura. You are obviously familiar with that passage, are you not? Just before I ask you any detailed questions, you are familiar with this passage of his report, are you not?         12       A       Yes.         13       Q       Where he talks about Comensura and Matrix as being recruitment process outsourcing companies. Yes?         15       A       Yes.         16       Q       You know what they are, do you not?         17       A       I mean, I had a look at the accounts of Comensura as attached to Mr. Hall's report. I don't know where I would find that in the bundles, but it was one of the exhibits. The principal activity of the company was described as something like         20       THE CHAIRMAN: Would you like to see it?         21       A       Yes. It might help. But, it was something like the management of contingent labour services for neutral vendors, and something else. It was an odd description.         23       MR. HARRIS: I will happily take you to it, Mr. Allen, in the time we have left. NCB4. This is the one that is referred to as Mr. Hall's Exhibit 16. It is NCB4, Volume 2, Tab 3, p.1589.         24       THE CHAIRMAN: Page 1483.         25       THE CHAIRMAN: Page 1483.         26       A       Yes.         27       THE CHAIRMAN: Page 1483.         28<	6	Q	One of them was not the set of accounts for Comensura, was it?
<ul> <li>(CB4), Tab 2, page 158, para. 3.5.14. Mr. Hall first starts his references to Comensura. You are obviously familiar with that passage, are you not? Just before I ask you any detailed questions, you are familiar with this passage of his report, are you not?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Where he talks about Comensura and Matrix as being recruitment process outsourcing companies. Yes?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q You know what they are, do you not?</li> <li>A I mean, I had a look at the accounts of Comensura as attached to Mr. Hall's report. I don't know where I would find that in the bundles, but it was one of the exhibits. The principal activity of the company was described as something like</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Would you like to see it?</li> <li>A Yes. It might help. But, it was something like the management of contingent labour services for neutral vendors, and something else. It was an odd description.</li> <li>MR. HARRIS: I will happily take you to it, Mr. Allen, in the time we have left. NCB4. This is the one that is referred to as Mr. Hall's Exhibit 16. It is NCB4, Volume 2, Tab 3, p.1589.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Page 1483.</li> <li>A If we turn to p.1486 - this is the passage I was trying to recall.</li> <li>"The principal activity of the company is the management of contingent labour spend for both private and public sector clients on both a vendor independent and a vendor neutral basis."</li> <li>Now, I actually don't know what that means. I was trying to determine what the activity of the company actually was. I did go as far as looking at the parent company, which I think</li> </ul>	7	А	No.
<ul> <li>You are obviously familiar with that passage, are you not? Just before I ask you any</li> <li>detailed questions, you are familiar with this passage of his report, are you not?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Where he talks about Comensura and Matrix as being recruitment process outsourcing</li> <li>companies. Yes?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q You know what they are, do you not?</li> <li>A I mean, I had a look at the accounts of Comensura as attached to Mr. Hall's report. I don't</li> <li>know where I would find that in the bundles, but it was one of the exhibits. The principal</li> <li>activity of the company was described as something like</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Would you like to see it?</li> <li>A Yes. It might help. But, it was something like the management of contingent labour</li> <li>services for neutral vendors, and something else. It was an odd description.</li> <li>MR. HARRIS: I will happily take you to it, Mr. Allen, in the time we have left. NCB4. This is</li> <li>the one that is referred to as Mr. Hall's Exhibit 16. It is NCB4, Volume 2, Tab 3, p.1589.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Page 1483.</li> <li>A If we turn to p.1486 - this is the passage I was trying to recall.</li> <li>"The principal activity of the company is the management of contingent labour</li> <li>spend for both private and public sector clients on both a vendor independent and</li> <li>a vendor neutral basis."</li> <li>Now, I actually don't know what that means. I was trying to determine what the activity of</li> <li>the company actually was. I did go as far as looking at the parent company, which I think</li> </ul>	8	Q	Can you just turn to Mr. Hall's report - the second report? That is in the expert bundle
11       detailed questions, you are familiar with this passage of his report, are you not?         12       A       Yes.         13       Q       Where he talks about Comensura and Matrix as being recruitment process outsourcing companies. Yes?         14       companies. Yes?         15       A       Yes.         16       Q       You know what they are, do you not?         17       A       I mean, I had a look at the accounts of Comensura as attached to Mr. Hall's report. I don't know where I would find that in the bundles, but it was one of the exhibits. The principal activity of the company was described as something like         20       THE CHAIRMAN: Would you like to see it?         21       A       Yes. It might help. But, it was something like the management of contingent labour services for neutral vendors, and something else. It was an odd description.         23       MR. HARRIS: I will happily take you to it, Mr. Allen, in the time we have left. NCB4. This is the one that is referred to as Mr. Hall's Exhibit 16. It is NCB4, Volume 2, Tab 3, p.1589.         25       THE CHAIRMAN: I think that is the vendor agreement. You want the annual report.         26       A       Yes.         27       THE CHAIRMAN: Page 1483.         28       A       If we turn to p.1486 - this is the passage I was trying to recall.         29       "The principal activity of the company is the management of contingent labour spend	9		(CB4), Tab 2, page 158, para. 3.5.14. Mr. Hall first starts his references to Comensura.
12       A       Yes.         13       Q       Where he talks about Comensura and Matrix as being recruitment process outsourcing companies. Yes?         15       A       Yes.         16       Q       You know what they are, do you not?         17       A       I mean, I had a look at the accounts of Comensura as attached to Mr. Hall's report. I don't know where I would find that in the bundles, but it was one of the exhibits. The principal activity of the company was described as something like         20       THE CHAIRMAN: Would you like to see it?         21       A       Yes. It might help. But, it was something like the management of contingent labour services for neutral vendors, and something else. It was an odd description.         22       services for neutral vendors, and something like the in the time we have left. NCB4. This is the one that is referred to as Mr. Hall's Exhibit 16. It is NCB4, Volume 2, Tab 3, p.1589.         25       THE CHAIRMAN: I think that is the vendor agreement. You want the annual report.         26       A       Yes.         27       THE CHAIRMAN: Page 1483.         28       A       If we turn to p.1486 - this is the passage I was trying to recall.         29       "The principal activity of the company is the management of contingent labour spend for both private and public sector clients on both a vendor independent and a vendor neutral basis."         30       spend for both private and public sector clients o	10		You are obviously familiar with that passage, are you not? Just before I ask you any
13QWhere he talks about Comensura and Matrix as being recruitment process outsourcing companies. Yes?15AYes.16QYou know what they are, do you not?17AI mean, I had a look at the accounts of Comensura as attached to Mr. Hall's report. I don't know where I would find that in the bundles, but it was one of the exhibits. The principal activity of the company was described as something like20THE CHAIRMAN: Would you like to see it?21AYes. It might help. But, it was something like the management of contingent labour services for neutral vendors, and something else. It was an odd description.23MR. HARRIS: I will happily take you to it, Mr. Allen, in the time we have left. NCB4. This is the one that is referred to as Mr. Hall's Exhibit 16. It is NCB4, Volume 2, Tab 3, p.1589.24THE CHAIRMAN: I think that is the vendor agreement. You want the annual report.26AYes.27THE CHAIRMAN: Page 1483.28AIf we turn to p.1486 - this is the passage I was trying to recall.29"The principal activity of the company is the management of contingent labour spend for both private and public sector clients on both a vendor independent and a vendor neutral basis."30Now, I actually don't know what that means. I was trying to determine what the activity of the company actually was. I did go as far as looking at the parent company, which I think	11		detailed questions, you are familiar with this passage of his report, are you not?
14companies. Yes?15AYes.16QYou know what they are, do you not?17AI mean, I had a look at the accounts of Comensura as attached to Mr. Hall's report. I don't know where I would find that in the bundles, but it was one of the exhibits. The principal activity of the company was described as something like20THE CHAIRMAN: Would you like to see it?21AYes. It might help. But, it was something like the management of contingent labour services for neutral vendors, and something else. It was an odd description.23MR. HARRIS: I will happily take you to it, Mr. Allen, in the time we have left. NCB4. This is the one that is referred to as Mr. Hall's Exhibit 16. It is NCB4, Volume 2, Tab 3, p.1589.25THE CHAIRMAN: I think that is the vendor agreement. You want the annual report.26AYes.27THE CHAIRMAN: Page 1483.28AIf we turn to p.1486 - this is the passage I was trying to recall.29"The principal activity of the company is the management of contingent labour spend for both private and public sector clients on both a vendor independent and a vendor neutral basis."31Now, I actually don't know what that means. I was trying to determine what the activity of the company actually was. I did go as far as looking at the parent company, which I think	12	А	Yes.
<ul> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q You know what they are, do you not?</li> <li>A I mean, I had a look at the accounts of Comensura as attached to Mr. Hall's report. I don't know where I would find that in the bundles, but it was one of the exhibits. The principal activity of the company was described as something like</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Would you like to see it?</li> <li>A Yes. It might help. But, it was something like the management of contingent labour services for neutral vendors, and something else. It was an odd description.</li> <li>MR. HARRIS: I will happily take you to it, Mr. Allen, in the time we have left. NCB4. This is the one that is referred to as Mr. Hall's Exhibit 16. It is NCB4, Volume 2, Tab 3, p.1589.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think that is the vendor agreement. You want the annual report.</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Page 1483.</li> <li>A If we turn to p.1486 - this is the passage I was trying to recall.</li> <li>"The principal activity of the company is the management of contingent labour spend for both private and public sector clients on both a vendor independent and a vendor neutral basis."</li> <li>Now, I actually don't know what that means. I was trying to determine what the activity of the company actually was. I did go as far as looking at the parent company, which I think</li> </ul>	13	Q	Where he talks about Comensura and Matrix as being recruitment process outsourcing
16QYou know what they are, do you not?17AI mean, I had a look at the accounts of Comensura as attached to Mr. Hall's report. I don't know where I would find that in the bundles, but it was one of the exhibits. The principal activity of the company was described as something like20THE CHAIRMAN: Would you like to see it?21AYes. It might help. But, it was something like the management of contingent labour services for neutral vendors, and something else. It was an odd description.23MR. HARRIS: I will happily take you to it, Mr. Allen, in the time we have left. NCB4. This is the one that is referred to as Mr. Hall's Exhibit 16. It is NCB4, Volume 2, Tab 3, p.1589.25THE CHAIRMAN: I think that is the vendor agreement. You want the annual report.26AYes.27THE CHAIRMAN: Page 1483.28AIf we turn to p.1486 - this is the passage I was trying to recall.29"The principal activity of the company is the management of contingent labour spend for both private and public sector clients on both a vendor independent and a vendor neutral basis."32Now, I actually don't know what that means. I was trying to determine what the activity of the company actually was. I did go as far as looking at the parent company, which I think	14		companies. Yes?
<ul> <li>A I mean, I had a look at the accounts of Comensura as attached to Mr. Hall's report. I don't know where I would find that in the bundles, but it was one of the exhibits. The principal activity of the company was described as something like</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Would you like to see it?</li> <li>A Yes. It might help. But, it was something like the management of contingent labour services for neutral vendors, and something else. It was an odd description.</li> <li>MR. HARRIS: I will happily take you to it, Mr. Allen, in the time we have left. NCB4. This is the one that is referred to as Mr. Hall's Exhibit 16. It is NCB4, Volume 2, Tab 3, p.1589.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think that is the vendor agreement. You want the annual report.</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Page 1483.</li> <li>A If we turn to p.1486 - this is the passage I was trying to recall.</li> <li>"The principal activity of the company is the management of contingent labour spend for both private and public sector clients on both a vendor independent and a vendor neutral basis."</li> <li>Now, I actually don't know what that means. I was trying to determine what the activity of the company actually was. I did go as far as looking at the parent company, which I think</li> </ul>	15	А	Yes.
<ul> <li>know where I would find that in the bundles, but it was one of the exhibits. The principal activity of the company was described as something like</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Would you like to see it?</li> <li>A Yes. It might help. But, it was something like the management of contingent labour services for neutral vendors, and something else. It was an odd description.</li> <li>MR. HARRIS: I will happily take you to it, Mr. Allen, in the time we have left. NCB4. This is the one that is referred to as Mr. Hall's Exhibit 16. It is NCB4, Volume 2, Tab 3, p.1589.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think that is the vendor agreement. You want the annual report.</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Page 1483.</li> <li>A If we turn to p.1486 - this is the passage I was trying to recall.</li> <li>"The principal activity of the company is the management of contingent labour spend for both private and public sector clients on both a vendor independent and a vendor neutral basis."</li> <li>Now, I actually don't know what that means. I was trying to determine what the activity of the company actually was. I did go as far as looking at the parent company, which I think</li> </ul>	16	Q	You know what they are, do you not?
<ul> <li>activity of the company was described as something like</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Would you like to see it?</li> <li>A Yes. It might help. But, it was something like the management of contingent labour services for neutral vendors, and something else. It was an odd description.</li> <li>MR. HARRIS: I will happily take you to it, Mr. Allen, in the time we have left. NCB4. This is the one that is referred to as Mr. Hall's Exhibit 16. It is NCB4, Volume 2, Tab 3, p.1589.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think that is the vendor agreement. You want the annual report.</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Page 1483.</li> <li>A If we turn to p.1486 - this is the passage I was trying to recall.</li> <li>"The principal activity of the company is the management of contingent labour spend for both private and public sector clients on both a vendor independent and a vendor neutral basis."</li> <li>Now, I actually don't know what that means. I was trying to determine what the activity of the company actually was. I did go as far as looking at the parent company, which I think</li> </ul>	17	А	I mean, I had a look at the accounts of Comensura as attached to Mr. Hall's report. I don't
<ul> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Would you like to see it?</li> <li>A Yes. It might help. But, it was something like the management of contingent labour services for neutral vendors, and something else. It was an odd description.</li> <li>MR. HARRIS: I will happily take you to it, Mr. Allen, in the time we have left. NCB4. This is the one that is referred to as Mr. Hall's Exhibit 16. It is NCB4, Volume 2, Tab 3, p.1589.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think that is the vendor agreement. You want the annual report.</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Page 1483.</li> <li>A If we turn to p.1486 - this is the passage I was trying to recall.</li> <li>"The principal activity of the company is the management of contingent labour spend for both private and public sector clients on both a vendor independent and a vendor neutral basis."</li> <li>Now, I actually don't know what that means. I was trying to determine what the activity of the company actually was. I did go as far as looking at the parent company, which I think</li> </ul>	18		know where I would find that in the bundles, but it was one of the exhibits. The principal
<ul> <li>A Yes. It might help. But, it was something like the management of contingent labour services for neutral vendors, and something else. It was an odd description.</li> <li>MR. HARRIS: I will happily take you to it, Mr. Allen, in the time we have left. NCB4. This is the one that is referred to as Mr. Hall's Exhibit 16. It is NCB4, Volume 2, Tab 3, p.1589.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think that is the vendor agreement. You want the annual report.</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Page 1483.</li> <li>A If we turn to p.1486 - this is the passage I was trying to recall.</li> <li>"The principal activity of the company is the management of contingent labour spend for both private and public sector clients on both a vendor independent and a vendor neutral basis."</li> <li>Now, I actually don't know what that means. I was trying to determine what the activity of the company actually was. I did go as far as looking at the parent company, which I think</li> </ul>	19		activity of the company was described as something like
<ul> <li>services for neutral vendors, and something else. It was an odd description.</li> <li>MR. HARRIS: I will happily take you to it, Mr. Allen, in the time we have left. NCB4. This is</li> <li>the one that is referred to as Mr. Hall's Exhibit 16. It is NCB4, Volume 2, Tab 3, p.1589.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think that is the vendor agreement. You want the annual report.</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Page 1483.</li> <li>A If we turn to p.1486 - this is the passage I was trying to recall.</li> <li>"The principal activity of the company is the management of contingent labour spend for both private and public sector clients on both a vendor independent and a vendor neutral basis."</li> <li>Now, I actually don't know what that means. I was trying to determine what the activity of the company actually was. I did go as far as looking at the parent company, which I think</li> </ul>	20	THE	E CHAIRMAN: Would you like to see it?
<ul> <li>MR. HARRIS: I will happily take you to it, Mr. Allen, in the time we have left. NCB4. This is</li> <li>the one that is referred to as Mr. Hall's Exhibit 16. It is NCB4, Volume 2, Tab 3, p.1589.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think that is the vendor agreement. You want the annual report.</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Page 1483.</li> <li>A If we turn to p.1486 - this is the passage I was trying to recall.</li> <li>"The principal activity of the company is the management of contingent labour spend for both private and public sector clients on both a vendor independent and a vendor neutral basis."</li> <li>Now, I actually don't know what that means. I was trying to determine what the activity of the company actually was. I did go as far as looking at the parent company, which I think</li> </ul>	21	А	Yes. It might help. But, it was something like the management of contingent labour
<ul> <li>the one that is referred to as Mr. Hall's Exhibit 16. It is NCB4, Volume 2, Tab 3, p.1589.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think that is the vendor agreement. You want the annual report.</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Page 1483.</li> <li>A If we turn to p.1486 - this is the passage I was trying to recall.</li> <li>"The principal activity of the company is the management of contingent labour spend for both private and public sector clients on both a vendor independent and a vendor neutral basis."</li> <li>Now, I actually don't know what that means. I was trying to determine what the activity of the company actually was. I did go as far as looking at the parent company, which I think</li> </ul>	22		services for neutral vendors, and something else. It was an odd description.
<ul> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think that is the vendor agreement. You want the annual report.</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Page 1483.</li> <li>A If we turn to p.1486 - this is the passage I was trying to recall.</li> <li>"The principal activity of the company is the management of contingent labour spend for both private and public sector clients on both a vendor independent and a vendor neutral basis."</li> <li>Now, I actually don't know what that means. I was trying to determine what the activity of the company actually was. I did go as far as looking at the parent company, which I think</li> </ul>	23	MR.	HARRIS: I will happily take you to it, Mr. Allen, in the time we have left. NCB4. This is
<ul> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Page 1483.</li> <li>A If we turn to p.1486 - this is the passage I was trying to recall.</li> <li>"The principal activity of the company is the management of contingent labour spend for both private and public sector clients on both a vendor independent and a vendor neutral basis."</li> <li>Now, I actually don't know what that means. I was trying to determine what the activity of the company actually was. I did go as far as looking at the parent company, which I think</li> </ul>	24		the one that is referred to as Mr. Hall's Exhibit 16. It is NCB4, Volume 2, Tab 3, p.1589.
<ul> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Page 1483.</li> <li>A If we turn to p.1486 - this is the passage I was trying to recall.</li> <li>"The principal activity of the company is the management of contingent labour spend for both private and public sector clients on both a vendor independent and a vendor neutral basis."</li> <li>Now, I actually don't know what that means. I was trying to determine what the activity of the company actually was. I did go as far as looking at the parent company, which I think</li> </ul>	25	THE	E CHAIRMAN: I think that is the vendor agreement. You want the annual report.
<ul> <li>A If we turn to p.1486 - this is the passage I was trying to recall.</li> <li>"The principal activity of the company is the management of contingent labour</li> <li>spend for both private and public sector clients on both a vendor independent and</li> <li>a vendor neutral basis."</li> <li>Now, I actually don't know what that means. I was trying to determine what the activity of</li> <li>the company actually was. I did go as far as looking at the parent company, which I think</li> </ul>	26	А	Yes.
<ul> <li>29 "The principal activity of the company is the management of contingent labour</li> <li>30 spend for both private and public sector clients on both a vendor independent and</li> <li>31 a vendor neutral basis."</li> <li>32 Now, I actually don't know what that means. I was trying to determine what the activity of</li> <li>33 the company actually was. I did go as far as looking at the parent company, which I think</li> </ul>	27	THE	E CHAIRMAN: Page 1483.
<ul> <li>30 spend for both private and public sector clients on both a vendor independent and</li> <li>31 a vendor neutral basis."</li> <li>32 Now, I actually don't know what that means. I was trying to determine what the activity of</li> <li>33 the company actually was. I did go as far as looking at the parent company, which I think</li> </ul>	28	А	If we turn to p.1486 - this is the passage I was trying to recall.
<ul> <li>31 a vendor neutral basis."</li> <li>32 Now, I actually don't know what that means. I was trying to determine what the activity of</li> <li>33 the company actually was. I did go as far as looking at the parent company, which I think</li> </ul>	29		"The principal activity of the company is the management of contingent labour
<ul> <li>Now, I actually don't know what that means. I was trying to determine what the activity of</li> <li>the company actually was. I did go as far as looking at the parent company, which I think</li> </ul>	30		spend for both private and public sector clients on both a vendor independent and
33 the company actually was. I did go as far as looking at the parent company, which I think	31		a vendor neutral basis."
	32		Now, I actually don't know what that means. I was trying to determine what the activity of
24 was called Impellem to see here Comparison and dealt with in its ansat	33		the company actually was. I did go as far as looking at the parent company, which I think
was called imperially, to see now Comensura was dealt with in its parent company. It was	34		was called Impellam, to see how Comensura was dealt with in its parent company. It was

1	squarely not placed within the provision of temporary workers in their financial statements.
2	I obviously followed this point through from Mr. Hall's report.
3	MR. HARRIS: As I have no doubt you should have done. Maybe I could short-circuit this in a
4	different way. Take the witness statement bundle (CB3) and turn to Tab 5. That is the
5	second witness statement of Mr. Venables. Turn to page 84, para. 36. Mr. Venables is a
6	man who, in evidence orally, described himself as having twenty years' experience in the
7	recruitment business and having been financial director of Hays, one of the biggest
8	operators since 2006. Do you see how, half-way down, he refers to the very paragraphs of
9	Mr. Hall's report to which I have just taken you. He said that,
10	" where Mr. Hall considers the accounting treatment of Matrix, Alexander Mann
11	and Comensura. Hays supplies temporary workers to each of these recruitment
12	process outsourcing companies (RPOs). Although the services is offered by each
13	of the RPOs is essentially the same, as Mr. Hall demonstrates, if Matrix and
14	Alexander Mann account on a principal basis, while Comensura accounts on an
15	agency basis".
16	My first question to you is: You have no reason to dispute Mr. Venables when he describes
17	the services offered by the three RPOs as being essentially the same, have you?
18	A Yes, but I don't know what an RPO is actually doing or what the substance of its
19	arrangements are.
20	Q I accept that. But, as regards the essentiality of the sameness, to use rather odd English, that
21	you cannot dispute, can you? (Laughter)
22	A I am not really sure how to answer that.
23	THE CHAIRMAN: Rephrase the question.
24	MR. HARRIS: I will rephrase the question. I am coming to the end, Mr. Allen. Bear with me.
25	Mr. Venables describes the activities of these three companies as essentially the same. You
26	have no basis to dispute that evidence from him, have you?
27	A No, but he does not actually say what they are doing.
28	Q Right. But, the important point is that they are essentially the same, and yet they have
29	accounted for their recruitment process outsourcing - whatever exactly that may mean - on a
30	different basis, have they not, when it comes to agency and principal and hence the
31	presentation in the turnover figure of either gross turnover or net fees.
32	A Yes. My point in relation to the industry was in relation to the twenty sets of accounts that I
33	was able to look at, but I was looking at the services in relation to temporary workers, and
34	for that service line the accounting was uniform across the industry.

1	Q	I am grateful, Mr. Allen. Thank you for bearing with me, particularly at the end there. I
2		have no further questions, Sir.
3		Cross-examined by Miss KREISBERGER
4	Q	Mr. Allen, you will be pleased to hear I only have a very few questions for you this
5		morning. They are on behalf of CDI. Mr. Allen, can I ask you to take your first report and
6		turn up p.223 (CB4, Tab 3) Can I ask you to have a look at para. 3.4.8 which is at the
7		bottom of that page? Sub-paragraph (a): you summarise AndersElite's argument there. It
8		is an argument relating to the case law. I do not think I need to read it out. Then, if we go
9		over the page, to para. 3.4.9 you say,
10		"On the basis of the above arguments, the appellants contend that net fees or gross
11		profit (in the case of Eden Brown and AndersElite) constitutes applicable turnover
12		under the 2000 order definition".
13	Α	Yes.
14	Q	Mr. Allen, is that statement, as it relates to CDI, based on our Notice of Appeal?
15	А	Yes.
16	Q	Could you just point me to the part of the Notice of Appeal on which that is based? There is
17		no source on that paragraph cited.
18	A	Let me just read the paragraph before giving that.
19	Q	The Notice of Appeal is in CB2.
20	A	Sorry. I was just reading my report as to what I've said. (Pause whilst read): Sorry. Could
21		you take me to the
22	Q	It is CB2, Tab 7. Mr. Allen, if you are unable to find it, perhaps in the interests of saving
23		time, will you take it from me that that is not stated in our Notice of Appeal?
24	Α	Okay.
25	Q	In fact, if I take you to Footnote 20 on p.243, at the bottom of the page there You can just
26		read that to yourself, Mr. Allen. But, we note there that in defining relevant turnover, which
27		is what this ground is directed at, the OFT is not bound by the terms of the 2000 order. So,
28		that actually contradicts what you say at 3.4.9 of the report.
29	Α	Okay. I mean, obviously, I haven't read the whole thing, but I'll take your representation.
30	Q	So, we can just accept that 3.4.9 is wrong as it applies to CDI.
31	Α	Yes, if that's what the Decision says.
32	Q	Thank you, Mr. Allen. Mr. Allen, if I could ask you to take up an authorities bundle 1, Tab
33		19.
34	Α	I do not have that.
	I	

1	Q	There is another way round this. We can take it in the core bundle.
2	THE	E CHAIRMAN: One can be passed over. (Same handed) A Commission Notice.
3	MIS	S KREISBERGER: Mr. Allen, could I ask you to turn to p.35 of that tab? You will see there
4		is the heading there, 'Turnover' - the concept of turnover.
5	А	Yes.
6	Q	This is the Commission Notice - the jurisdictional notice in the merger context. It is
7		something which you address in your report. If we just turn to para. 158, there the Notice
8		starts out by saying - and I am paraphrasing here - that turnover essentially equates to the
9		total amount of sales for providers of services. We get that from the last sentence there.
10		"The turnover of the undertaking concerned consists of the total amount of sales
11		for the provision of services in the last financial year."
12	А	Yes.
13	Q	You agree with that, Mr. Allen?
14	А	It is so, yes.
15	Q	It is just the language. So, if we then go to the next paragraph - and, again, this is purely on
16		the wording of the Notice - it says that that principal may have to be adapted in certain
17		circumstances, even if the intermediary invoices the entire amount to the final customer
18		because turnover in that case equates to commission You see that is at the second
19		sentence of 159. So, the principal may have to be adapted to the specific conditions, and
20		even if the intermediary invoices the entire amount, the turnover of the intermediary
21		consists solely of the amount of its commission.
22	А	Yes, if the intermediary invoices the entire amount the turnover consists solely of the
23		commission, yes, and they may have to adapt in those circumstances.
24	Q	Yes. So, we are agreed. So, what the Commission is saying there is that if you are dealing
25		with an intermediary you look at its turnover as it appears in the accounts and you isolate
26		that element of it which represents commission, however that may appear.
27	А	Yes. I mean, I am looking at this as an accountant - not as a lawyer.
28	Q	Absolutely. I would not ask you to stray outside of that territory. Mr. Allen, you agree with
29		that. That is what the Commission there is saying. It is quite plain.
30	А	It is difficult for me to take a piece of legislation in isolation and look at definitions of
31		turnover.
32	Q	Mr. Allen, this is something you address quite specifically in your report.
33	А	Yes. I deal with the point in relation to the example here, where it gives examples such as
34		media or travel agencies as an intermediary. I talk about
	•	

2So, I am not asking you to do anything that is not covered in your report, just to be clear. I3am not asking a very specific question as to the definition of turnover. All I have put to you4- and I just want to be clear that you agree with me - is that if you are dealing with an5intermediary - and this is what the Commission says - you look at its turnover as it appears6in the accounts and you say, "That part of the turnover which equates to commission is what7we treat as turnover. Even it invoices the entire amount to the final customer, the turnover8of the undertaking acting as an intermediary consists solely of the amount of its9commission".10ANo, I don't think it is saying that.11QI have just read this sentence out to you.12AI think it's saying that even if the service is sold through intermediaries, they might bill the whole amount, but the commission is only the bit that's only the part hey're recording.14THE CHAIRMAN: Miss Kreisberger, I know that Mr. Allen does address this in his report. But, what the Commission is saying or what it means when they are dealing with turnover for the purpose of merger regulation is obviously not in an accounting interpretation of these paragraphs. I can take you to his report13MISS KREISBERGER: Except, Sir, that he does give a very specific accounting interpretation of these paragraphs. I can take you to his report14THE CHAIRMAN: I think it might be better if, having reminded Mr. Allen of what the Notice says, you ask him with regard to what the says in his report.13MISS KREISBERGER: Sir, I am grateful. If we	1	Q	We will turn to your report in a moment. But, you give an interpretation of this paragraph.
<ul> <li>- and I just want to be clear that you agree with me - is that if you are dealing with an intermediary - and this is what the Commission says - you look at its turnover as it appears in the accounts and you say, "That part of the turnover which equates to commission is what we treat as turnover. Even it invoices the entire amount to the final customer, the turnover of the undertaking acting as an intermediary consists solely of the amount of its commission".</li> <li>A No, I don't think it is saying that.</li> <li>Q Thave just read this sentence out to you.</li> <li>A I think it's saying that even if the service is sold through intermediaries, they might bill the whole amount, but the commission is only the bit that's only the part they're recording.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Miss Kreisberger, I know that Mr. Allen does address this in his report. But, what the Commission is saying or what it means when they are dealing with turnover for the purpose of merger regulation is obviously not in an accounting sense, and really it is then a question for us, and, I think, not for Mr. Allen, whether he has expressed an opinion on it, or not.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Except, Sir, that he does give a very specific accounting interpretation of these paragraphs. I can take you to his report</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think it might be better if, having reminded Mr. Allen of what the Notice says, you ask him with regard to what he says in his report.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Sir, I am grateful. If we then turn to the report at p.235, para. 4.4.13, this is where you draw your conclusion, Mr. Allen, and I admit to being somewhat baffled by this. I should just clarify. You say 'the regulation may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover'. You mean the Notice that we have just been looking at?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Yes. So, that is an error. So, " the [Notice] may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover in instances where an entity is acting as an agent or intermediary and presents i</li></ul>	2		So, I am not asking you to do anything that is not covered in your report, just to be clear. I
<ul> <li>intermediary - and this is what the Commission says - you look at its turnover as it appears</li> <li>in the accounts and you say, "That part of the turnover which equates to commission is what</li> <li>we treat as turnover. Even it invoices the entire amount to the final customer, the turnover</li> <li>of the undertaking acting as an intermediary consists solely of the amount of its</li> <li>commission".</li> <li>A No, I don't think it is saying that.</li> <li>Q I have just read this sentence out to you.</li> <li>A I think it's saying that even if the service is sold through intermediaries, they might bill the</li> <li>whole amount, but the commission is only the bit that's only the part they're recording.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Miss Kreisberger, I know that Mr. Allen does address this in his report. But,</li> <li>what the Commission is saying or what it means when they are dealing with turnover for</li> <li>the purpose of merger regulation is obviously not in an accounting sense, and really it is</li> <li>then a question for us, and, I think, not for Mr. Allen, whether he has expressed an opinion</li> <li>on it, or not.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Except, Sir, that he does give a very specific accounting interpretation of</li> <li>these paragraphs. I can take you to his report</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think it might be better if, having reminded Mr. Allen of what the Notice</li> <li>says, you ask him with regard to what he says in his report.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Sir, I am grateful. If we then turn to the report at p.235, para. 4.4.13, this</li> <li>is where you draw your conclusion, Mr. Allen, and I admit to being somewhat baffled by</li> <li>this. I should just clarify. You say 'the regulation may be directed at clarifying the value of</li> <li>turnover'. You mean the Notice that we have just been looking at?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Yes. So, that is an error. So,</li> <li>" the [Notice] may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover in instances</li> <li>where an entity i</li></ul>	3		am not asking a very specific question as to the definition of turnover. All I have put to you
<ul> <li>in the accounts and you say, "That part of the turnover which equates to commission is what we treat as turnover. Even it invoices the entire amount to the final customer, the turnover of the undertaking acting as an intermediary consists solely of the amount of its commission".</li> <li>A No, I don't think it is saying that.</li> <li>Q I have just read this sentence out to you.</li> <li>A I think it's saying that even if the service is sold through intermediaries, they might bill the whole amount, but the commission is only the bit that's only the part they're recording.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Miss Kreisberger, I know that Mr. Allen does address this in his report. But, what the Commission is saying or what it means when they are dealing with turnover for the purpose of merger regulation is obviously not in an accounting sense, and really it is then a question for us, and, I think, not for Mr. Allen, whether he has expressed an opinion on it, or not.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Except, Sir, that he does give a very specific accounting interpretation of these paragraphs. I can take you to his report</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think it might be better if, having reminded Mr. Allen of what the Notice says, you ask him with regard to what he says in his report.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Sir, I am grateful. If we then turn to the report at p.235, para. 4.4.13, this is where you draw your conclusion, Mr. Allen, and I admit to being somewhat baffled by this. I should just clarify. You say 'the regulation may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover'. You mean the Notice that we have just been looking at?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Yes. So, that is an error. So, " the [Notice] may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover in instances where an entity is acting as an agent or intermediary and presents in its financial statements the gross value of sales throughput"</li> </ul>	4		- and I just want to be clear that you agree with me - is that if you are dealing with an
<ul> <li>we treat as turnover. Even it invoices the entire amount to the final customer, the turnover of the undertaking acting as an intermediary consists solely of the amount of its commission".</li> <li>A No, I don't think it is saying that.</li> <li>Q I have just read this sentence out to you.</li> <li>A I think it's saying that even if the service is sold through intermediaries, they might bill the whole amount, but the commission is only the bit that's only the part they're recording.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Miss Kreisberger, I know that Mr. Allen does address this in his report. But, what the Commission is saying or what it means when they are dealing with turnover for the purpose of merger regulation is obviously not in an accounting sense, and really it is then a question for us, and, I think, not for Mr. Allen, whether he has expressed an opinion on it, or not.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Except, Sir, that he does give a very specific accounting interpretation of these paragraphs. I can take you to his report</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think it might be better if, having reminded Mr. Allen of what the Notice says, you ask him with regard to what he says in his report.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Sir, I am grateful. If we then turn to the report at p.235, para. 4.4.13, this is where you draw your conclusion, Mr. Allen, and I admit to being somewhat baffled by this. I should just clarify. You say 'the regulation may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover'. You mean the Notice that we have just been looking at?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Yes. So, that is an error. So, " the [Notice] may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover in instances where an entity is acting as an agent or intermediary and presents in its financial statements the gross value of sales throughput"</li> </ul>	5		intermediary - and this is what the Commission says - you look at its turnover as it appears
8of the undertaking acting as an intermediary consists solely of the amount of its commission".9ANo, I don't think it is saying that.10ANo, I don't think it is saying that.11QI have just read this sentence out to you.12AI think it's saying that even if the service is sold through intermediaries, they might bill the whole amount, but the commission is only the bit that's only the part they're recording.14THE CHAIRMAN: Miss Kreisberger, I know that Mr. Allen does address this in his report. But, what the Commission is saying or what it means when they are dealing with turnover for the purpose of merger regulation is obviously not in an accounting sense, and really it is then a question for us, and, I think, not for Mr. Allen, whether he has expressed an opinion on it, or not.19MISS KREISBERGER: Except, Sir, that he does give a very specific accounting interpretation of these paragraphs. I can take you to his report21THE CHAIRMAN: I think it might be better if, having reminded Mr. Allen of what the Notice says, you ask him with regard to what he says in his report.23MISS KREISBERGER: Sir, I am grateful. If we then turn to the report at p.235, para. 4.4.13, this is where you draw your conclusion, Mr. Allen, and I admit to being somewhat baffled by this. I should just clarify. You say 'the regulation may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover'. You mean the Notice that we have just been looking at?27AYes.28QYes. So, that is an error. So, " the [Notice] may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover in instances where an entity is acting as an agent or intermediary and presents in its financi	6		in the accounts and you say, "That part of the turnover which equates to commission is what
<ul> <li>9 commission".</li> <li>A No, I don't think it is saying that.</li> <li>10 A No, I don't think it is saying that.</li> <li>11 Q I have just read this sentence out to you.</li> <li>12 A I think it's saying that even if the service is sold through intermediaries, they might bill the</li> <li>13 whole amount, but the commission is only the bit that's only the part they're recording.</li> <li>14 THE CHAIRMAN: Miss Kreisberger, I know that Mr. Allen does address this in his report. But,</li> <li>15 what the Commission is saying or what it means when they are dealing with turnover for</li> <li>16 the purpose of merger regulation is obviously not in an accounting sense, and really it is</li> <li>17 then a question for us, and, I think, not for Mr. Allen, whether he has expressed an opinion</li> <li>18 on it, or not.</li> <li>19 MISS KREISBERGER: Except, Sir, that he does give a very specific accounting interpretation of</li> <li>10 these paragraphs. I can take you to his report</li> <li>11 THE CHAIRMAN: I think it might be better if, having reminded Mr. Allen of what the Notice</li> <li>22 says, you ask him with regard to what he says in his report.</li> <li>13 MISS KREISBERGER: Sir, I am grateful. If we then turn to the report at p.235, para. 4.4.13, this</li> <li>14 is where you draw your conclusion, Mr. Allen, and I admit to being somewhat baffled by</li> <li>this. I should just clarify. You say 'the regulation may be directed at clarifying the value of</li> <li>turnover'. You mean the Notice that we have just been looking at?</li> <li>17 A Yes.</li> <li>18 Q Yes. So, that is an error. So,</li> <li>29 " the [Notice] may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover in instances</li> <li>where an entity is acting as an agent or intermediary and presents in its financial</li> <li>statements the gross value of sales throughput"</li> <li>18 A Yes. I mean, all I'm saying here - and I'm saying 'may be', quite carefully - is that the</li> </ul>	7		we treat as turnover. Even it invoices the entire amount to the final customer, the turnover
<ul> <li>A No, I don't think it is saying that.</li> <li>Q I have just read this sentence out to you.</li> <li>A I think it's saying that even if the service is sold through intermediaries, they might bill the whole amount, but the commission is only the bit that's only the part they're recording.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Miss Kreisberger, I know that Mr. Allen does address this in his report. But, what the Commission is saying or what it means when they are dealing with turnover for the purpose of merger regulation is obviously not in an accounting sense, and really it is then a question for us, and, I think, not for Mr. Allen, whether he has expressed an opinion on it, or not.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Except, Sir, that he does give a very specific accounting interpretation of these paragraphs. I can take you to his report</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think it might be better if, having reminded Mr. Allen of what the Notice says, you ask him with regard to what he says in his report.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Sir, I am grateful. If we then turn to the report at p.235, para. 4.4.13, this is where you draw your conclusion, Mr. Allen, and I admit to being somewhat baffled by this. I should just clarify. You say 'the regulation may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover'. You mean the Notice that we have just been looking at?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Yes. So, that is an error. So, " the [Notice] may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover in instances where an entity is acting as an agent or intermediary and presents in its financial statements the gross value of sales throughput"</li> <li>A Yes. I mean, all I'm saying here - and I'm saying 'may be', quite carefully - is that the</li> </ul>	8		of the undertaking acting as an intermediary consists solely of the amount of its
<ul> <li>Q I have just read this sentence out to you.</li> <li>A I think it's saying that even if the service is sold through intermediaries, they might bill the whole amount, but the commission is only the bit that's only the part they're recording.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Miss Kreisberger, I know that Mr. Allen does address this in his report. But, what the Commission is saying or what it means when they are dealing with turnover for the purpose of merger regulation is obviously not in an accounting sense, and really it is then a question for us, and, I think, not for Mr. Allen, whether he has expressed an opinion on it, or not.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Except, Sir, that he does give a very specific accounting interpretation of these paragraphs. I can take you to his report</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think it might be better if, having reminded Mr. Allen of what the Notice says, you ask him with regard to what he says in his report.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Sir, I am grateful. If we then turn to the report at p.235, para. 4.4.13, this is where you draw your conclusion, Mr. Allen, and I admit to being somewhat baffled by this. I should just clarify. You say 'the regulation may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover'. You mean the Notice that we have just been looking at?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Yes. So, that is an error. So, " the [Notice] may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover in instances where an entity is acting as an agent or intermediary and presents in its financial statements the gross value of sales throughput<sup>**</sup></li> <li>A Yes. I mean, all I'm saying here - and I'm saying 'may be', quite carefully - is that the</li> </ul>	9		commission".
<ul> <li>A I think it's saying that even if the service is sold through intermediaries, they might bill the whole amount, but the commission is only the bit that's only the part they're recording.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Miss Kreisberger, I know that Mr. Allen does address this in his report. But, what the Commission is saying or what it means when they are dealing with turnover for the purpose of merger regulation is obviously not in an accounting sense, and really it is then a question for us, and, I think, not for Mr. Allen, whether he has expressed an opinion on it, or not.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Except, Sir, that he does give a very specific accounting interpretation of these paragraphs. I can take you to his report</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think it might be better if, having reminded Mr. Allen of what the Notice says, you ask him with regard to what he says in his report.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Sir, I am grateful. If we then turn to the report at p.235, para. 4.4.13, this is where you draw your conclusion, Mr. Allen, and I admit to being somewhat baffled by this. I should just clarify. You say 'the regulation may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover'. You mean the Notice that we have just been looking at?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Yes. So, that is an error. So, " the [Notice] may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover in instances where an entity is acting as an agent or intermediary and presents in its financial statements the gross value of sales throughput<sup>a</sup>.</li> <li>A Yes. I mean, all I'm saying here - and I'm saying 'may be', quite carefully - is that the</li> </ul>	10	А	No, I don't think it is saying that.
<ul> <li>whole amount, but the commission is only the bit that's only the part they're recording.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Miss Kreisberger, I know that Mr. Allen does address this in his report. But,</li> <li>what the Commission is saying or what it means when they are dealing with turnover for</li> <li>the purpose of merger regulation is obviously not in an accounting sense, and really it is</li> <li>then a question for us, and, I think, not for Mr. Allen, whether he has expressed an opinion</li> <li>on it, or not.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Except, Sir, that he does give a very specific accounting interpretation of</li> <li>these paragraphs. I can take you to his report</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think it might be better if, having reminded Mr. Allen of what the Notice</li> <li>says, you ask him with regard to what he says in his report.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Sir, I am grateful. If we then turn to the report at p.235, para. 4.4.13, this</li> <li>is where you draw your conclusion, Mr. Allen, and I admit to being somewhat baffled by</li> <li>this. I should just clarify. You say 'the regulation may be directed at clarifying the value of</li> <li>turnover'. You mean the Notice that we have just been looking at?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Yes. So, that is an error. So,</li> <li>" the [Notice] may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover in instances</li> <li>where an entity is acting as an agent or intermediary and presents in its financial</li> <li>statements the gross value of sales throughput"</li> </ul>	11	Q	I have just read this sentence out to you.
<ul> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Miss Kreisberger, I know that Mr. Allen does address this in his report. But,</li> <li>what the Commission is saying or what it means when they are dealing with turnover for</li> <li>the purpose of merger regulation is obviously not in an accounting sense, and really it is</li> <li>then a question for us, and, I think, not for Mr. Allen, whether he has expressed an opinion</li> <li>on it, or not.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Except, Sir, that he does give a very specific accounting interpretation of</li> <li>these paragraphs. I can take you to his report</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think it might be better if, having reminded Mr. Allen of what the Notice</li> <li>says, you ask him with regard to what he says in his report.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Sir, I am grateful. If we then turn to the report at p.235, para. 4.4.13, this</li> <li>is where you draw your conclusion, Mr. Allen, and I admit to being somewhat baffled by</li> <li>this. I should just clarify. You say 'the regulation may be directed at clarifying the value of</li> <li>turnover'. You mean the Notice that we have just been looking at?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Yes. So, that is an error. So,</li> <li>"</li></ul>	12	А	I think it's saying that even if the service is sold through intermediaries, they might bill the
<ul> <li>what the Commission is saying or what it means when they are dealing with turnover for the purpose of merger regulation is obviously not in an accounting sense, and really it is then a question for us, and, I think, not for Mr. Allen, whether he has expressed an opinion on it, or not.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Except, Sir, that he does give a very specific accounting interpretation of these paragraphs. I can take you to his report</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think it might be better if, having reminded Mr. Allen of what the Notice says, you ask him with regard to what he says in his report.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Sir, I am grateful. If we then turn to the report at p.235, para. 4.4.13, this is where you draw your conclusion, Mr. Allen, and I admit to being somewhat baffled by this. I should just clarify. You say 'the regulation may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover'. You mean the Notice that we have just been looking at?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Yes. So, that is an error. So, " the [Notice] may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover in instances where an entity is acting as an agent or intermediary and presents in its financial statements the gross value of sales throughput"</li> <li>A Yes. I mean, all I'm saying here - and I'm saying 'may be', quite carefully - is that the</li> </ul>	13		whole amount, but the commission is only the bit that's only the part they're recording.
<ul> <li>the purpose of merger regulation is obviously not in an accounting sense, and really it is</li> <li>then a question for us, and, I think, not for Mr. Allen, whether he has expressed an opinion</li> <li>on it, or not.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Except, Sir, that he does give a very specific accounting interpretation of</li> <li>these paragraphs. I can take you to his report</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think it might be better if, having reminded Mr. Allen of what the Notice</li> <li>says, you ask him with regard to what he says in his report.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Sir, I am grateful. If we then turn to the report at p.235, para. 4.4.13, this</li> <li>is where you draw your conclusion, Mr. Allen, and I admit to being somewhat baffled by</li> <li>this. I should just clarify. You say 'the regulation may be directed at clarifying the value of</li> <li>turnover'. You mean the Notice that we have just been looking at?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Yes. So, that is an error. So,</li> <li>" the [Notice] may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover in instances</li> <li>where an entity is acting as an agent or intermediary and presents in its financial</li> <li>statements the gross value of sales throughput"</li> </ul>	14	THE	CHAIRMAN: Miss Kreisberger, I know that Mr. Allen does address this in his report. But,
<ul> <li>then a question for us, and, I think, not for Mr. Allen, whether he has expressed an opinion on it, or not.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Except, Sir, that he does give a very specific accounting interpretation of these paragraphs. I can take you to his report</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think it might be better if, having reminded Mr. Allen of what the Notice says, you ask him with regard to what he says in his report.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Sir, I am grateful. If we then turn to the report at p.235, para. 4.4.13, this is where you draw your conclusion, Mr. Allen, and I admit to being somewhat baffled by this. I should just clarify. You say 'the regulation may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover'. You mean the Notice that we have just been looking at?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Yes. So, that is an error. So, " the [Notice] may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover in instances where an entity is acting as an agent or intermediary and presents in its financial statements the gross value of sales throughput"</li> <li>A Yes. I mean, all I'm saying here - and I'm saying 'may be', quite carefully - is that the</li> </ul>	15		what the Commission is saying or what it means when they are dealing with turnover for
<ul> <li>on it, or not.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Except, Sir, that he does give a very specific accounting interpretation of these paragraphs. I can take you to his report</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think it might be better if, having reminded Mr. Allen of what the Notice says, you ask him with regard to what he says in his report.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Sir, I am grateful. If we then turn to the report at p.235, para. 4.4.13, this is where you draw your conclusion, Mr. Allen, and I admit to being somewhat baffled by this. I should just clarify. You say 'the regulation may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover'. You mean the Notice that we have just been looking at?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Yes. So, that is an error. So, " the [Notice] may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover in instances where an entity is acting as an agent or intermediary and presents in its financial statements the gross value of sales throughput"</li> <li>A Yes. I mean, all I'm saying here - and I'm saying 'may be', quite carefully - is that the</li> </ul>	16		the purpose of merger regulation is obviously not in an accounting sense, and really it is
<ul> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Except, Sir, that he does give a very specific accounting interpretation of these paragraphs. I can take you to his report</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think it might be better if, having reminded Mr. Allen of what the Notice says, you ask him with regard to what he says in his report.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Sir, I am grateful. If we then turn to the report at p.235, para. 4.4.13, this is where you draw your conclusion, Mr. Allen, and I admit to being somewhat baffled by this. I should just clarify. You say 'the regulation may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover'. You mean the Notice that we have just been looking at?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Yes. So, that is an error. So, " the [Notice] may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover in instances where an entity is acting as an agent or intermediary and presents in its financial statements the gross value of sales throughput"</li> <li>A Yes. I mean, all I'm saying here - and I'm saying 'may be', quite carefully - is that the</li> </ul>	17		then a question for us, and, I think, not for Mr. Allen, whether he has expressed an opinion
<ul> <li>these paragraphs. I can take you to his report</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think it might be better if, having reminded Mr. Allen of what the Notice</li> <li>says, you ask him with regard to what he says in his report.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Sir, I am grateful. If we then turn to the report at p.235, para. 4.4.13, this</li> <li>is where you draw your conclusion, Mr. Allen, and I admit to being somewhat baffled by</li> <li>this. I should just clarify. You say 'the regulation may be directed at clarifying the value of</li> <li>turnover'. You mean the Notice that we have just been looking at?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Yes. So, that is an error. So,</li> <li>" the [Notice] may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover in instances</li> <li>where an entity is acting as an agent or intermediary and presents in its financial</li> <li>statements the gross value of sales throughput"</li> </ul>	18		on it, or not.
<ul> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I think it might be better if, having reminded Mr. Allen of what the Notice</li> <li>says, you ask him with regard to what he says in his report.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Sir, I am grateful. If we then turn to the report at p.235, para. 4.4.13, this</li> <li>is where you draw your conclusion, Mr. Allen, and I admit to being somewhat baffled by</li> <li>this. I should just clarify. You say 'the regulation may be directed at clarifying the value of</li> <li>turnover'. You mean the Notice that we have just been looking at?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Yes. So, that is an error. So,</li> <li>" the [Notice] may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover in instances</li> <li>where an entity is acting as an agent or intermediary and presents in its financial</li> <li>statements the gross value of sales throughput"</li> <li>A Yes. I mean, all I'm saying here - and I'm saying 'may be', quite carefully - is that the</li> </ul>	19	MIS	S KREISBERGER: Except, Sir, that he does give a very specific accounting interpretation of
<ul> <li>says, you ask him with regard to what he says in his report.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Sir, I am grateful. If we then turn to the report at p.235, para. 4.4.13, this</li> <li>is where you draw your conclusion, Mr. Allen, and I admit to being somewhat baffled by</li> <li>this. I should just clarify. You say 'the regulation may be directed at clarifying the value of</li> <li>turnover'. You mean the Notice that we have just been looking at?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Yes. So, that is an error. So,</li> <li>" the [Notice] may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover in instances</li> <li>where an entity is acting as an agent or intermediary and presents in its financial</li> <li>statements the gross value of sales throughput"</li> <li>A Yes. I mean, all I'm saying here - and I'm saying 'may be', quite carefully - is that the</li> </ul>	20		these paragraphs. I can take you to his report
<ul> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Sir, I am grateful. If we then turn to the report at p.235, para. 4.4.13, this</li> <li>is where you draw your conclusion, Mr. Allen, and I admit to being somewhat baffled by</li> <li>this. I should just clarify. You say 'the regulation may be directed at clarifying the value of</li> <li>turnover'. You mean the Notice that we have just been looking at?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Yes. So, that is an error. So,</li> <li>" the [Notice] may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover in instances</li> <li>where an entity is acting as an agent or intermediary and presents in its financial</li> <li>statements the gross value of sales throughput"</li> <li>A Yes. I mean, all I'm saying here - and I'm saying 'may be', quite carefully - is that the</li> </ul>	21	THE	CHAIRMAN: I think it might be better if, having reminded Mr. Allen of what the Notice
<ul> <li>is where you draw your conclusion, Mr. Allen, and I admit to being somewhat baffled by</li> <li>this. I should just clarify. You say 'the regulation may be directed at clarifying the value of</li> <li>turnover'. You mean the Notice that we have just been looking at?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Yes. So, that is an error. So,</li> <li>" the [Notice] may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover in instances</li> <li>where an entity is acting as an agent or intermediary and presents in its financial</li> <li>statements the gross value of sales throughput"</li> <li>A Yes. I mean, all I'm saying here - and I'm saying 'may be', quite carefully - is that the</li> </ul>	22		says, you ask him with regard to what he says in his report.
<ul> <li>this. I should just clarify. You say 'the regulation may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover'. You mean the Notice that we have just been looking at?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Yes. So, that is an error. So,</li> <li>" the [Notice] may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover in instances where an entity is acting as an agent or intermediary and presents in its financial statements the gross value of sales throughput"</li> <li>A Yes. I mean, all I'm saying here - and I'm saying 'may be', quite carefully - is that the</li> </ul>	23	MIS	S KREISBERGER: Sir, I am grateful. If we then turn to the report at p.235, para. 4.4.13, this
<ul> <li>turnover'. You mean the Notice that we have just been looking at?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Yes. So, that is an error. So,</li> <li>" the [Notice] may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover in instances</li> <li>where an entity is acting as an agent or intermediary and presents in its financial</li> <li>statements the gross value of sales throughput"</li> <li>A Yes. I mean, all I'm saying here - and I'm saying 'may be', quite carefully - is that the</li> </ul>	24		is where you draw your conclusion, Mr. Allen, and I admit to being somewhat baffled by
<ul> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Yes. So, that is an error. So,</li> <li>" the [Notice] may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover in instances</li> <li>where an entity is acting as an agent or intermediary and presents in its financial</li> <li>statements the gross value of sales throughput"</li> <li>A Yes. I mean, all I'm saying here - and I'm saying 'may be', quite carefully - is that the</li> </ul>	25		this. I should just clarify. You say 'the regulation may be directed at clarifying the value of
<ul> <li>Q Yes. So, that is an error. So,</li> <li>" the [Notice] may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover in instances</li> <li>where an entity is acting as an agent or intermediary and presents in its financial</li> <li>statements the gross value of sales throughput"</li> <li>A Yes. I mean, all I'm saying here - and I'm saying 'may be', quite carefully - is that the</li> </ul>	26		turnover'. You mean the Notice that we have just been looking at?
<ul> <li>29 " the [Notice] may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover in instances</li> <li>30 where an entity is acting as an agent or intermediary and presents in its financial</li> <li>31 statements the gross value of sales throughput"</li> <li>32 A Yes. I mean, all I'm saying here - and I'm saying 'may be', quite carefully - is that the</li> </ul>	27	А	Yes.
<ul> <li>where an entity is acting as an agent or intermediary and presents in its financial</li> <li>statements the gross value of sales throughput"</li> <li>A Yes. I mean, all I'm saying here - and I'm saying 'may be', quite carefully - is that the</li> </ul>	28	Q	Yes. So, that is an error. So,
<ul> <li>31 statements the gross value of sales throughput"</li> <li>32 A Yes. I mean, all I'm saying here - and I'm saying 'may be', quite carefully - is that the</li> </ul>	29		" the [Notice] may be directed at clarifying the value of turnover in instances
32 A Yes. I mean, all I'm saying here - and I'm saying 'may be', quite carefully - is that the	30		where an entity is acting as an agent or intermediary and presents in its financial
	31		statements the gross value of sales throughput"
33 regulation refers to the media companies and package holidays and advertising certain	32	А	Yes. I mean, all I'm saying here - and I'm saying 'may be', quite carefully - is that the
	33		regulation refers to the media companies and package holidays and advertising certain
34 sectors whether agents or intermediaries, and under UK GAAP, having looked at certain	34		sectors whether agents or intermediaries, and under UK GAAP, having looked at certain

1		companies that report as intermediaries, they disclose their gross turnover, their throughput
2		
3	Q	Just to be clear there, Mr. Allen, when you say 'certain intermediaries', of the examples
4		given by the Commission you referred to one of each - you give two examples. You give
5		the example of one travel agent and one media agency.
6	А	Yes. I have been looking at examples of those types of companies, yes, as to how they
7		would disclose under UK GAAP.
8	Q	One example of each type of company.
9	А	Yes.
10	Q	So on the basis of those specific examples you deduce that the Commission is looking at
11		something really very specific indeed. Yet, just coming back to the Notice, Mr. Allen, it
12		does not mention the concept of gross value of sales throughout at all, does it?
13	А	No, but it is talking about the invoicing of the full value where it is not recognising the
14		value of the sale - it's recognising commission.
15	Q	It does not, does it? It says that where you are dealing with an intermediary turnover equals
16		commission. That is actually all the Notice says, is it not.
17	А	If the intermediary invoices the entire amount to the final customer, the turnover of the
18		undertaking acting as an intermediary consists solely of the amount of its commission. All I
19		am doing is looking at where they do invoice the full amount and how they record that in
20		their financial statements in these two examples.
21	Q	You look at two examples of how they do that. On the basis of those two examples you
22		give a very specific interpretation of this and you say that on the basis of the fact that these
23		two undertakings happen to account in this particular way - and it is voluntary disclosure
24	А	Correct.
25	Q	You say that on the basis of those two examples the Commission must be talking about
26		companies which report turnover on a net basis and make an additional voluntary disclosure
27		of gross value of sales throughput. Would you agree with me, Mr. Allen, that that is a very
28		specific interpretation?
29	А	As I say, it appears to me that 'may be' is what I say.
30	Q	May be. So you accept that there is an alternative interpretation.
31	А	Maybe, yes. I would not want to interpret the legal ramifications of whatever that definition
32		is saying. From an accountant's perspective I am just saying that this may be what it is
33		directed at, but I couldn't give a definitive opinion on it, and I would not.
34	Q	You would not on the basis of two examples.

<ul> <li>3 A Yes. That's exact</li> <li>4 Q So, given that you</li> </ul>	e alternative explanation, where we began. ly why I put 'may be'. a accept that you would also then accept, Mr. Allen, the last sentence of You say that AndersElite's claim that it is an analogous position to travel agencies 'does not appear to me to be supported' Well, you have told us er this as one of various interpretations
4 Q So, given that you	a accept that you would also then accept, Mr. Allen, the last sentence of You say that AndersElite's claim that it is an analogous position to travel agencies 'does not appear to me to be supported' Well, you have told us
	You say that AndersElite's claim that it is an analogous position to travel agencies 'does not appear to me to be supported' Well, you have told us
5 your para. 4.4.13	agencies 'does not appear to me to be supported' Well, you have told us
6 agents and media	er this as one of various interpretations
7 that you only offe	*
8 A That is on the bas	is of the examples.
9 Q Of those two examples	mples. I think we are agreed on that. You would agree with me, therefore,
10 that that last sente	ence does not stand if your suggested interpretation, in your words, may be
11	
12 A Correct.	
13 Q also does not st	and.
14 A Yes. As I say, th	at does not appear to be supported.
15 Q So, it is a suggest	ion which you accept
16 A It is deliberately	entative.
17 Q You accept that n	hay be wrong.
18 A Yes. From an ac	counting perspective it's deliberately tentative. I agree.
19 Q Thank you, Mr. A	Allen. I have no further questions.
20	Re-examined by Mr. UNTERHALTER
21 Q May I ask you, M	r. Allen, to look at CB3, the witness statement bundle? Under Tab 7
22 You were taken t	o Mr. Shepperd's statement, and particularly p.105, para. 8. The sentence
23 in the middle of t	hat paragraph where it is said.
24 "Net fee	es is the figure that allows analysts to assess the actual economic
25 perform	ance and activity of the business carried out by recruitment agencies".
26 What is the persp	ective of analysts for the purposes of making that statement?
27 A Analysts are bein	g engaged to review performance and inform the market as to investment
28 Decisions in parts	cular listed companies.
29 Q If I could then as	x you to turn to NCB4, Volume 1, p.137 where we read Mr. Venables
30 saying,	
31 "The pe	rformance of the Group has been impacted by deteriorating conditions. In
32 all our r	narkets, particularly in the second half of the year, Group turnover
33 decrease	ed by 4 per cent and net fees decreased by 15 per cent".

1		As an accountant reading that passage, what does it tell you about the activity of the
2		business?
3	А	That at the sales level it has shrunk and at the gross profit level it has shrunk more
4		considerably - presumably because, as I said before, there was some interplay between the
5		two metrics.
6	Q	Yes. Then, secondly, if I could take you to the expert bundle, CB4, and your first report
7		under Tab 3, turn to p.242, para. 5.3.5 where you say,
8		"Consideration of these indicators and the determination of whether an entity is
9		acting as a principal or as an agent are made by management"
10		Now, where we read in respect of temporary workers a turnover figure, has management
11		made a determination and what determination have they made?
12	А	That the nature and substance of the relationships is that of a principal.
13	Q	Now, it was said of you on a number of occasions that you had omitted to deal with three of
14		the factors that appear in the immediately preceding paragraph. Would you just tell us
15		where it was that you did feel that you could comment on the factors, where it was that you
16		felt you could not and why?
17	А	I commented on the factors where I believed I had adequate information to make a
18		comment, and where I felt the information was either inadequate or unrepresentative to
19		make a comment, I did not make a comment.
20	Q	Lastly, it was suggested to you that these questions of judgment are ones of a subjective
21		nature and you spoke about the relevant context. You began to speak about your
22		differences with Mr. Hall in relation to the relevance of that context?
23	А	Yes.
24	Q	But I think in my learned friend's enthusiasm to proceed with haste he perhaps did not quite
25		let you explain what your difference with Mr. Hall was on that score. Could you briefly tell
26		us what that is?
27	А	In relation to the difference of approach, if I had been in Mr. Hall's position then the first
28		thing I would have done I would have talked to Hays about how and why they had formed
29		the judgment they had over the years, that they had been accounting for these transactions
30		through the framework set by the accounting pronouncements and the changes in it. I
31		would then, having regard to that, have looked at how the industry reports and I did that in
32		my own report in respect of the 20 companies that I had identified in the time, to see
33		whether Hays was consistent with the industry and Mr. Hall's report essentially is based on
34		a management determination that there is fine judgment – I am not sure they are the

1	particular words, but they are certainly what Mr. Sterling said. If you sought variation
2	across the industry as you do, Mr. Hall gave the example in his report of property
2	companies and how there is a variation in accounting across that industry. That suggests
4	that some people are coming to different Decisions for certain reasons. In the recruitment
5	industry it appeared that there was homogenous accounting across the industry. So one
6	would imagine that with similar contracts in place, and there is no reason to believe that
7	they would be massively different, that you would account in the same way for the same
8	substance of transactions so that would set your framework. As an expert I would then be
9	interested in how Hays could account differently, and Hays could account differently if the
10	substance of its relationships was in some way very different to the rest of the industry
11	because the industry seems to have set a standard. As I said in my evidence, what happens
12	in these situations with regard to the development of the accounting for particular
13	transactions is that it goes through an evolution and that judgment goes through an
14	evolution and it arrives at an equilibrium, and the equilibrium in the recruitment industry is
15	to account for these relationships based on their substance which is that of principal.
16	MR. UNTERHALTER: Thank you. I have no further questions.
17	THE CHAIRMAN: We have no questions, thank you very much, Mr. Allen, you are released.
18	Five past two we shall return.
19	(The witness withdrew)
20	(Adjourned for a short time)
21	THE CHAIRMAN: Just before you begin, Lord Pannick, could I ask Miss Kreisberger, have you
22	and those assisting you been able to locate the document that you referred to yesterday, the
23	SS2?
24	
	MISS KREISBERGER: Yes, I understood it had been added to the bundle.
25	MISS KREISBERGER: Yes, I understood it had been added to the bundle.         THE CHAIRMAN: It has been supplied, has it?
25 26	
	THE CHAIRMAN: It has been supplied, has it?
26	THE CHAIRMAN: It has been supplied, has it? MISS KREISBERGER: Yes, it has, it has been added.
26 27	THE CHAIRMAN: It has been supplied, has it? MISS KREISBERGER: Yes, it has, it has been added. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, Lord Pannick.
26 27 28	<ul><li>THE CHAIRMAN: It has been supplied, has it?</li><li>MISS KREISBERGER: Yes, it has, it has been added.</li><li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, Lord Pannick.</li><li>LORD PANNICK: Can I take the Tribunal away from indicators of an agency relationship, Mr.</li></ul>
26 27 28 29	<ul> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: It has been supplied, has it?</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Yes, it has, it has been added.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, Lord Pannick.</li> <li>LORD PANNICK: Can I take the Tribunal away from indicators of an agency relationship, Mr. Harris's concern this morning and back to indicators of a lack of principle and</li> </ul>
26 27 28 29 30	<ul> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: It has been supplied, has it?</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Yes, it has, it has been added.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, Lord Pannick.</li> <li>LORD PANNICK: Can I take the Tribunal away from indicators of an agency relationship, Mr. Harris's concern this morning and back to indicators of a lack of principle and disproportionality in relation to the MDT?</li> </ul>
26 27 28 29 30 31	<ul> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: It has been supplied, has it?</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Yes, it has, it has been added.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, Lord Pannick.</li> <li>LORD PANNICK: Can I take the Tribunal away from indicators of an agency relationship, Mr. Harris's concern this morning and back to indicators of a lack of principle and disproportionality in relation to the MDT?</li> <li>May, I begin, Sir, Members of the Tribunal, with a general point. My friend, Mr.</li> </ul>
26 27 28 29 30 31 32	<ul> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: It has been supplied, has it?</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: Yes, it has, it has been added.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, Lord Pannick.</li> <li>LORD PANNICK: Can I take the Tribunal away from indicators of an agency relationship, Mr.</li> <li>Harris's concern this morning and back to indicators of a lack of principle and disproportionality in relation to the MDT?</li> <li>May, I begin, Sir, Members of the Tribunal, with a general point. My friend, Mr.</li> <li>Unterhalter, in his opening submission on Monday, said that the OFT enjoys a margin of</li> </ul>

identify error. He said it is insufficient for us to rely on what he called "an intuitive judgment", I am referring to the transcript of Monday's proceedings, p.26.
Our submission is that the approach of the OFT is outside the scope of any legitimate discretion and it involves errors of principle. The benchmark, of course, is proportionality. An assessment of proportionality is necessarily dependent on the facts of the individual case, and however wide the scope of the discretion and the powers of the OFT, they are circumscribed, at least to this extent, that the OFT cannot absolve themselves from compliance with the fundamental principle of proportionality under UK and EU law. So my friend's reliance on discretion can provide no answer if, and to the extent, that we can show a lack of proportionality and errors of principle. We do not put these points forward on the basis that Mr. Allen answered some of Miss Kriesberger's questions at the end of the morning session, that is "maybe". We put these matters forward on the basis that we can establish clear errors of principle, and a manifest disproportionality, not that we need to go that far.

These errors of principle, as we will describe them, are of considerable significance in the case of my client, Hays, because as the Tribunal has seen prior to Step 3, the penalty was £15.169 million. Step 3 increased the penalty to £41.3 million, and at the very least this must establish a need to assess with particular care the way in which Step 3 is applied in this case.

Sir, as I indicated in opening we have three points and under the second and third points there are three factors that we want to emphasise. The first point is, and let there be no doubt about it, we recognise that a penalty in this context may include an element for deterrence, that is specific deterrence and general deterrence. But, and it is the important "but", we say that the penalty must be linked, and properly linked, to culpability, and not as we say, and I will develop this point, as in the MDT as it has been applied, dissociated from culpability, and purely instrumental, that is based on what the OFT considered necessary to secure deterrence.

- The starting point is that the OFT accepts that Steps 1 and 2 assess culpability by reference to the seriousness of the wrongdoing. Step 1 is measuring the scale of culpable conduct, and Step 2 is assessing its duration. We see this in the OFT defence, core bundle 2.
- 31 THE CHAIRMAN: Scale and seriousness?

- 32 LORD PANNICK: Yes, scale and seriousness, both of them are relevant.
- 33 THE CHAIRMAN: The two elements in ----

1	LORD PANNICK: Precisely so. If we go to the OFT's defence at core bundle 2, tab 2, we see
2	how the OFT describe the matter at para. 124, they say: "The twin objectives of the
3	imposition of financial penalties are set out [above]" – I will come back to that in a moment.
4	Then they say this: "The Step 1 assessment (and matters considered at Steps 2" that is
5	duration and then the mitigating and aggravating factors at Step 4, " involves
6	consideration of the seriousness of the infringement, i.e. the first policy objective."
7	That, Sir, Members of the Tribunal, is a reference to the Guidance – I will just give you the
8	reference, it is vol.1 authorities, tab 15, para.1.4. There are twin objectives, as you know,
9	the question of culpability and the question of deterrence.
10	Step 3 serves a distinct purpose. It is concerned to ensure that the penalty has a sufficient
11	deterrent effect, and we see this at para. 125 of the defence, if the Tribunal has kept that
12	open (CB2, tab 2) para. 125: "The other objective is deterrence." Then there is some detail
13	which the Tribunal will already have read, and in the penultimate sentence of 125:
14	"For this reason, the OFT may adjust the penalty upwards at Step 3 to achieve the
15	objective of deterrence."
16	The purpose and effect of Step 3 is, as the Decision states, simply to ensure that the penalty
17	reaches a level sufficient to achieve deterrence. We see this in the Decision, which is CB1,
18	p.314, this is in the assessment of the penalty for Hays. It is para.5.412, the detail is set out
19	and it says at the end: " so as to ensure that it reaches a level sufficient to achieve
20	deterrence." So the OFT, under Step 3, are doing no more and no less than looking for a
21	penalty that will have the desired deterrent effect.
22	THE CHAIRMAN: Pausing there, thus far do I understand rightly, you do not quarrel with the
23	principle.
24	LORD PANNICK: We do not quarrel with the principle that it is permissible to look at
25	deterrence as well as culpability. Our point is that it is impermissible to adopt a penalty
26	purely on the basis that it achieves a deterrent effect that is dissociated from any
27	consideration, any linkage with culpability.
28	THE CHAIRMAN: What I do not quite follow, and it is no doubt my failing, leave aside MDT,
29	and the MDT methodology which you attack root and branch, once you have gone through
30	Steps 1 and 2 to deal with culpability if you make any further adjustment – any further
31	adjustment – almost by definition the adjustment is dissociated from culpability because
32	you are making adjustment purely for deterrence, so that is why I am slightly lost at the
33	moment.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

LORD PANNICK: Any addition for deterrence will involve a penalty more serious than the penalty would have been were it confined to questions of culpability.

THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.

LORD PANNICK: That I respectfully agree with. Our complaint is that what the MDT involves is to arrive at a result which is purely instrumental. In other words, you say: "How much penalty do I need in order to deter?" and that result may be vastly different from the penalty that would have been appropriate purely by reference to culpability, and there is no attempt – this is our complaint – no attempt to check the result that is arrived at by reference to deterrence so as to ensure that it bears some reasonable relationship to what would have been the figure under culpability. To give a very simple example ----

THE CHAIRMAN: That I understand.

LORD PANNICK: Let me give a very simple example. Suppose that you wished to deter people from driving their vehicles too fast. The object is deterrence. You may decide that in order to achieve that objective you need to impose a very, very severe sanction because it is very easy to drive more than 70 miles per hour on the motorway, it is very dangerous to do so, so you will impose a very serious sentence. If you are only looking at culpability you would arrive at a much lower sentence. My point is it cannot be right in principle simply to ask yourself what sentence, what penalty do I need in order to achieve deterrence? Of course I accept that any regard to deterrence will lead to a penalty more severe than pure culpability, my objection on behalf of Hays is to an approach that looks only at deterrence, and seeks to arrive at a result that is necessary to achieve deterrence, dissociated from any link or check with the confinement of culpability, and that is our complaint. Our complaint is that Step 3 does not proceed by reference at all to the figure arrived at under Steps 1 and 2, it is entirely dissociated from it. It is not a question of saying Step 1 and 2 arrives at a defined figure and in order to allow for the important consideration of deterrence we must add, say, 50 per cent, or perhaps in an exceptional case 100 per cent. There is no link between the Step 1 and 2 figure, and the Step 3 figure which simply replaces it, and replaces it by reference to total worldwide turnover, which is not said by the OFT, nor could they, to have any link with the concept of culpability.

There are two possible answers to this point i.e. there is no link between Step 3 and culpability. The first possible answer was that given by my friend in his opening statement. In his opening statement (transcript, pp. 32-33 day one) Mr. Unterhalter said that the MDT is rooted in culpability because, he said, in many cases the Step 1 and 2 figure suffices to secure deterrence.

With great respect that will not do. It does not establish a link between the Step 3 figure and culpability to say that there are some or many cases where Step 3 is not applied at all. We are concerned with a case where Step 3 is applied, and where there is no link between the Step 3 result and culpability.

The other possible answer, which my friend did not give in his opening statement, but let me deal with it in case he wants to address it in his submissions. It is true, and I accept, that the Step 3 figure uses the same 9 per cent starting point as was used in Step 1, i.e. the seriousness figure. But of course the figure to which the 9 per cent is applied at Step 3 is 15 per cent of the total worldwide turnover. So it does not create a satisfactory link with culpability to use the same 9 per cent figure at Step 3 because the total figure to which 9 per cent is being applied has no connection with culpability, it is simply not a figure that has any relevance to culpability.

THE CHAIRMAN: Is not the real point, if I may, because of course Step 2 is also applied to worldwide turnover, that the Step 1 in assessing culpability, says that relevant turnover is what should be used at Step 1?

LORD PANNICK: Absolutely.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

THE CHAIRMAN: And MDT throws relevant turnover out of the window and puts in MDT. It does not ignore Step 2, it does not ignore part of Step 1, what it does it ignores relevant turnover.

LORD PANNICK: Well I respectfully agree. It may come to the same thing. I respectfully adopt that. Relevant turnover is of course used at Step 1 by the OFT because it is their assessment in assessing culpability that it is relevant turnover and nothing else that matters.
 THE CHAIRMAN: That is why it is relevant.

24 LORD PANNICK: Exactly. And the bizarre element of Step 3 is that having carefully assessed 25 Step 1 and Step 2 which, as I have shown the Tribunal, is what the OFT regard as material 26 to culpability, that figure is then put aside, it is not the basis, the foundation of an uplift 27 which may, and this was my earlier answer, Sir, to you, may be appropriate on the facts of a 28 particular case. It may be appropriate in many sentencing contexts to say: "This is what 29 your offence deserves, purely by reference to culpability, but I am not going to stop there. 30 I, as the sentencing judge, or the person imposing the penalty, whether it is a disciplinary 31 context, or any other context, I have to have regard to the need for deterrence, there is a lot 32 of this going on", or "It is very important to deter people. So I am not going to stop at the 33 penalty that would otherwise be appropriate, I am going to raise it to a degree", but that is

2MDT.3What is happening here is that Step 3 is simply displacing the assessment of culpability, an4assessment by reference to relevant turnover, and it is doing so despite the OFT's own5Guidance that there are twin objectives. Can I just take the Tribunal to this, this is6authorities bundle 1, and it is tab 15, para. 1.4: "Policy Objectives", and what the OFT tell7us, it is very simple statement:8"The twin objectives of the OFT's policy on financial penalties are:9* to impose penalties on infringing undertakings which reflect the seriousness of10the infringement"11- that is Steps 1 and 2 -12* to ensure that the threat of penalties will deter undertakings from engaging in13anti-competitive practices."14Our complaint is that where the MDT is applied, there are not twin objectives. What we15have is deterrence being the overwhelming paramount factor, unaffected by the culpability16factor. Step 3 simply replaces the figure which has been arrived at under Step 1 and Step 2.17It does not build on it, use it as a foundation stone.18THE CHAIRMAN: 1 understand that, but I do not think it is quite right to say it is unaffected by29seriousness, because the 9 per cent is applied to it, and if it was less serious 5 per cent.20LORD PANNICK: 1 accept that, but the crucial element in the assessment of the deterrence21figure in Step 3 is the total worldwide turnover figure in assessing the figure23that one arrives at in relation to deterrence. That is the crucial, central el	1	not what happens here, and that is our fundamental first objection to the application of the
<ul> <li>assessment by reference to relevant turnover, and it is doing so despite the OFT's own</li> <li>Guidance that there are twin objectives. Can I just take the Tribunal to this, this is</li> <li>authorities bundle 1, and it is tab 15, para. 1.4: "Policy Objectives", and what the OFT tell</li> <li>us, it is very simple statement:</li> <li>"The twin objectives of the OFT's policy on financial penalties are:</li> <li>* to impose penalties on infringing undertakings which reflect the seriousness of</li> <li>the infringement"</li> <li>- that is Steps 1 and 2 –</li> <li>* to ensure that the threat of penalties will deter undertakings from engaging in</li> <li>anti-competitive practices."</li> <li>Our complaint is that where the MDT is applied, there are not twin objectives. What we</li> <li>have is deterrence being the overwhelming paramount factor, unaffected by the culpability</li> <li>factor. Step 3 simply replaces the figure which has been arrived at under Step 1 and Step 2.</li> <li>It does not build on it, use it as a foundation stone.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I understand that, but I do not think it is quite right to say it is unaffected by</li> <li>seriousness, because the 9 per cent is applied to it, and if it was less serious 5 per cent.</li> <li>LORD PANNICK: I accept that, but the crucial element in the assessment of the deterrence</li> <li>figure in Step 3 is the total worldwide turnover figure times 15 per cent, times the</li> <li>seriousness figure. What is crucial is the worldwide turnover figure in assessing the figure</li> <li>that one arrives at in relation to deterrence. That is the crucial, central element of the</li> <li>deterrence figure. So, we are not, contrary to suggestions that my friend has made at</li> <li>various points in the skeleton arguments, seeking to challenge the Guidance on MDT. We</li> <li>are relying on the Guidance at para. 1.4. I will show the Tribunal in a moment that we are</li> <li>relying on other paragraphs of the Guidance.</li> <li>Our submission is, yes, deterren</li></ul>	2	MDT.
5       Guidance that there are twin objectives. Can I just take the Tribunal to this, this is         6       authorities bundle 1, and it is tab 15, para. 1.4: "Policy Objectives", and what the OFT tell         7       us, it is very simple statement:         8       "The twin objectives of the OFT's policy on financial penalties are:         9       * to impose penalties on infringing undertakings which reflect the seriousness of         10       the infringement"         11       - that is Steps 1 and 2 –         12       * to ensure that the threat of penalties will deter undertakings from engaging in         13       anti-competitive practices."         14       Our complaint is that where the MDT is applied, there are not twin objectives. What we         15       have is deterrence being the overwhelming paramount factor, unaffected by the culpability         16       factor. Step 3 simply replaces the figure which has been arrived at under Step 1 and Step 2.         17       It does not build on it, use it as a foundation stone.         18       THE CHAIRMAN: I understand that, but I do not think it is quite right to say it is unaffected by         19       seriousness, because the 9 per cent is applied to it, and if it was less serious 5 per cent.         20       LORD PANNICK: I accept that, but the crucial element in the assessment of the deterrence         21       figure in Step 3 is the total worldwide turnov	3	What is happening here is that Step 3 is simply displacing the assessment of culpability, an
6       authorities bundle 1, and it is tab 15, para. 1.4: "Policy Objectives", and what the OFT tell         7       us, it is very simple statement:         8       "The twin objectives of the OFT's policy on financial penalties are:         9       * to impose penalties on infringing undertakings which reflect the seriousness of         10       the infringement"         11       - that is Steps 1 and 2 –         12       * to ensure that the threat of penalties will deter undertakings from engaging in         13       anti-competitive practices."         14       Our complaint is that where the MDT is applied, there are not twin objectives. What we         15       have is deterrence being the overwhelming paramount factor, unaffected by the culpability         16       factor. Step 3 simply replaces the figure which has been arrived at under Step 1 and Step 2.         17       It does not build on it, use it as a foundation stone.         18       THE CHAIRMAN: I understand that, but I do not think it is quite right to say it is unaffected by         19       seriousness, because the 9 per cent is applied to it, and if it was less serious 5 per cent.         20       LORD PANNICK: I accept that, but the crucial element in the assessment of the deterrence         21       figure in Step 3 is the total worldwide turnover figure in assessing the figure         22       seriousness figure. What is crucial is the worldwide	4	assessment by reference to relevant turnover, and it is doing so despite the OFT's own
7us, it is very simple statement:8"The twin objectives of the OFT's policy on financial penalties are:9* to impose penalties on infringing undertakings which reflect the seriousness of10the infringement"11- that is Steps 1 and 2 –12* to ensure that the threat of penalties will deter undertakings from engaging in13anti-competitive practices."14Our complaint is that where the MDT is applied, there are not twin objectives. What we15have is deterrence being the overwhelming paramount factor, unaffected by the culpability16factor. Step 3 simply replaces the figure which has been arrived at under Step 1 and Step 2.17It does not build on it, use it as a foundation stone.18THE CHAIRMAN: 1 understand that, but I do not think it is quite right to say it is unaffected by seriousness, because the 9 per cent is applied to it, and if it was less serious 5 per cent.20LORD PANNICK: I accept that, but the crucial element in the assessment of the deterrence21figure in Step 3 is the total worldwide turnover figure in assessing the figure23that one arrives at in relation to deterrence. That is the crucial, central element of the24deterrence figure. So, we are not, contrary to suggestions that my friend has made at25various points in the skeleton arguments, seeking to challenge the Guidance on MDT. We26are relying on the Guidance at para. 1.4. I will show the Tribunal in a moment that we are27relying on other paragraphs of the Guidance.28Our submission is, yes, deterrence is a relevant objective, but	5	Guidance that there are twin objectives. Can I just take the Tribunal to this, this is
<ul> <li>* The twin objectives of the OFT's policy on financial penalties are:</li> <li>* to impose penalties on infringing undertakings which reflect the seriousness of the infringement"</li> <li>- that is Steps 1 and 2 –</li> <li>* to ensure that the threat of penalties will deter undertakings from engaging in anti-competitive practices."</li> <li>Our complaint is that where the MDT is applied, there are not twin objectives. What we have is deterrence being the overwhelming paramount factor, unaffected by the culpability factor. Step 3 simply replaces the figure which has been arrived at under Step 1 and Step 2. It does not build on it, use it as a foundation stone.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I understand that, but I do not think it is quite right to say it is unaffected by seriousness, because the 9 per cent is applied to it, and if it was less serious 5 per cent.</li> <li>LORD PANNICK: I accept that, but the crucial element in the assessment of the deterrence figure in Step 3 is the total worldwide turnover figure in assessing the figure that one arrives at in relation to deterrence. That is the crucial, central element of the deterrence figure. So, we are not, contrary to suggestions that my friend has made at various points in the skeleton arguments, seeking to challenge the Guidance on MDT. We are relying on the Guidance at para. 1.4. I will show the Tribunal in a moment that we are relying on other paragraphs of the Guidance.</li> <li>Our submission is, yes, deterrence is a relevant objective, but the OFT must comply with proportionality, and proportionality is breached unless the OFT start from the Step 1 and Step 2 figure and build upon it, and do not, as they do in our case, displace the Step 1 and Step 2 figure, and conduct a different exercise which is instrumental, designed to arrive at a result which secures sufficient deterrence as they see it. The result, as we have seen in our</li> </ul>	6	authorities bundle 1, and it is tab 15, para. 1.4: "Policy Objectives", and what the OFT tell
<ul> <li>* to impose penalties on infringing undertakings which reflect the seriousness of the infringement"</li> <li>- that is Steps 1 and 2 –</li> <li>* to ensure that the threat of penalties will deter undertakings from engaging in anti-competitive practices."</li> <li>Our complaint is that where the MDT is applied, there are not twin objectives. What we have is deterrence being the overwhelming paramount factor, unaffected by the culpability factor. Step 3 simply replaces the figure which has been arrived at under Step 1 and Step 2. It does not build on it, use it as a foundation stone.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I understand that, but I do not think it is quite right to say it is unaffected by seriousness, because the 9 per cent is applied to it, and if it was less serious 5 per cent.</li> <li>LORD PANNICK: I accept that, but the crucial element in the assessment of the deterrence figure in Step 3 is the total worldwide turnover figure times 15 per cent, times the seriousness figure. What is crucial is the worldwide turnover figure in assessing the figure that one arrives at in relation to deterrence. That is the crucial, central element of the deterrence figure. So, we are not, contrary to suggestions that my friend has made at various points in the skeleton arguments, seeking to challenge the Guidance on MDT. We are relying on the Guidance at para. 1.4. I will show the Tribunal in a moment that we are relying on other paragraphs of the Guidance.</li> <li>Our submission is, yes, deterrence is a relevant objective, but the OFT must comply with proportionality, and proportionality is breached unless the OFT start from the Step 1 and Step 2 figure and build upon it, and do not, as they do in our case, displace the Step 1 and Step 2 figure, and conduct a different exercise which is instrumental, designed to arrive at a result which secures sufficient deterrence as they see it. The result, as we have seen in our</li> </ul>	7	us, it is very simple statement:
10the infringement"11- that is Steps 1 and 2 -12* to ensure that the threat of penalties will deter undertakings from engaging in13anti-competitive practices."14Our complaint is that where the MDT is applied, there are not twin objectives. What we15have is deterrence being the overwhelming paramount factor, unaffected by the culpability16factor. Step 3 simply replaces the figure which has been arrived at under Step 1 and Step 2.17It does not build on it, use it as a foundation stone.18THE CHAIRMAN: 1 understand that, but I do not think it is quite right to say it is unaffected by19seriousness, because the 9 per cent is applied to it, and if it was less serious 5 per cent.20LORD PANNICK: 1 accept that, but the crucial element in the assessment of the deterrence21figure in Step 3 is the total worldwide turnover figure times 15 per cent, times the22seriousness figure. What is crucial is the worldwide turnover figure in assessing the figure23that one arrives at in relation to deterrence. That is the crucial, central element of the24deterrence figure. So, we are not, contrary to suggestions that my friend has made at25various points in the skeleton arguments, seeking to challenge the Guidance on MDT. We26are relying on other paragraphs of the Guidance.27relying on other paragraphs of the Guidance.28Our submission is, yes, deterrence is a relevant objective, but the OFT must comply with29proportionality, and proportionality is breached unless the OFT start from the Step 1 and	8	"The twin objectives of the OFT's policy on financial penalties are:
<ul> <li>that is Steps I and 2 –</li> <li>* to ensure that the threat of penalties will deter undertakings from engaging in anti-competitive practices."</li> <li>Our complaint is that where the MDT is applied, there are not twin objectives. What we have is deterrence being the overwhelming paramount factor, unaffected by the culpability factor. Step 3 simply replaces the figure which has been arrived at under Step 1 and Step 2. It does not build on it, use it as a foundation stone.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I understand that, but I do not think it is quite right to say it is unaffected by seriousness, because the 9 per cent is applied to it, and if it was less serious 5 per cent.</li> <li>LORD PANNICK: I accept that, but the crucial element in the assessment of the deterrence figure in Step 3 is the total worldwide turnover figure times 15 per cent, times the seriousness figure. What is crucial is the worldwide turnover figure in assessing the figure that one arrives at in relation to deterrence. That is the crucial, central element of the deterrence figure. So, we are not, contrary to suggestions that my friend has made at various points in the skeleton arguments, seeking to challenge the Guidance on MDT. We are relying on the Guidance at para. 1.4. I will show the Tribunal in a moment that we are relying on other paragraphs of the Guidance.</li> <li>Our submission is, yes, deterrence is a relevant objective, but the OFT must comply with proportionality, and proportionality is breached unless the OFT start from the Step 1 and Step 2 figure and build upon it, and do not, as they do in our case, displace the Step 1 and Step 2 figure, and conduct a different exercise which is instrumental, designed to arrive at a result which secures sufficient deterrence as they see it. The result, as we have seen in our</li> </ul>	9	* to impose penalties on infringing undertakings which reflect the seriousness of
12* to ensure that the threat of penalties will deter undertakings from engaging in13anti-competitive practices."14Our complaint is that where the MDT is applied, there are not twin objectives. What we15have is deterrence being the overwhelming paramount factor, unaffected by the culpability16factor. Step 3 simply replaces the figure which has been arrived at under Step 1 and Step 2.17It does not build on it, use it as a foundation stone.18THE CHAIRMAN: I understand that, but I do not think it is quite right to say it is unaffected by19seriousness, because the 9 per cent is applied to it, and if it was less serious 5 per cent.20LORD PANNICK: I accept that, but the crucial element in the assessment of the deterrence21figure in Step 3 is the total worldwide turnover figure times 15 per cent, times the22seriousness figure. What is crucial is the worldwide turnover figure in assessing the figure23that one arrives at in relation to deterrence. That is the crucial, central element of the24deterrence figure. So, we are not, contrary to suggestions that my friend has made at25various points in the skeleton arguments, seeking to challenge the Guidance on MDT. We26are relying on the Guidance at para. 1.4. I will show the Tribunal in a moment that we are27relying on other paragraphs of the Guidance.28Our submission is, yes, deterrence is a relevant objective, but the OFT must comply with29proportionality, and proportionality is breached unless the OFT start from the Step 1 and30Step 2 figure and build upon it, and do not	10	the infringement"
13anti-competitive practices."14Our complaint is that where the MDT is applied, there are not twin objectives. What we15have is deterrence being the overwhelming paramount factor, unaffected by the culpability16factor. Step 3 simply replaces the figure which has been arrived at under Step 1 and Step 2.17It does not build on it, use it as a foundation stone.18THE CHAIRMAN: I understand that, but I do not think it is quite right to say it is unaffected by19seriousness, because the 9 per cent is applied to it, and if it was less serious 5 per cent.20LORD PANNICK: I accept that, but the crucial element in the assessment of the deterrence21figure in Step 3 is the total worldwide turnover figure times 15 per cent, times the22seriousness figure. What is crucial is the worldwide turnover figure in assessing the figure23that one arrives at in relation to deterrence. That is the crucial, central element of the24deterrence figure. So, we are not, contrary to suggestions that my friend has made at25various points in the skeleton arguments, seeking to challenge the Guidance on MDT. We26are relying on the Guidance at para. 1.4. I will show the Tribunal in a moment that we are27relying on other paragraphs of the Guidance.28Our submission is, yes, deterrence is a relevant objective, but the OFT must comply with29proportionality, and proportionality is breached unless the OFT start from the Step 1 and30Step 2 figure and build upon it, and do not, as they do in our case, displace the Step 1 and31Step 2 figure, and conduct a dif	11	- that is Steps 1 and 2 –
14Our complaint is that where the MDT is applied, there are not twin objectives. What we15have is deterrence being the overwhelming paramount factor, unaffected by the culpability16factor. Step 3 simply replaces the figure which has been arrived at under Step 1 and Step 2.17It does not build on it, use it as a foundation stone.18THE CHAIRMAN: I understand that, but I do not think it is quite right to say it is unaffected by19seriousness, because the 9 per cent is applied to it, and if it was less serious 5 per cent.20LORD PANNICK: I accept that, but the crucial element in the assessment of the deterrence21figure in Step 3 is the total worldwide turnover figure times 15 per cent, times the22seriousness figure. What is crucial is the worldwide turnover figure in assessing the figure23that one arrives at in relation to deterrence. That is the crucial, central element of the24deterrence figure. So, we are not, contrary to suggestions that my friend has made at25various points in the skeleton arguments, seeking to challenge the Guidance on MDT. We26are relying on the Guidance at para. 1.4. I will show the Tribunal in a moment that we are27relying on other paragraphs of the Guidance.28Our submission is, yes, deterrence is a relevant objective, but the OFT must comply with29proportionality, and proportionality is breached unless the OFT start from the Step 1 and30Step 2 figure and build upon it, and do not, as they do in our case, displace the Step 1 and31Step 2 figure, and conduct a different exercise which is instrumental, designed to arrive	12	* to ensure that the threat of penalties will deter undertakings from engaging in
15have is deterrence being the overwhelming paramount factor, unaffected by the culpability16factor. Step 3 simply replaces the figure which has been arrived at under Step 1 and Step 2.17It does not build on it, use it as a foundation stone.18THE CHAIRMAN: I understand that, but I do not think it is quite right to say it is unaffected by19seriousness, because the 9 per cent is applied to it, and if it was less serious 5 per cent.20LORD PANNICK: I accept that, but the crucial element in the assessment of the deterrence21figure in Step 3 is the total worldwide turnover figure times 15 per cent, times the22seriousness figure. What is crucial is the worldwide turnover figure in assessing the figure23that one arrives at in relation to deterrence. That is the crucial, central element of the24deterrence figure. So, we are not, contrary to suggestions that my friend has made at25various points in the skeleton arguments, seeking to challenge the Guidance on MDT. We26are relying on the Guidance at para. 1.4. I will show the Tribunal in a moment that we are27relying on other paragraphs of the Guidance.28Our submission is, yes, deterrence is a relevant objective, but the OFT must comply with29proportionality, and proportionality is breached unless the OFT start from the Step 1 and30Step 2 figure and build upon it, and do not, as they do in our case, displace the Step 1 and31Step 2 figure, and conduct a different exercise which is instrumental, designed to arrive at a32result which secures sufficient deterrence as they see it. The result, as we have	13	anti-competitive practices."
16factor. Step 3 simply replaces the figure which has been arrived at under Step 1 and Step 2.17It does not build on it, use it as a foundation stone.18THE CHAIRMAN: I understand that, but I do not think it is quite right to say it is unaffected by19seriousness, because the 9 per cent is applied to it, and if it was less serious 5 per cent.20LORD PANNICK: I accept that, but the crucial element in the assessment of the deterrence21figure in Step 3 is the total worldwide turnover figure times 15 per cent, times the22seriousness figure. What is crucial is the worldwide turnover figure in assessing the figure23that one arrives at in relation to deterrence. That is the crucial, central element of the24deterrence figure. So, we are not, contrary to suggestions that my friend has made at25various points in the skeleton arguments, seeking to challenge the Guidance on MDT. We26are relying on the Guidance at para. 1.4. I will show the Tribunal in a moment that we are27relying on other paragraphs of the Guidance.28Our submission is, yes, deterrence is a relevant objective, but the OFT must comply with29proportionality, and proportionality is breached unless the OFT start from the Step 1 and30Step 2 figure and build upon it, and do not, as they do in our case, displace the Step 1 and31Step 2 figure, and conduct a different exercise which is instrumental, designed to arrive at a32result which secures sufficient deterrence as they see it. The result, as we have seen in our	14	Our complaint is that where the MDT is applied, there are not twin objectives. What we
17It does not build on it, use it as a foundation stone.18THE CHAIRMAN: I understand that, but I do not think it is quite right to say it is unaffected by19seriousness, because the 9 per cent is applied to it, and if it was less serious 5 per cent.20LORD PANNICK: I accept that, but the crucial element in the assessment of the deterrence21figure in Step 3 is the total worldwide turnover figure times 15 per cent, times the22seriousness figure. What is crucial is the worldwide turnover figure in assessing the figure23that one arrives at in relation to deterrence. That is the crucial, central element of the24deterrence figure. So, we are not, contrary to suggestions that my friend has made at25various points in the skeleton arguments, seeking to challenge the Guidance on MDT. We26are relying on the Guidance at para. 1.4. I will show the Tribunal in a moment that we are27relying on other paragraphs of the Guidance.28Our submission is, yes, deterrence is a relevant objective, but the OFT must comply with29proportionality, and proportionality is breached unless the OFT start from the Step 1 and30Step 2 figure, and conduct a different exercise which is instrumental, designed to arrive at a31step 2 figure, and conduct a different exercise which is instrumental, designed to arrive at a	15	have is deterrence being the overwhelming paramount factor, unaffected by the culpability
<ul> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I understand that, but I do not think it is quite right to say it is unaffected by seriousness, because the 9 per cent is applied to it, and if it was less serious 5 per cent.</li> <li>LORD PANNICK: I accept that, but the crucial element in the assessment of the deterrence figure in Step 3 is the total worldwide turnover figure times 15 per cent, times the seriousness figure. What is crucial is the worldwide turnover figure in assessing the figure that one arrives at in relation to deterrence. That is the crucial, central element of the deterrence figure. So, we are not, contrary to suggestions that my friend has made at various points in the skeleton arguments, seeking to challenge the Guidance on MDT. We are relying on the Guidance at para. 1.4. I will show the Tribunal in a moment that we are relying on other paragraphs of the Guidance.</li> <li>Our submission is, yes, deterrence is a relevant objective, but the OFT must comply with proportionality, and proportionality is breached unless the OFT start from the Step 1 and Step 2 figure and build upon it, and do not, as they do in our case, displace the Step 1 and Step 2 figure, and conduct a different exercise which is instrumental, designed to arrive at a result which secures sufficient deterrence as they see it. The result, as we have seen in our</li> </ul>	16	factor. Step 3 simply replaces the figure which has been arrived at under Step 1 and Step 2.
<ul> <li>seriousness, because the 9 per cent is applied to it, and if it was less serious 5 per cent.</li> <li>LORD PANNICK: I accept that, but the crucial element in the assessment of the deterrence</li> <li>figure in Step 3 is the total worldwide turnover figure times 15 per cent, times the</li> <li>seriousness figure. What is crucial is the worldwide turnover figure in assessing the figure</li> <li>that one arrives at in relation to deterrence. That is the crucial, central element of the</li> <li>deterrence figure. So, we are not, contrary to suggestions that my friend has made at</li> <li>various points in the skeleton arguments, seeking to challenge the Guidance on MDT. We</li> <li>are relying on the Guidance at para. 1.4. I will show the Tribunal in a moment that we are</li> <li>relying on other paragraphs of the Guidance.</li> <li>Our submission is, yes, deterrence is a relevant objective, but the OFT must comply with</li> <li>proportionality, and proportionality is breached unless the OFT start from the Step 1 and</li> <li>Step 2 figure and build upon it, and do not, as they do in our case, displace the Step 1 and</li> <li>Step 2 figure, and conduct a different exercise which is instrumental, designed to arrive at a</li> <li>result which secures sufficient deterrence as they see it. The result, as we have seen in our</li> </ul>	17	It does not build on it, use it as a foundation stone.
<ul> <li>LORD PANNICK: I accept that, but the crucial element in the assessment of the deterrence</li> <li>figure in Step 3 is the total worldwide turnover figure times 15 per cent, times the</li> <li>seriousness figure. What is crucial is the worldwide turnover figure in assessing the figure</li> <li>that one arrives at in relation to deterrence. That is the crucial, central element of the</li> <li>deterrence figure. So, we are not, contrary to suggestions that my friend has made at</li> <li>various points in the skeleton arguments, seeking to challenge the Guidance on MDT. We</li> <li>are relying on the Guidance at para. 1.4. I will show the Tribunal in a moment that we are</li> <li>relying on other paragraphs of the Guidance.</li> <li>Our submission is, yes, deterrence is a relevant objective, but the OFT must comply with</li> <li>proportionality, and proportionality is breached unless the OFT start from the Step 1 and</li> <li>Step 2 figure and build upon it, and do not, as they do in our case, displace the Step 1 and</li> <li>Step 2 figure, and conduct a different exercise which is instrumental, designed to arrive at a</li> <li>result which secures sufficient deterrence as they see it. The result, as we have seen in our</li> </ul>	18	THE CHAIRMAN: I understand that, but I do not think it is quite right to say it is unaffected by
<ul> <li>figure in Step 3 is the total worldwide turnover figure times 15 per cent, times the</li> <li>seriousness figure. What is crucial is the worldwide turnover figure in assessing the figure</li> <li>that one arrives at in relation to deterrence. That is the crucial, central element of the</li> <li>deterrence figure. So, we are not, contrary to suggestions that my friend has made at</li> <li>various points in the skeleton arguments, seeking to challenge the Guidance on MDT. We</li> <li>are relying on the Guidance at para. 1.4. I will show the Tribunal in a moment that we are</li> <li>relying on other paragraphs of the Guidance.</li> <li>Our submission is, yes, deterrence is a relevant objective, but the OFT must comply with</li> <li>proportionality, and proportionality is breached unless the OFT start from the Step 1 and</li> <li>Step 2 figure and build upon it, and do not, as they do in our case, displace the Step 1 and</li> <li>Step 2 figure, and conduct a different exercise which is instrumental, designed to arrive at a</li> <li>result which secures sufficient deterrence as they see it. The result, as we have seen in our</li> </ul>	19	seriousness, because the 9 per cent is applied to it, and if it was less serious 5 per cent.
<ul> <li>seriousness figure. What is crucial is the worldwide turnover figure in assessing the figure</li> <li>that one arrives at in relation to deterrence. That is the crucial, central element of the</li> <li>deterrence figure. So, we are not, contrary to suggestions that my friend has made at</li> <li>various points in the skeleton arguments, seeking to challenge the Guidance on MDT. We</li> <li>are relying on the Guidance at para. 1.4. I will show the Tribunal in a moment that we are</li> <li>relying on other paragraphs of the Guidance.</li> <li>Our submission is, yes, deterrence is a relevant objective, but the OFT must comply with</li> <li>proportionality, and proportionality is breached unless the OFT start from the Step 1 and</li> <li>Step 2 figure and build upon it, and do not, as they do in our case, displace the Step 1 and</li> <li>Step 2 figure, and conduct a different exercise which is instrumental, designed to arrive at a</li> <li>result which secures sufficient deterrence as they see it. The result, as we have seen in our</li> </ul>	20	LORD PANNICK: I accept that, but the crucial element in the assessment of the deterrence
<ul> <li>that one arrives at in relation to deterrence. That is the crucial, central element of the</li> <li>deterrence figure. So, we are not, contrary to suggestions that my friend has made at</li> <li>various points in the skeleton arguments, seeking to challenge the Guidance on MDT. We</li> <li>are relying on the Guidance at para. 1.4. I will show the Tribunal in a moment that we are</li> <li>relying on other paragraphs of the Guidance.</li> <li>Our submission is, yes, deterrence is a relevant objective, but the OFT must comply with</li> <li>proportionality, and proportionality is breached unless the OFT start from the Step 1 and</li> <li>Step 2 figure and build upon it, and do not, as they do in our case, displace the Step 1 and</li> <li>Step 2 figure, and conduct a different exercise which is instrumental, designed to arrive at a</li> <li>result which secures sufficient deterrence as they see it. The result, as we have seen in our</li> </ul>	21	figure in Step 3 is the total worldwide turnover figure times 15 per cent, times the
<ul> <li>deterrence figure. So, we are not, contrary to suggestions that my friend has made at</li> <li>various points in the skeleton arguments, seeking to challenge the Guidance on MDT. We</li> <li>are relying on the Guidance at para. 1.4. I will show the Tribunal in a moment that we are</li> <li>relying on other paragraphs of the Guidance.</li> <li>Our submission is, yes, deterrence is a relevant objective, but the OFT must comply with</li> <li>proportionality, and proportionality is breached unless the OFT start from the Step 1 and</li> <li>Step 2 figure and build upon it, and do not, as they do in our case, displace the Step 1 and</li> <li>Step 2 figure, and conduct a different exercise which is instrumental, designed to arrive at a</li> <li>result which secures sufficient deterrence as they see it. The result, as we have seen in our</li> </ul>	22	seriousness figure. What is crucial is the worldwide turnover figure in assessing the figure
<ul> <li>various points in the skeleton arguments, seeking to challenge the Guidance on MDT. We</li> <li>are relying on the Guidance at para. 1.4. I will show the Tribunal in a moment that we are</li> <li>relying on other paragraphs of the Guidance.</li> <li>Our submission is, yes, deterrence is a relevant objective, but the OFT must comply with</li> <li>proportionality, and proportionality is breached unless the OFT start from the Step 1 and</li> <li>Step 2 figure and build upon it, and do not, as they do in our case, displace the Step 1 and</li> <li>Step 2 figure, and conduct a different exercise which is instrumental, designed to arrive at a</li> <li>result which secures sufficient deterrence as they see it. The result, as we have seen in our</li> </ul>	23	that one arrives at in relation to deterrence. That is the crucial, central element of the
<ul> <li>are relying on the Guidance at para. 1.4. I will show the Tribunal in a moment that we are</li> <li>relying on other paragraphs of the Guidance.</li> <li>Our submission is, yes, deterrence is a relevant objective, but the OFT must comply with</li> <li>proportionality, and proportionality is breached unless the OFT start from the Step 1 and</li> <li>Step 2 figure and build upon it, and do not, as they do in our case, displace the Step 1 and</li> <li>Step 2 figure, and conduct a different exercise which is instrumental, designed to arrive at a</li> <li>result which secures sufficient deterrence as they see it. The result, as we have seen in our</li> </ul>	24	deterrence figure. So, we are not, contrary to suggestions that my friend has made at
<ul> <li>relying on other paragraphs of the Guidance.</li> <li>Our submission is, yes, deterrence is a relevant objective, but the OFT must comply with</li> <li>proportionality, and proportionality is breached unless the OFT start from the Step 1 and</li> <li>Step 2 figure and build upon it, and do not, as they do in our case, displace the Step 1 and</li> <li>Step 2 figure, and conduct a different exercise which is instrumental, designed to arrive at a</li> <li>result which secures sufficient deterrence as they see it. The result, as we have seen in our</li> </ul>	25	various points in the skeleton arguments, seeking to challenge the Guidance on MDT. We
28 Our submission is, yes, deterrence is a relevant objective, but the OFT must comply with 29 proportionality, and proportionality is breached unless the OFT start from the Step 1 and 30 Step 2 figure and build upon it, and do not, as they do in our case, displace the Step 1 and 31 Step 2 figure, and conduct a different exercise which is instrumental, designed to arrive at a 32 result which secures sufficient deterrence as they see it. The result, as we have seen in our	26	are relying on the Guidance at para. 1.4. I will show the Tribunal in a moment that we are
<ul> <li>proportionality, and proportionality is breached unless the OFT start from the Step 1 and</li> <li>Step 2 figure and build upon it, and do not, as they do in our case, displace the Step 1 and</li> <li>Step 2 figure, and conduct a different exercise which is instrumental, designed to arrive at a</li> <li>result which secures sufficient deterrence as they see it. The result, as we have seen in our</li> </ul>	27	relying on other paragraphs of the Guidance.
30 Step 2 figure and build upon it, and do not, as they do in our case, displace the Step 1 and 31 Step 2 figure, and conduct a different exercise which is instrumental, designed to arrive at a 32 result which secures sufficient deterrence as they see it. The result, as we have seen in our	28	Our submission is, yes, deterrence is a relevant objective, but the OFT must comply with
<ul> <li>Step 2 figure, and conduct a different exercise which is instrumental, designed to arrive at a</li> <li>result which secures sufficient deterrence as they see it. The result, as we have seen in our</li> </ul>	29	proportionality, and proportionality is breached unless the OFT start from the Step 1 and
32 result which secures sufficient deterrence as they see it. The result, as we have seen in our	30	Step 2 figure and build upon it, and do not, as they do in our case, displace the Step 1 and
	31	Step 2 figure, and conduct a different exercise which is instrumental, designed to arrive at a
case, is to lead to a Step 3 figure that is almost three times greater than the amount that the	32	result which secures sufficient deterrence as they see it. The result, as we have seen in our
	33	case, is to lead to a Step 3 figure that is almost three times greater than the amount that the

1	OFT itself considered was justified in order to punish the seriousness of our conduct. That
2	is our first point.
3	Our second objection is that the OFT must give individualised consideration to the
4	circumstances of Hays, and any other company that they are considering imposing a penalty
5	on. Our second objection is that what the OFT did not do in our case was ask themselves
6	whether the figure produced by Step 1 and Step 2 is in fact, in the circumstances of our
7	case, sufficient to secure deterrence. Instead, what the OFT did was to proceed on an
8	assumption that only a proportion - 15 per cent - of worldwide turnover multiplied by the 9
9	per cent only a proportion of worldwide turnover can suffice for the purposes of
10	deterrence.
11	Now, individualised assessment is required by the Guidance. Can I ask the Tribunal please
12	to look again at the Guidance (authorities bundle 1, Tab 15) at para. 2.12 on p.10. This is
13	under Step 3. There the Tribunal will see on p.10 at the top, "Step 3 - Adjustment for other
14	factors". At para. 2.12,
15	"The assessment of the need to adjust the penalty will be made on a case by case
16	basis for each individual infringing undertaking. This step may result in an
17	increase or a reduction of the financial penalty calculated at the earlier step".
18	We say that is absolutely right. It must be right in principle. If one looks then at para. 2.11,
19	that explains that there may be a need for deterrence. In the second half of para. 2.11 - and,
20	of course, the Tribunal will want to read all of this - we are helpfully told by the OFT,
21	"Considerations at this stage [Stage 3] may include, for example, the OFT's
22	objective estimate of any economic or financial benefit made or likely to be made
23	by the infringing undertaking from the infringement and [and this is what I
24	emphasise] the special characteristics, including the size and financial position of
25	the undertaking in question".
26	So, we are told that it is necessary at Step 3 to have an individual assessment of this
27	company
28	THE CHAIRMAN: That would include worldwide turnover.
29	LORD PANNICK: It may well do.
30	THE CHAIRMAN: Depending on the size and financial position.
31	LORD PANNICK: Absolutely. I do not dispute that worldwide turnover at least may be - and in
32	many cases will be - a relevant consideration. Sir, you have my point. My point is that it is
33	not the only consideration. My objection is to the use of a formula which makes worldwide
34	turnover the exclusive consideration at Step 3. So, Step 3, we are told by the OFT, must be
	•

done on an individualised basis. Again, I am not challenging the Guidance. I am relying upon it. Individual consideration is essential as the OFT there state at paras. 2.11 and 2.12, even when one is considering general deterrence. It is obviously in relation to specific deterrence that you look at the individual circumstances of this company, but paras. 2.11 and 2.12 are not only confined to specific deterrence. They are recognising general deterrence as well. That, again, is right in principle. If I, as the person imposing the penalty, want to deter other companies, they need to know that any wrongdoing by them will also be punished by a sanction which is appropriate in their individual circumstances - that is, their financial position.

So, the recurrent theme, if I may so describe it, in the OFT's skeleton argument, "What about general deterrence?", is no answer to this point. One always, of course, deters, and deters properly by imposing a penalty that is appropriate in the individual circumstances of the individual offender.

Now, our complaint in the Hays' case - and I am sure that this is a general complaint that is true of others as well - is that the OFT have not asked themselves whether in the circumstances of Hays the sum arrived at after Steps 1 and 2 is sufficient for the purposes of deterrence of a company in our financial position. Instead, what they have assumed is that only a proportion of total worldwide turnover will suffice for the purposes of deterrence.
May I take the Tribunal - to make this good - to the Decision in CB1. If the Tribunal please would go in the Decision at p.283, we can see the OFT's analysis at 5.246 where they tell us,

"The OFT is of the view that the penalties for Randstad [and Hays] at the end of Step 2 represent a low proportion of each party's total turnover".

That is worldwide turnover. There is then a table that establishes that. At para. 5.247 we see their conclusion. This is what they say,

"The OFT therefore increases the penalty of Randstad and Hays at Step 3 to arrive at a sum that represents, for each party, a sufficient deterrent, having regard to the seriousness of the infringement and that party's total turnover".

That is their approach. It is a very simple approach. But, in my submission, it is plainly wrong as a matter of principle. It ignores the impact in the circumstances of this company of the £15 million figure that the OFT have already arrived at at Steps 1 and 2 - that is, whether a penalty of that size would in fact deter a company in the circumstances of Hays. It is of vital importance, if the OFT are contemplating as they are, increasing a penalty

1 which is already at the level of £15 million to ask themselves the question whether a sum of 2 that size is adequate in the individual circumstances of this company to deter. 3 THE CHAIRMAN: You say it ignores it. Are they not saying, "We look at the figure which is 4 the confidential figure --" apparently, though I am not quite sure why if it is total turnover 5 from the accounts and if the £15 million is not confidential I cannot see how the 6 percentage ----7 LORD PANNICK: I am told from behind that that percentage is confidential, but the sentence --8 The amount of turnover is not known -- The relevant apparently is not known. 9 THE CHAIRMAN: I see. In any event, they have looked at the percentage and said, "Well, this 10 is rather small. Therefore a company is not going to take a great deal of notice of something 11 where that is so small a proportion". They look at it individually, for Hays, as to what the 12 actual proportion is ----13 LORD PANNICK: That is all they look at. 14 THE CHAIRMAN: That is all they look at, but they are looking at it individually. You can say 15 they should look at other factors ----16 LORD PANNICK: Certainly, I accept ----17 THE CHAIRMAN: But an individualised examination. 18 LORD PANNICK: I entirely accept there is an individualised assessment of the proportion of 19 total turnover which is turnover in the relevant market. My point - and it is a point I have 20 made already - is that that, although a relevant factor in relation to deterrence, is not an 21 exclusive factor. There are other relevant factors. I am going to come to them in a moment. 22 The OFT are proceeding on an assumption that the turnover figures identify, in the 23 circumstances of the individual company, what sum is required for deterrence. I say that 24 that plainly will not suffice. If you are asking yourself the question, "How much do I need 25 to fine Hays in order to make them take notice?", turnover, although relevant, is not the 26 only factor that is material. If one needs judicial authority to this effect -- I say the 27 proposition is self-evident, but if one needs judicial authority we have one authority in 28 Luxembourg and one authority in the Court of Appeal. The authority in Luxembourg is the 29 Musique Diffusion Francaise case (authorities bundle, Volume 4, Tab 57) where the 30 European Court of Justice pronounced on relevant principles at Law Report p.1908. At 31 para. 120, 32 "In assessing the gravity of an infringement regard must be had to a large number 33 of factors, the nature and importance of which vary according to the type of 34 infringement in question and the particular circumstances of the case. The factors

may, depending on the circumstances, include the volume and value of the goods in respect of which the infringement was committed and the size and economic power of the undertaking and, consequently the influence which the undertaking is able to exert on the market. 121. It follows that, on the one hand, it is permissible, for the purpose of fixing the fine, to have regard both to the total turnover of the undertaking, which gives an indication, albeit approximate and imperfect, of the size of undertaking and of its economic power, and to the proportion of that turnover accounted for by the goods in respect of which the infringement was committed, which gives an indication of the scale of the infringement. On the other hand, it follows that it is important not to confer on one or the other of those figures an importance disproportionate in relation to the other factors and, consequently, that the fixing of an appropriate fine cannot be the result of a simple calculation based on the total turnover. That is particularly the case where the goods concerned account for only a small part of that figure. It is appropriate for the court to bear in mind those considerations in its assessment, by virtue of its powers of unlimited jurisdiction, of the gravity of the infringements in question". Precisely so. That is our point. It is a point that has been infringed, breached by the OFT in this case. They have treated total turnover as a feature of overriding importance which must be the factor which informs the figure to be imposed by way of a fine.

The Court of Appeal judgment is less specific. It is also in Volume 4 at Tab 53. It may be of assistance. It is the *Lindsay* case. I hope the Tribunal's copies of Lindsay now contain the Weekly Law Reports version. We originally had the transcript.

24 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. This is the enthusiast tobacco tourist.

25 LORD PANNICK: It is. Mr. Lindsay goes to Calais. He is coming back.

26 THE CHAIRMAN: He is goes again and again.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

27 LORD PANNICK: Yes, but he likes Calais apparently.

28 THE CHAIRMAN: His family like cigarettes.

LORD PANNICK: That is his problem. His family apparently are heavy smokers. He comes
back with a large quantity of tobacco. The authorities take the view that because he has not
paid duty, not merely should the tobacco be confiscated, but his car should be as well. That
is what he is objecting to. I cite the case simply for the proposition which can be found in
the judgment of the Master of the Rolls, Lord Philips, at p.1784, para. 52, under the heading
'Human Rights', at the end,

1	"I would accept Mr. Baker's submission that one must consider the individual
2	case to ensure that the penalty imposed is fair. However strong the public interest,
3	it cannot justify subjecting an individual to an interference with his fundamental
4	rights that is unconscionable".
5	So, you have got to look at the individual circumstances which is what the European Court
6	of Justice has said.
7	THE CHAIRMAN: In that case, am I right, if he had been a commercial smuggler - which, for
8	reasons the Court of Appeal found a little puzzling, he was not alleged to be - they would
9	have accepted a policy of confiscating the car in all cases.
10	LORD PANNICK: Sir, you are correct. You are correct.
11	THE CHAIRMAN: But, because he was not, they said it is disproportionate.
12	LORD PANNICK: Sir, you are correct. But what they did not have to consider, of course, was
13	the case of someone who was a commercial operator, who might have been able to advance
14	factors that were material to the individual circumstances of his case. Suppose there were
15	someone who had brought across a small number of packets of tobacco for commercial
16	purposes to sell in the local pub, but he could show that his car was necessary because he
17	had an elderly disabled mother and he needed to take her each week to the Friendship Club
18	for her lunch One can imagine hard cases where individual consideration would have
19	been necessary.
20	THE CHAIRMAN: But save for such exceptional cases, the Court of Appeal said that a policy
21	that said that all commercial smugglers I think it is particularly clear in the judgment of
22	the present Lord Chief Justice
23	LORD PANNICK: Yes, indeed.
24	THE CHAIRMAN: would be acceptable. As long as you kept a sort of reservation for the
25	wholly exceptional case, a policy that said 'confiscation of the car, whatever it is, in all
26	cases would be all right'.
27	LORD PANNICK: Yes - no doubt because, given the nature of the offending conduct -
28	smuggling for commercial purposes - taking away the car that had been used for that
29	purpose was entirely proportionate, not necessarily by reference to deterrence, but it is
30	entirely proportionate on a culpability basis. It is a very serious offence if done for
31	commercial purposes. However, the passage that I showed the Tribunal does accept that an
32	individualised consideration is required. I would say an individualised consideration of
33	some sort would be required even in the commercial basis. Suppose the Customs were to
34	say, "This is what you've done. We're simply not interested. We are not going to read your

representations as to the individual circumstances of your case". Plainly, in my submission, that would be unlawful.

3 THE CHAIRMAN: But you are not suggesting the OFT did that.

LORD PANNICK: No. No. No. My submission here is that this is much more a *Musique Diffusion* type of case where we are concerned with an objective of deterrence within the specific context of reliance on total worldwide turnover. While recognising that this is a material factor, certainly, it cannot be used as a determinative factor with no other factors being looked at.

What the OFT do say in answer to this point is that, "The limited assessment of individualised consideration at Step 3 does not matter because you, Hays, can raise any case-specific factors you like at Step 4, when mitigation can occur". Sir, in my submission, that will not do. In the case of Hays the application of the MDT at Step 3 was a highly significant aspect of the penalty, as I have said, almost trebling the relevant sum. The limited adjustments made at Step 4 are of a very different order of magnitude. They address a very different issue. They are not concerned with assessing the level of deterrence. They are concerned at Level 4 with mitigating or aggravating factors relevant to culpability. Therefore, the existence of Step 4 is no answer.

That is our second complaint - an assumption that if we look on an individual basis at total turnover for this company - and we take a proportion of that - that is necessary -- It is not good enough just to -- We are not going to look at and ask, on the individual circumstances of this company, whether the Step 1 and Step 2 figure suffices for deterrence.

There is a linked point, Point 3, which is this: that having conducted the Step 3 analysis and arrived at a result by reference to total worldwide turnover, the OFT do not then step back and ask themselves, "Is this a proportionate result in the light of all the circumstances of this company?" The impact on the company - because, of course, we are looking, after all, at deterrence - needs then to be assessed. The question must be asked, "Do we really need to impose a fine of £41 million in order to deter this company? Should we not, as para 2.11 of the Guidance suggests, look at the financial position of the undertaking in question?" That is, of course, not confined to turnover issues.

In relation to both of these complaints - our second complaint and our third complaint - that is, the second complaint that you do not ask after Step 2, "Is £15 million actually enough for deterrence in the circumstances of this company?" and our third complaint that you do not ask after Step 3, "Is £41 million really necessary in the circumstances of this company for deterrence?" - we say there are three particular factors that the OFT have failed to look at.

The first of them is the profit figure. Again, I emphasise, I am not submitting to the Tribunal that profit is determinative. I am not submitting - I have said so already - that turnover is irrelevant. Our point is that profit is treated by the OFT as irrelevant and turnover is treated as the only relevant economic indicator for the purpose of assessing what is needed for deterrence. The profit figures are set out in our grounds of appeal. They were mentioned by my friend, Mr. Brealey, on Monday. They are in the Grounds of Appeal at CB2, Tab 1, p.10, para. 1.16. They are very stark figures. The fine of £41.3 million - the Step 3 figure ----

THE CHAIRMAN: Some of these are marked in my copy as confidential.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

LORD PANNICK: Yes. I think they are not. I am grateful to you, Sir, for raising the matter, but I have been told that what you find in para. 1.16 (i), (ii) and (iii), and (iv) and (v) as well are no longer confidential. The fine of £41.3 million (the Step 3 figure) represents 335 per cent of the annual profits of the construction and property business for the 2008/2009 financial year.

THE CHAIRMAN: Shall we just read these quickly to ourselves? (Pause whilst read): Thank you.

LORD PANNICK: These figures come from Mr. Venables' evidence which I do not invite the Tribunal to turn up. Can I give you the reference? CB3, Tab 1, para. 28. That is where it comes from. The OFT say, "Well, profit may go up. It may go down". That, of course, is true. But, so may turnover. The OFT point out that there are various ways in which you can assess profit. You can look at gross profit, net profit, pre-tax, post-tax. Our point is a starker one, our complaint is not that the OFT have chosen to look at the wrong measure of profit, our complaint is that despite purporting to assess what penalty is needed to secure a deterrent effect, the OFT have decided to avoid any consideration of the impact of the penalty on profit despite its obvious relevance, to put it at its lowest, to whether the penalty has a deterrent effect.

In the real world, and deterrence is after all concerned with the real world, profit figures are an important indicator of the actual effects of the penalty. In the real world, a big reduction in profits will inevitably have a real deterrent effect on a commercial undertaking such as Hays. It hurts a company to take away a slice of its profits, the bigger the slice the bigger the pain and the greater the deterrent effect. If, as is the case, the OFT are under the MDT seeking to arrive at a result that has a deterrent effect it is simply perverse to ignore any consideration of impact on profits and focus exclusively on worldwide turnover. It makes

no sense whatsoever. That is the first matter that the OFT are simply not looking at and not prepared to look at.

The second factor which we say the OFT's approach wrongly ignores is this. Steps 1 and 2 are already the result of figures produced by reference to gross turnover. As the Tribunal well knows, one of our complaints on this appeal, Mr. Brealey is going to deal with this tomorrow morning, is that the turnover figures at Steps 1 and 2 should not be based on gross turnover, they should be based on net fees, and that submission will either find favour or it will not. But, in our case, when the OFT came to assess the need for deterrence at Step 3, what they have failed to recognise is that the £15 million that they have arrived at, at Step 2 is already a figure which includes a very significant proportion attributable to the wages of the temporary staff. My point is that on any view the Step 2 figure, even if it is right, and of course we say it is wrong, but if it is right to use gross figures in Steps 1 and 2 the OFT is already greatly exaggerating in the real world the economic position of Hays. If you are going to ask: is it really necessary, in order to deter a company in the financial position of Hays in the real world, is it really necessary to add an even higher penalty at Step 3, it is absolutely vital to look at the economic reality of this company in this industry, and look at its actual margins rather than theoretical margins, that is the point. That is the second factor of individualised consideration which has simply not occurred here by the OFT.

## THE CHAIRMAN: As I think you recognised in opening, if Hays succeeds on challenging the turnover and arguing that net fees should have been used in Step 1, then of course this point would go.

LORD PANNICK: It does go save to this extent, if my friend, Mr. Brealey, can persuade the Tribunal that it should be net turnover that is the basis of Steps 1 and 2, then I would add to that it could not then be appropriate to use gross worldwide turnover at Step 3.

THE CHAIRMAN: Oh no, you would have to use net.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

LORD PANNICK: You would have to use net, and there is a big difference, because the figures show that the gross turnover figure which the OFT used was £2.447 billion.

THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Unterhalter, is that accepted that if the net fees is the right figure in Step 1, then assuming, take MDT for this purpose is accepted as methodology, but then in looking at worldwide turnover similarly it should be net fees?

## MR. UNTERHALTER: I will take an instruction, but as I understand the position there is a consistent treatment of turnover at every step in the Guidance, and so the determination as to what turnover means for the purposes of Steps 1 and 2 in respect of these appellants

<ul> <li>applied at every step, that is logical.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: It seems logical to us, I have to say.</li> <li>MR. UNTERHALTER: Unless my clients indicate otherwise.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I do not think Lord Pannick need pursue that.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: If it assists at para. 34 of the OFT's skeleton in CDI's case that point is accepted in terms.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.</li> <li>LORD PANNICK: I am very grateful both to Mr. Unterhalter and to Miss Kreisberger and, indeed, to the Tribunal for clarifying that point and we see the obvious force of the</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>MR. UNTERHALTER: Unless my clients indicate otherwise.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: I do not think Lord Pannick need pursue that.</li> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: If it assists at para. 34 of the OFT's skeleton in CDI's case that point is accepted in terms.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.</li> <li>LORD PANNICK: I am very grateful both to Mr. Unterhalter and to Miss Kreisberger and,</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>5 THE CHAIRMAN: I do not think Lord Pannick need pursue that.</li> <li>6 MISS KREISBERGER: If it assists at para. 34 of the OFT's skeleton in CDI's case that point is</li> <li>7 accepted in terms.</li> <li>8 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.</li> <li>9 LORD PANNICK: I am very grateful both to Mr. Unterhalter and to Miss Kreisberger and,</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>MISS KREISBERGER: If it assists at para. 34 of the OFT's skeleton in CDI's case that point is</li> <li>accepted in terms.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.</li> <li>LORD PANNICK: I am very grateful both to Mr. Unterhalter and to Miss Kreisberger and,</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>accepted in terms.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.</li> <li>LORD PANNICK: I am very grateful both to Mr. Unterhalter and to Miss Kreisberger and,</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>8 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.</li> <li>9 LORD PANNICK: I am very grateful both to Mr. Unterhalter and to Miss Kreisberger and,</li> </ul>	S
9 LORD PANNICK: I am very grateful both to Mr. Unterhalter and to Miss Kreisberger and,	
10 indeed, to the Tribunal for clarifying that point and we see the obvious force of the	
11 consistency point. Can I just give the Tribunal the figures, because the figure upon which	1
12 the OFT worked at Step 3 was a gross worldwide turnover figure of £2.447 billion, and the	ie
13 net figure for gross worldwide turnover is a fraction of that, it is £670.8 million net turnover	ver
14 figure. I do not ask the Tribunal to turn it up, but it is in NCB2, tab.1, p.4. that is where the	nat
15 figure comes from.	
16 So our second factor that I say the OFT should have looked at on an individualised	
17 assessment but did not, is the reality of the position if they are right that gross figures must	st
18 be used at Step 1 and Step 2.	
19 The third factor relevant to deterrence, which they have simply not looked at, which they	
20 say is not relevant, is this: they have failed to have regard at Step 3 to the content of the	
21 compliance measures for the future introduced by the company in response to the OFT	
22 investigations.	
23 Our point is this, if and to the extent that a company has reacted positively since the defect	t
24 was identified, since the wrongdoing was identified, and it has adopted mechanisms to	
25 prevent further unlawful acts, a lesser sanction is going to be required for deterrence of that	at
26 company. Again, the same must be true of general deterrence, if other companies adopt	
27 proper protective measures they too do not require so severe a penalty for deterrence of	
28 future wrongdoing.	
29 The facts here are not in dispute. The fact accepted by the OFT is the fact that in this case	9
30 (Hays' case) our most senior management immediately implemented a very robust	
31 compliance policy as soon as the infringement was drawn to their attention.	
32 THE CHAIRMAN: I do not understand your submission that this is relevant to general	
33 deterrence, if another company sees that because Hays, having committed a serious	
34 infringement, then gets it reduced because afterwards it introduces a compliance	

1	programme, that is not going t o deter another company from breaching. It will tell the
2	other company "We can breach because as long as afterwards we introduce compliance." I
3	can see specific deterrence, yes, but general deterrence
4	LORD PANNICK: General deterrence is this, it will encourage other companies to introduce
5	proper compliance measures, because in the industry and the world at large people will
6	know that if they have proper compliance measures that will be of considerable value.
7	THE CHAIRMAN: It will not be of value because you may prevent an infringement and
8	therefore a large fine, and that is why you introduce it, but that is deterrence
9	LORD PANNICK: I understand, Sir, the point that you are making, it is certainly relevant to
10	specific deterrence.
11	THE CHAIRMAN: It is relevant to specific deterrence, yes. I think there the point is that this is
12	addressed in the Guidance of course, as you know, and that is a point that is very expressly
13	brought in at Step 4.
14	LORD PANNICK: The difficulty with that is that Step 4 results in a very limited mitigating
15	factor. We can see how it is brought in at Step 4, at CB1 in the Decision, p.302, and
16	para.5.337, the starting point is 5.336, where a number of companies, including Hays make
17	submissions regarding the existence of a compliance policy. 5.337:
18	"Following an assessment of these submissions the OFT considers that each of
19	these parties have (sic) adequately demonstrated that they have taken
20	appropriately active measures to introduce compliance measures that are
21	appropriate"
22	It is a bit clumsy but the Tribunal has the point, " that are appropriate for the size of the
23	company or company group in question."
24	At the very least that must be highly material to whether you need to impose a higher fine in
25	order to deter Hays from wrongdoing in the future. My point is that it is not good enough to
26	give us a 5 per cent reduction, which is what they give us.
27	THE CHAIRMAN: The confidentiality again has been waived on that, has it?
28	LORD PANNICK: The figure? The 5 per cent reduction? If it was confidential it is no longer. It
29	is difficult to see how that could be a commercially sensitive matter. I will no doubt be
30	rapped over the knuckles after the Tribunal adjourns today. But to give a 5 per cent
31	reduction is welcome, it is not enough, but it is better than nothing, but what that ignores is
32	that at Step 3 the OFT have found that it is essential to fine us more than £15 million, and
33	almost to treble the fine because of a need to deter, specifically and generally, and I say it is
34	highly relevant at the very least to specific deterrence, that we are not a company, on the

- findings of the OFT itself, that needs specifically to be deterred. The detail of the compliance measures that we have taken, and I hope the Tribunal will think that they are entirely ----
- THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, we have seen that. My point was that although you say you are not challenging the Guidance, you are saying of course as a separate point that the 5 per cent is not enough, it should be more, that is a separate argument. The Guidance clearly treats compliance for the future as something that comes in at Step 4 ----
- LORD PANNICK: As a mitigating factor.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

22

23

THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, and not in calculating deterrence or not.

10 LORD PANNICK: But it is a different exercise. Compliance features are very relevant as a 11 mitigating factor, is it appropriate to reduce the fine that should otherwise be imposed on 12 this company. My complaint is that what is happening here at Step 3 when the OFT are 13 considering whether to raise the fine and whether to do so for the purposes of deterrence, 14 they are obliged by their own Guidance to take account of the circumstances of each 15 individual infringing undertaking, that is what the Guidance says at 2.12, and I say it is 16 highly relevant as to whether you need to increase a penalty at Step 3 for specific 17 deterrence, that this is a company, by reference to the steps that it has taken, that does not 18 need to be deterred in this respect, certainly not to the extent that the OFT considered. The 19 detail, and I am not going to take the Tribunal to it, is set out by Mr. Lawson in his witness 20 statement (CB3, tab 2, paras. 11 to 36) and the cross-examination of Mr. Lawson on 21 Monday did not challenge ----

THE CHAIRMAN: Well this will come back in ground 6, which one of your colleagues will be addressing.

24 LORD PANNICK: Indeed. So those are the three matters, and the Tribunal may be persuaded by 25 some of these factors I have drawn attention to and may be unpersuaded by others, but the 26 substance remains what we have here is an OFT which is concerned to assess deterrence, 27 what it is not doing, contrary to its own Guidance, is assessing the circumstances of the 28 individual company. What it is doing is to assume that a proportion of the total worldwide 29 turnover of this company is necessary as the penalty in order to secure deterrence. 30 The effect of the OFT's formulaic approach - and it is a formulaic approach can be seen in 31 the Decision, not just in our case but even more starkly in the Hill McGlynn case and if we 32 go back to CB 1, and the Tribunal will look, please, at p.317. The Tribunal will see the section that addresses the penalty for "" Beresford Blake Thomas Ltd/Hill McGlynn etc, 33 34 and at 5.437 ----

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

THE CHAIRMAN: We have noted that.

LORD PANNICK: The figure, I will not read it out, at 5.439 it is a very large multiple of the Step 2 figure, as the Tribunal well knows, they benefited at 5.448 from a 100 per cent reduction, so that is why they are not here, but you have the point.
One other point on this area, I am very reluctant to take the Tribunal to any of the

transcripts of the other hearings that have been heard, the construction cases, but it may just be of assistance to look at one page from the Ballast Nedam case which I have here. (<u>Same</u> <u>handed</u>) This is another case in which my friend, Mr. Unterhalter, had a starring role, and this was heard before the President, Professor Bain and Mr. Clayton ,and I am inviting the Tribunal's attention, please to transcript p.32 where Professor Bain asks a question of my friend:

"Mr. Unterhalter, does there not have to be some limit to the extent to which you take account of UK turnover? I see what you are doing. I ask myself the question: 'What would have happened if Shell or BP ..."

The Tribunal may think BP have enough problems! (Laughter)

"... happened to have had a UK subsidiary in 2004 with £100 million turnover in this industry?" The answer is that using your principle you would have come up with a fine of over £1 billion. That just seems to me to go beyond the level of plausibility. You cannot conceivably fine a company £1 billion for the kind of infringements that there are here, whatever the reasons. It just does not seem right. So, do you not have to modify your principle in some way, again to take account of the particular circumstances?"

etc. And then my friend responds, can I pick it up at line 19:

"... one is asking in deterrence whether the scale of penalty will suffice because otherwise if one uses what would then be, in our submission, a contrary, but equally rigid notion, which is to say, 'Well, there is some principle that says UK turnover is all that matters', then you could have a circumstance in which a conglomerate which is very sizeable and very economically powerful just happens to have a small UK turnover and then escapes with a very modest penalty wholly disproportionate to its size and influence ...

31THE PRESIDENT: Is that not a good reason for adjusting the penalty upwards? I32do not see that that is a problem. It is just that that is what you have to do, is it33not? You have to take a view on what you need in a particular case. That is the34merit of looking at each individual case as well as having a structure. The

1not actually gone and looked at each individual case as well."3Precisely so. That is our case.4THE CHAIRMAN: Professor Bain's example is not entirely hypothetical.5LORD PANNICK: No.6THE CHAIRMAN: Because Shell has a subsidiary in tobacco.7LORD PANNICK: Indeed so, and my friend has to deal with this. If he is going to say that the8MDT proceeds by reference to a proportion of total worldwide turnover one is going to9arrive at manifestly disproportionate results unless there is a further mechanism to assess by10reference to the circumstances of our case.11been done in the circumstances of our case.12Finally on this matter I should mention the Makers' case, because the OFT in their written13submissions rely heavily on the Makers' case, which I am not going to take time on and I14will give you the reference when it can be found.15THE CHAIRMAN: It is vol.4, tab 54.16LORD PANNICK: Thank you very much. Individualised consideration is required. The Makers'17case involved very striking facts, construction firm with an annual turnover of £69 million.18Its turnover in the relevant market was £130,000 and the fine after Step 2 was a mere19£6,500. No doubt a proportionate result was arrived at in that case, but it cannot be20determinative of this case.21Finally, may I address what would be a proportionate result, and Freshfields, my23instructing solicitors, produced a document which we hope may be of assistance to the24Tribunal, and I would be	1	argument against you is that you have a perfectly rational structure, but you have
4THE CHAIRMAN: Professor Bain's example is not entirely hypothetical.5LORD PANNICK: No.6THE CHAIRMAN: Because Shell has a subsidiary in tobacco.7LORD PANNICK: Indeed so, and my friend has to deal with this. If he is going to say that the8MDT proceeds by reference to a proportion of total worldwide turnover one is going to9arrive at manifestly disproportionate results unless there is a further mechanism to assess by10reference to the circumstances of our case.11been done in the circumstances of our case.12Finally on this matter I should mention the Makers' case, because the OFT in their written13submissions rely heavily on the Makers' case, which I am not going to take time on and I14will give you the reference when it can be found.15THE CHAIRMAN: It is vol.4, tab 54.16LORD PANNICK: Thank you very much. Individualised consideration is required. The Makers'18ase involved very striking facts, construction firm with an annual turnover of £69 million.18Its turnover in the relevant market was £130,000 and the fine after Step 2 was a mere19£6,500. No doubt a proportionate result was arrived at in that case, but it cannot be20determinative of this case.21Finally, may I address what would be a proportionate result, and Freshfields, my23instructing solicitors, produced a document which we hope may be of assistance to the24Tribunal, and I would be very grateful if I could hand that up (Same handed) and copies25have been provided to my friends. We produced a document e	2	not actually gone and looked at each individual case as well."
5LORD PANNICK: No.6THE CHAIRMAN: Because Shell has a subsidiary in tobacco.7LORD PANNICK: Indeed so, and my friend has to deal with this. If he is going to say that the8MDT proceeds by reference to a proportion of total worldwide turnover one is going to9arrive at manifestly disproportionate results unless there is a further mechanism to assess by10reference to the circumstances of the individual case what is proportionate, and that has not11been done in the circumstances of our case.12Finally on this matter I should mention the Makers' case, because the OFT in their written13submissions rely heavily on the Makers' case, which I am not going to take time on and I14will give you the reference when it can be found.15THE CHAIRMAN: It is vol.4, tab 54.16LORD PANNICK: Thank you very much. Individualised consideration is required. The Makers'17case involved very striking facts, construction firm with an annual turnover of £69 million.18Its turnover in the relevant market was £130.000 and the fine after Step 2 was a mere19£6,500. No doubt a proportionate result was arrived at in that case, but it cannot be20determinative of this case.21Finally, may I address what would be a proportionate result, and Freshfields, my23instructing solicitors, produced a document which we hope may be of assistance to the24Tribunal, and I would be very grateful if I could hand that up (Same handed) and copies25have been provided to my friends. We produced a document entitled: 'Penalty scenarios' <td< td=""><td>3</td><td>Precisely so. That is our case.</td></td<>	3	Precisely so. That is our case.
6THE CHAIRMAN: Because Shell has a subsidiary in tobacco.7LORD PANNICK: Indeed so, and my friend has to deal with this. If he is going to say that the8MDT proceeds by reference to a proportion of total worldwide turnover one is going to9arrive at manifestly disproportionate results unless there is a further mechanism to assess by10reference to the circumstances of the individual case what is proportionate, and that has not11been done in the circumstances of our case.12Finally on this matter I should mention the Makers' case, because the OFT in their written13submissions rely heavily on the Makers' case, which I am not going to take time on and I14will give you the reference when it can be found.15THE CHAIRMAN: It is vol.4, tab 54.16LORD PANNICK: Thank you very much. Individualised consideration is required. The Makers'18case involved very striking facts, construction firm with an annual turnover of £69 million.18Its turnover in the relevant market was £130,000 and the fine after Step 2 was a mere19£6,500. No doubt a proportionate result was arrived at in that case, but it cannot be20determinative of this case.21Finally, may I address what would be a proportionate result, and Freshfields, my22instructing solicitors, produced a document which we hope may be of assistance to the23Tribunal, and I would be very grateful if I could hand that up (Same handed) and copies24have been provided to my friends. We produced a document entitled: 'Penalty scenarios'25for Hays, and what this contains	4	THE CHAIRMAN: Professor Bain's example is not entirely hypothetical.
1LORD PANNICK: Indeed so, and my friend has to deal with this. If he is going to say that the MDT proceeds by reference to a proportion of total worldwide turnover one is going to arrive at manifestly disproportionate results unless there is a further mechanism to assess by reference to the circumstances of the individual case what is proportionate, and that has not been done in the circumstances of our case.11been done in the circumstances of the individual case what is proportionate, and that has not been done in the circumstances of our case.12Finally on this matter I should mention the <i>Makers</i> ' case, because the OFT in their written submissions rely heavily on the <i>Makers</i> ' case, which I am not going to take time on and I will give you the reference when it can be found.15THE CHAIRMAN: It is vol.4, tab 54.16LORD PANNICK: Thank you very much. Individualised consideration is required. The <i>Makers</i> ' case involved very striking facts, construction firm with an annual turnover of £69 million.18Its turnover in the relevant market was £130,000 and the fine after Step 2 was a mere £6,500. No doubt a proportionate result was arrived at in that case, but it cannot be determinative of this case.21Finally, may I address what would be a proportionate result, and Freshfields, my instructing solicitors, produced a document which we hope may be of assistance to the Tribunal, and I would be very grateful if I could hand that up ( <u>Same handed</u> ) and copies have been provided to my friends. We produced a document entitled: 'Penalty scenarios' for Hays, and what this contains on p.2, are three tables – tables 1, 2, and 3, which are based on mixed fees, that of course being our submission.27Tables 4, 5, and 6 are based on gross turnover, which of course is th	5	LORD PANNICK: No.
8MDT proceeds by reference to a proportion of total worldwide turnover one is going to9arrive at manifestly disproportionate results unless there is a further mechanism to assess by10reference to the circumstances of the individual case what is proportionate, and that has not11been done in the circumstances of our case.12Finally on this matter I should mention the <i>Makers</i> ' case, because the OFT in their written13submissions rely heavily on the <i>Makers</i> ' case, which I am not going to take time on and I14will give you the reference when it can be found.15THE CHAIRMAN: It is vol.4, tab 54.16LORD PANNICK: Thank you very much. Individualised consideration is required. The <i>Makers</i> '18turnover in the relevant market was £130,000 and the fine after Step 2 was a mere19£6,500. No doubt a proportionate result was arrived at in that case, but it cannot be20determinative of this case.21Finally, may I address what would be a proportionate result, and Freshfields, my22instructing solicitors, produced a document which we hope may be of assistance to the23Tribunal, and I would be very grateful if I could hand that up (Same handed) and copies24have been provided to my friends. We produced a document entitled: 'Penalty scenarios'25for Hays, and what this contains on p.2, are three tables - tables 1, 2, and 3, which are based26on mixed fees, that of course being our submission.27Tables 4, 5, and 6 are based on gross turnover, which of course is the OFT's starting point.28If, Sir, Members of the Tribuna	6	THE CHAIRMAN: Because Shell has a subsidiary in tobacco.
9arrive at manifestly disproportionate results unless there is a further mechanism to assess by10reference to the circumstances of the individual case what is proportionate, and that has not11been done in the circumstances of our case.12Finally on this matter I should mention the Makers' case, because the OFT in their written13submissions rely heavily on the Makers' case, which I am not going to take time on and I14will give you the reference when it can be found.15THE CHAIRMAN: It is vol.4, tab 54.16LORD PANNICK: Thank you very much. Individualised consideration is required. The Makers'17case involved very striking facts, construction firm with an annual turnover of £69 million.18Its turnover in the relevant market was £130,000 and the fine after Step 2 was a mere19£6,500. No doubt a proportionate result was arrived at in that case, but it cannot be20determinative of this case.21Finally, may I address what would be a proportionate result, and Freshfields, my22instructing solicitors, produced a document which we hope may be of assistance to the23Tribunal, and I would be very grateful if I could hand that up (Same handed) and copies24have been provided to my friends. We produced a document entitled: 'Penalty scenarios'25for Hays, and what this contains on p.2, are three tables – tables 1, 2, and 3, which are based26on mixed fees, that of course being our submission.27Tables 4, 5, and 6 are based on gross turnover, which of course is the OFT's starting point.28If, Sir, Members of the T	7	LORD PANNICK: Indeed so, and my friend has to deal with this. If he is going to say that the
10reference to the circumstances of the individual case what is proportionate, and that has not11been done in the circumstances of our case.12Finally on this matter I should mention the <i>Makers</i> ' case, because the OFT in their written13submissions rely heavily on the <i>Makers</i> ' case, which I am not going to take time on and I14will give you the reference when it can be found.15THE CHAIRMAN: It is vol.4, tab 54.16LORD PANNICK: Thank you very much. Individualised consideration is required. The <i>Makers</i> '17case involved very striking facts, construction firm with an annual turnover of £69 million.18Its turnover in the relevant market was £130,000 and the fine after Step 2 was a mere19£6,500. No doubt a proportionate result was arrived at in that case, but it cannot be20determinative of this case.21Finally, may I address what would be a proportionate result, and Freshfields, my22instructing solicitors, produced a document which we hope may be of assistance to the23Tribunal, and I would be very grateful if I could hand that up (Same handed) and copies24have been provided to my friends. We produced a document entitled: 'Penalty scenarios'25for Hays, and what this contains on p.2, are three tables – tables 1, 2, and 3, which are based26on mixed fees, that of course being our submission.27Tables 4, 5, and 6 are based on gross turnover, which of course is the OFT's starting point.28If, Sir, Members of the Tribunal, you go to p.2, you will see at table 1, which uses, as I say,29net fees, and you	8	MDT proceeds by reference to a proportion of total worldwide turnover one is going to
11been done in the circumstances of our case.12Finally on this matter I should mention the Makers' case, because the OFT in their written13submissions rely heavily on the Makers' case, which I am not going to take time on and I14will give you the reference when it can be found.15THE CHAIRMAN: It is vol.4, tab 54.16LORD PANNICK: Thank you very much. Individualised consideration is required. The Makers'17case involved very striking facts, construction firm with an annual turnover of £69 million.18Its turnover in the relevant market was £130,000 and the fine after Step 2 was a mere19£6,500. No doubt a proportionate result was arrived at in that case, but it cannot be20determinative of this case.21Finally, may I address what would be a proportionate result, and Freshfields, my23instructing solicitors, produced a document which we hope may be of assistance to the24have been provided to my friends. We produced a document entitled: 'Penalty scenarios'25for Hays, and what this contains on p.2, are three tables – tables 1, 2, and 3, which are based26on mixed fees, that of course being our submission.27Tables 4, 5, and 6 are based on gross turnover, which of course is the OFT's starting point.28If, Sir, Members of the Tribunal, you go to p.2, you will see at table 1, which uses, as I say,29net fees, and you see the figure there, the Tribunal can see down the left hand side, that we30have given results for a seriousness level of 7 per cent, 8 per cent, and 9 per cent, 9 per cent31being of cours	9	arrive at manifestly disproportionate results unless there is a further mechanism to assess by
12Finally on this matter I should mention the Makers' case, because the OFT in their written13submissions rely heavily on the Makers' case, which I am not going to take time on and I14will give you the reference when it can be found.15THE CHAIRMAN: It is vol.4, tab 54.16LORD PANNICK: Thank you very much. Individualised consideration is required. The Makers'17case involved very striking facts, construction firm with an annual turnover of £69 million.18Its turnover in the relevant market was £130,000 and the fine after Step 2 was a mere19£6,500. No doubt a proportionate result was arrived at in that case, but it cannot be20determinative of this case.21Finally, may I address what would be a proportionate result, and Freshfields, my22instructing solicitors, produced a document which we hope may be of assistance to the23Tribunal, and I would be very grateful if I could hand that up (Same handed) and copies24have been provided to my friends. We produced a document entitled: 'Penalty scenarios'25for Hays, and what this contains on p.2, are three tables – tables 1, 2, and 3, which are based26on mixed fees, that of course being our submission.27Tables 4, 5, and 6 are based on gross turnover, which of course is the OFT's starting point.28If, Sir, Members of the Tribunal, you go to p.2, you will see at table 1, which uses, as I say,29net fees, and you see the figure there, the Tribunal can see down the left hand side, that we30have given results for a seriousness level of 7 per cent, 8 per cent, and 9 per cent, 9 per cen	10	reference to the circumstances of the individual case what is proportionate, and that has not
13submissions rely heavily on the Makers' case, which I am not going to take time on and I14will give you the reference when it can be found.15THE CHAIRMAN: It is vol.4, tab 54.16LORD PANNICK: Thank you very much. Individualised consideration is required. The Makers'17case involved very striking facts, construction firm with an annual turnover of £69 million.18Its turnover in the relevant market was £130,000 and the fine after Step 2 was a mere19£6,500. No doubt a proportionate result was arrived at in that case, but it cannot be20determinative of this case.21Finally, may I address what would be a proportionate result, and Freshfields, my22instructing solicitors, produced a document which we hope may be of assistance to the23Tribunal, and I would be very grateful if I could hand that up (Same handed) and copies24have been provided to my friends. We produced a document entitled: 'Penalty scenarios'25for Hays, and what this contains on p.2, are three tables – tables 1, 2, and 3, which are based26on mixed fees, that of course being our submission.27Tables 4, 5, and 6 are based on gross turnover, which of course is the OFT's starting point.28If, Sir, Members of the Tribunal, you go to p.2, you will see at table 1, which uses, as I say,29net fees, and you see the figure there, the Tribunal can see down the left hand side, that we30have given results for a seriousness level of 7 per cent, 8 per cent, and 9 per cent, 9 per cent31being of course the figure that the OFT adopted in our case. We have given the figures, a	11	been done in the circumstances of our case.
<ul> <li>will give you the reference when it can be found.</li> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: It is vol.4, tab 54.</li> <li>LORD PANNICK: Thank you very much. Individualised consideration is required. The <i>Makers</i>'</li> <li>case involved very striking facts, construction firm with an annual turnover of £69 million.</li> <li>Its turnover in the relevant market was £130,000 and the fine after Step 2 was a mere</li> <li>£6,500. No doubt a proportionate result was arrived at in that case, but it cannot be</li> <li>determinative of this case.</li> <li>Finally, may I address what would be a proportionate result, and Freshfields, my</li> <li>instructing solicitors, produced a document which we hope may be of assistance to the</li> <li>Tribunal, and I would be very grateful if I could hand that up (Same handed) and copies</li> <li>have been provided to my friends. We produced a document entitled: 'Penalty scenarios'</li> <li>for Hays, and what this contains on p.2, are three tables – tables 1, 2, and 3, which are based</li> <li>on mixed fees, that of course being our submission.</li> <li>Tables 4, 5, and 6 are based on gross turnover, which of course is the OFT's starting point.</li> <li>If, Sir, Members of the Tribunal, you go to p.2, you will see at table 1, which uses, as I say,</li> <li>net fees, and you see the figure there, the Tribunal can see down the left hand side, that we</li> <li>have given results for a seriousness level of 7 per cent, 8 per cent, and 9 per cent, 9 per cent</li> <li>being of course the figure that the OFT adopted in our case. We have given the figures, and</li> <li>there are 12 boxes in table 1, depending on whether you increase at Step 3 by 0 per cent, 50</li> </ul>	12	Finally on this matter I should mention the Makers' case, because the OFT in their written
<ul> <li>THE CHAIRMAN: It is vol.4, tab 54.</li> <li>LORD PANNICK: Thank you very much. Individualised consideration is required. The <i>Makers</i>'</li> <li>case involved very striking facts, construction firm with an annual turnover of £69 million.</li> <li>Its turnover in the relevant market was £130,000 and the fine after Step 2 was a mere</li> <li>£6,500. No doubt a proportionate result was arrived at in that case, but it cannot be</li> <li>determinative of this case.</li> <li>Finally, may I address what would be a proportionate result, and Freshfields, my</li> <li>instructing solicitors, produced a document which we hope may be of assistance to the</li> <li>Tribunal, and I would be very grateful if I could hand that up (Same handed) and copies</li> <li>have been provided to my friends. We produced a document entitled: 'Penalty scenarios'</li> <li>for Hays, and what this contains on p.2, are three tables – tables 1, 2, and 3, which are based</li> <li>on mixed fees, that of course being our submission.</li> <li>Tables 4, 5, and 6 are based on gross turnover, which of course is the OFT's starting point.</li> <li>If, Sir, Members of the Tribunal, you go to p.2, you will see at table 1, which uses, as I say,</li> <li>net fees, and you see the figure there, the Tribunal can see down the left hand side, that we</li> <li>have given results for a seriousness level of 7 per cent, 8 per cent, and 9 per cent, 9 per cent</li> <li>being of course the figure that the OFT adopted in our case. We have given the figures, and</li> <li>there are 12 boxes in table 1, depending on whether you increase at Step 3 by 0 per cent, 50</li> </ul>	13	submissions rely heavily on the Makers' case, which I am not going to take time on and I
16LORD PANNICK: Thank you very much. Individualised consideration is required. The Makers'17case involved very striking facts, construction firm with an annual turnover of £69 million.18Its turnover in the relevant market was £130,000 and the fine after Step 2 was a mere19£6,500. No doubt a proportionate result was arrived at in that case, but it cannot be20determinative of this case.21Finally, may I address what would be a proportionate result, and Freshfields, my22instructing solicitors, produced a document which we hope may be of assistance to the23Tribunal, and I would be very grateful if I could hand that up (Same handed) and copies24have been provided to my friends. We produced a document entitled: 'Penalty scenarios'25for Hays, and what this contains on p.2, are three tables – tables 1, 2, and 3, which are based26on mixed fees, that of course being our submission.27Tables 4, 5, and 6 are based on gross turnover, which of course is the OFT's starting point.28If, Sir, Members of the Tribunal, you go to p.2, you will see at table 1, which uses, as I say,29net fees, and you see the figure there, the Tribunal can see down the left hand side, that we30have given results for a seriousness level of 7 per cent, 8 per cent, and 9 per cent, 9 per cent31being of course the figure that the OFT adopted in our case. We have given the figures, and32there are 12 boxes in table 1, depending on whether you increase at Step 3 by 0 per cent, 50	14	will give you the reference when it can be found.
17case involved very striking facts, construction firm with an annual turnover of £69 million.18Its turnover in the relevant market was £130,000 and the fine after Step 2 was a mere19£6,500. No doubt a proportionate result was arrived at in that case, but it cannot be20determinative of this case.21Finally, may I address what would be a proportionate result, and Freshfields, my22instructing solicitors, produced a document which we hope may be of assistance to the23Tribunal, and I would be very grateful if I could hand that up (Same handed) and copies24have been provided to my friends. We produced a document entitled: 'Penalty scenarios'25for Hays, and what this contains on p.2, are three tables – tables 1, 2, and 3, which are based26on mixed fees, that of course being our submission.27Tables 4, 5, and 6 are based on gross turnover, which of course is the OFT's starting point.28If, Sir, Members of the Tribunal, you go to p.2, you will see at table 1, which uses, as I say,29net fees, and you see the figure there, the Tribunal can see down the left hand side, that we30have given results for a seriousness level of 7 per cent, 8 per cent, and 9 per cent, 9 per cent31being of course the figure that the OFT adopted in our case. We have given the figures, and32there are 12 boxes in table 1, depending on whether you increase at Step 3 by 0 per cent, 50	15	THE CHAIRMAN: It is vol.4, tab 54.
18Its turnover in the relevant market was £130,000 and the fine after Step 2 was a mere19£6,500. No doubt a proportionate result was arrived at in that case, but it cannot be20determinative of this case.21Finally, may I address what would be a proportionate result, and Freshfields, my22instructing solicitors, produced a document which we hope may be of assistance to the23Tribunal, and I would be very grateful if I could hand that up (Same handed) and copies24have been provided to my friends. We produced a document entitled: 'Penalty scenarios'25for Hays, and what this contains on p.2, are three tables – tables 1, 2, and 3, which are based26on mixed fees, that of course being our submission.27Tables 4, 5, and 6 are based on gross turnover, which of course is the OFT's starting point.28If, Sir, Members of the Tribunal, you go to p.2, you will see at table 1, which uses, as I say,29net fees, and you see the figure there, the Tribunal can see down the left hand side, that we30have given results for a seriousness level of 7 per cent, 8 per cent, and 9 per cent, 9 per cent31being of course the figure that the OFT adopted in our case. We have given the figures, and32there are 12 boxes in table 1, depending on whether you increase at Step 3 by 0 per cent, 50	16	LORD PANNICK: Thank you very much. Individualised consideration is required. The Makers'
<ul> <li>£6,500. No doubt a proportionate result was arrived at in that case, but it cannot be</li> <li>determinative of this case.</li> <li>Finally, may I address what would be a proportionate result, and Freshfields, my</li> <li>instructing solicitors, produced a document which we hope may be of assistance to the</li> <li>Tribunal, and I would be very grateful if I could hand that up (Same handed) and copies</li> <li>have been provided to my friends. We produced a document entitled: 'Penalty scenarios'</li> <li>for Hays, and what this contains on p.2, are three tables – tables 1, 2, and 3, which are based</li> <li>on mixed fees, that of course being our submission.</li> <li>Tables 4, 5, and 6 are based on gross turnover, which of course is the OFT's starting point.</li> <li>If, Sir, Members of the Tribunal, you go to p.2, you will see at table 1, which uses, as I say,</li> <li>net fees, and you see the figure there, the Tribunal can see down the left hand side, that we</li> <li>have given results for a seriousness level of 7 per cent, 8 per cent, and 9 per cent, 9 per cent</li> <li>being of course the figure that the OFT adopted in our case. We have given the figures, and</li> <li>there are 12 boxes in table 1, depending on whether you increase at Step 3 by 0 per cent, 50</li> </ul>	17	case involved very striking facts, construction firm with an annual turnover of £69 million.
20determinative of this case.21Finally, may I address what would be a proportionate result, and Freshfields, my22instructing solicitors, produced a document which we hope may be of assistance to the23Tribunal, and I would be very grateful if I could hand that up (Same handed) and copies24have been provided to my friends. We produced a document entitled: 'Penalty scenarios'25for Hays, and what this contains on p.2, are three tables – tables 1, 2, and 3, which are based26on mixed fees, that of course being our submission.27Tables 4, 5, and 6 are based on gross turnover, which of course is the OFT's starting point.28If, Sir, Members of the Tribunal, you go to p.2, you will see at table 1, which uses, as I say,29net fees, and you see the figure there, the Tribunal can see down the left hand side, that we30have given results for a seriousness level of 7 per cent, 8 per cent, and 9 per cent, 9 per cent31being of course the figure that the OFT adopted in our case. We have given the figures, and32there are 12 boxes in table 1, depending on whether you increase at Step 3 by 0 per cent, 50	18	Its turnover in the relevant market was $\pounds 130,000$ and the fine after Step 2 was a mere
<ul> <li>Finally, may I address what would be a proportionate result, and Freshfields, my</li> <li>instructing solicitors, produced a document which we hope may be of assistance to the</li> <li>Tribunal, and I would be very grateful if I could hand that up (<u>Same handed</u>) and copies</li> <li>have been provided to my friends. We produced a document entitled: 'Penalty scenarios'</li> <li>for Hays, and what this contains on p.2, are three tables – tables 1, 2, and 3, which are based</li> <li>on mixed fees, that of course being our submission.</li> <li>Tables 4, 5, and 6 are based on gross turnover, which of course is the OFT's starting point.</li> <li>If, Sir, Members of the Tribunal, you go to p.2, you will see at table 1, which uses, as I say,</li> <li>net fees, and you see the figure there, the Tribunal can see down the left hand side, that we</li> <li>have given results for a seriousness level of 7 per cent, 8 per cent, and 9 per cent, 9 per cent</li> <li>being of course the figure that the OFT adopted in our case. We have given the figures, and</li> <li>there are 12 boxes in table 1, depending on whether you increase at Step 3 by 0 per cent, 50</li> </ul>	19	£6,500. No doubt a proportionate result was arrived at in that case, but it cannot be
<ul> <li>instructing solicitors, produced a document which we hope may be of assistance to the</li> <li>Tribunal, and I would be very grateful if I could hand that up (Same handed) and copies</li> <li>have been provided to my friends. We produced a document entitled: 'Penalty scenarios'</li> <li>for Hays, and what this contains on p.2, are three tables – tables 1, 2, and 3, which are based</li> <li>on mixed fees, that of course being our submission.</li> <li>Tables 4, 5, and 6 are based on gross turnover, which of course is the OFT's starting point.</li> <li>If, Sir, Members of the Tribunal, you go to p.2, you will see at table 1, which uses, as I say,</li> <li>net fees, and you see the figure there, the Tribunal can see down the left hand side, that we</li> <li>have given results for a seriousness level of 7 per cent, 8 per cent, and 9 per cent, 9 per cent</li> <li>being of course the figure that the OFT adopted in our case. We have given the figures, and</li> <li>there are 12 boxes in table 1, depending on whether you increase at Step 3 by 0 per cent, 50</li> </ul>	20	determinative of this case.
<ul> <li>Tribunal, and I would be very grateful if I could hand that up (Same handed) and copies</li> <li>have been provided to my friends. We produced a document entitled: 'Penalty scenarios'</li> <li>for Hays, and what this contains on p.2, are three tables – tables 1, 2, and 3, which are based</li> <li>on mixed fees, that of course being our submission.</li> <li>Tables 4, 5, and 6 are based on gross turnover, which of course is the OFT's starting point.</li> <li>If, Sir, Members of the Tribunal, you go to p.2, you will see at table 1, which uses, as I say,</li> <li>net fees, and you see the figure there, the Tribunal can see down the left hand side, that we</li> <li>have given results for a seriousness level of 7 per cent, 8 per cent, and 9 per cent, 9 per cent</li> <li>being of course the figure that the OFT adopted in our case. We have given the figures, and</li> <li>there are 12 boxes in table 1, depending on whether you increase at Step 3 by 0 per cent, 50</li> </ul>	21	Finally, may I address what would be a proportionate result, and Freshfields, my
<ul> <li>have been provided to my friends. We produced a document entitled: 'Penalty scenarios'</li> <li>for Hays, and what this contains on p.2, are three tables – tables 1, 2, and 3, which are based</li> <li>on mixed fees, that of course being our submission.</li> <li>Tables 4, 5, and 6 are based on gross turnover, which of course is the OFT's starting point.</li> <li>If, Sir, Members of the Tribunal, you go to p.2, you will see at table 1, which uses, as I say,</li> <li>net fees, and you see the figure there, the Tribunal can see down the left hand side, that we</li> <li>have given results for a seriousness level of 7 per cent, 8 per cent, and 9 per cent, 9 per cent</li> <li>being of course the figure that the OFT adopted in our case. We have given the figures, and</li> <li>there are 12 boxes in table 1, depending on whether you increase at Step 3 by 0 per cent, 50</li> </ul>	22	instructing solicitors, produced a document which we hope may be of assistance to the
<ul> <li>for Hays, and what this contains on p.2, are three tables – tables 1, 2, and 3, which are based</li> <li>on mixed fees, that of course being our submission.</li> <li>Tables 4, 5, and 6 are based on gross turnover, which of course is the OFT's starting point.</li> <li>If, Sir, Members of the Tribunal, you go to p.2, you will see at table 1, which uses, as I say,</li> <li>net fees, and you see the figure there, the Tribunal can see down the left hand side, that we</li> <li>have given results for a seriousness level of 7 per cent, 8 per cent, and 9 per cent, 9 per cent</li> <li>being of course the figure that the OFT adopted in our case. We have given the figures, and</li> <li>there are 12 boxes in table 1, depending on whether you increase at Step 3 by 0 per cent, 50</li> </ul>	23	Tribunal, and I would be very grateful if I could hand that up (Same handed) and copies
<ul> <li>on mixed fees, that of course being our submission.</li> <li>Tables 4, 5, and 6 are based on gross turnover, which of course is the OFT's starting point.</li> <li>If, Sir, Members of the Tribunal, you go to p.2, you will see at table 1, which uses, as I say,</li> <li>net fees, and you see the figure there, the Tribunal can see down the left hand side, that we</li> <li>have given results for a seriousness level of 7 per cent, 8 per cent, and 9 per cent, 9 per cent</li> <li>being of course the figure that the OFT adopted in our case. We have given the figures, and</li> <li>there are 12 boxes in table 1, depending on whether you increase at Step 3 by 0 per cent, 50</li> </ul>	24	have been provided to my friends. We produced a document entitled: 'Penalty scenarios'
Tables 4, 5, and 6 are based on gross turnover, which of course is the OFT's starting point. If, Sir, Members of the Tribunal, you go to p.2, you will see at table 1, which uses, as I say, net fees, and you see the figure there, the Tribunal can see down the left hand side, that we have given results for a seriousness level of 7 per cent, 8 per cent, and 9 per cent, 9 per cent being of course the figure that the OFT adopted in our case. We have given the figures, and there are 12 boxes in table 1, depending on whether you increase at Step 3 by 0 per cent, 50	25	for Hays, and what this contains on p.2, are three tables – tables 1, 2, and 3, which are based
If, Sir, Members of the Tribunal, you go to p.2, you will see at table 1, which uses, as I say, net fees, and you see the figure there, the Tribunal can see down the left hand side, that we have given results for a seriousness level of 7 per cent, 8 per cent, and 9 per cent, 9 per cent being of course the figure that the OFT adopted in our case. We have given the figures, and there are 12 boxes in table 1, depending on whether you increase at Step 3 by 0 per cent, 50	26	on mixed fees, that of course being our submission.
<ul> <li>net fees, and you see the figure there, the Tribunal can see down the left hand side, that we</li> <li>have given results for a seriousness level of 7 per cent, 8 per cent, and 9 per cent, 9 per cent</li> <li>being of course the figure that the OFT adopted in our case. We have given the figures, and</li> <li>there are 12 boxes in table 1, depending on whether you increase at Step 3 by 0 per cent, 50</li> </ul>	27	Tables 4, 5, and 6 are based on gross turnover, which of course is the OFT's starting point.
<ul> <li>have given results for a seriousness level of 7 per cent, 8 per cent, and 9 per cent, 9 per cent</li> <li>being of course the figure that the OFT adopted in our case. We have given the figures, and</li> <li>there are 12 boxes in table 1, depending on whether you increase at Step 3 by 0 per cent, 50</li> </ul>	28	If, Sir, Members of the Tribunal, you go to p.2, you will see at table 1, which uses, as I say,
<ul> <li>being of course the figure that the OFT adopted in our case. We have given the figures, and</li> <li>there are 12 boxes in table 1, depending on whether you increase at Step 3 by 0 per cent, 50</li> </ul>	29	net fees, and you see the figure there, the Tribunal can see down the left hand side, that we
32 there are 12 boxes in table 1, depending on whether you increase at Step 3 by 0 per cent, 50	30	have given results for a seriousness level of 7 per cent, 8 per cent, and 9 per cent, 9 per cent
	31	being of course the figure that the OFT adopted in our case. We have given the figures, and
33 per cent, 75 per cent or 100 per cent. None of these figures are confidential.	32	there are 12 boxes in table 1, depending on whether you increase at Step 3 by 0 per cent, 50
	33	per cent, 75 per cent or 100 per cent. None of these figures are confidential.

If we take the least onerous approach, which is NF1, the top left hand box: "Net Fees 1", the Tribunal sees that if you start with a 7 per cent figure and you have no uplift at Step 3,you arrive at a figure of £2.9 million. If you take the 9 per cent seriousness level, which is my friend's approach, and you uplift that by 100 per cent, you double it for deterrence, you arrive and it is in the final box, "NF12" (Net Fees 12) you arrive at a figure of £7.49 million.

Table 2 then proceeds by reference to those figures, and there are three variables, this is Step 4, mitigation and aggravation. Either you reduce by 10 per cent, which is our submission, or you stand still at Step 4, or you increase by 5 per cent which was the approach adopted by the OFT. Looking, for example, at NF1, which was the 7 per cent figure with no uplift, you see the results, they vary from £2.6 million up to £3.05 million. If you adopt the more onerous approach of NF12, which was the 9 per cent seriousness figure, and the 100 per cent uplift, you arrive at a Step 4 figure of £6.7 million up to £7.8 million. Table 3 then reduces all of this for the leniency reduction of 30 per cent. So you arrive at a final figure, assuming you start with net fees, at NF1, which is the least onerous, you arrive at a penalty of £1.8 million up to £2.1 million, or if you are going to be harsher on Hays, and you are going to adopt a 9 per cent seriousness figure, and a 100 per cent uplift at Step 3, the figures vary from £4 to £5 million.

On p.3 we do the same exercise using gross turnover, and again you can ----

THE CHAIRMAN: I think we can follow the table.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8 9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

LORD PANNICK: I am grateful. The point I want to make is even if – even if – you stick with gross turnover, which was the approach taken by the OFT, and even if you maintain the 9 per cent seriousness level, both of which are in dispute, Mr. Brealey is going to deal with those, you arrive under table 4, GT9 at a figure of £15.1 million with no uplift for Step 3, which we say must be right, given that you are already using gross figures, and if you are using GT9, we see that the figure in table 6, that you arrive at as a concluding point, is £9.5 million up to £11.1 million, and that is even if, as I say, you are wholly unpersuaded – and we hope you will not be unpersuaded – of Mr. Brealey's submissions that 9 per cent is too much, and net fees should be used.

## THE CHAIRMAN: Assuming some uplift is considered to be appropriate, whether one is looking at Step 2 or Step 3, how does one relate whether it should be 15 per cent, or 75 per cent or 100 per cent to the three factors that you said should be taken into account?

1 LORD PANNICK: The three factors, I submit, all lead inexorably to the conclusion that no uplift 2 is appropriate in this case at Step 3, particularly if you, the Tribunal reject my friend's 3 submissions in relation to gross and net turnover. 4 THE CHAIRMAN: Well that is a pessimistic answer from the point of view of Hays. 5 LORD PANNICK: Yes. Very pessimistic. THE CHAIRMAN: Do you say "No, we are likely to succeed, Mr. Brealey will succeed", and 6 7 following that he is going to succeed saying it should be 8 per cent or 7 per cent. One ends 8 up with the figure of £3.2 million, or £2.9 million. Suppose the Tribunal takes the view, 9 well that really is not sufficient deterrence, so one then has to look at plus 50 per cent, plus 10 75 percent, plus 100 percent, you have given us three factors. 11 LORD PANNICK: Yes. 12 THE CHAIRMAN: How does one relate those factors to arrive at the right percentage? 13 LORD PANNICK: One is looking at p.2 on the assumption that I was being wholly pessimistic. 14 Let us be more realistic and optimistic and hope that we persuade the Tribunal to use net 15 fees, and we persuade the Tribunal that a 7 per cent figure rather than a 9 per cent figure is 16 appropriate. We are then in the level of NF2 or 3 or 4. NF2, 3, or 4 - the difference 17 between them, if we go to Table 3, the minimum penalty figure for NF2, which is a 50 18 percent uplift, would be a £2.7 million fine, and the maximum figure for 7 per cent would 19 be NF4, which would be  $\pounds$ .2 million. If we are in that area then I will be kicked from 20 behind if I am making concessions that I should not make, but I would not at that level 21 suggest to the Tribunal that no uplift for deterrence would be appropriate because we are 22 dealing with net figures as the starting point. We are dealing with a level of fine that can be 23 more easily related to the profit figures that I showed the Tribunal. But, I do submit that a 24 figure in the region of £4 million, which is where we would arrive at on these figures, is the 25 right sort of figure for a penalty in all the circumstances of our case. It is a matter for the 26 judgment of the Tribunal as to whether the factors that I have drawn attention to justify a 50 27 per cent uplift on a net fees (p.2) or a 75 percent deterrence uplift, or even a 100 percent. 28 THE CHAIRMAN: It is a very subjective judgment. 29 LORD PANNICK: Inevitably so. Inevitably so. In any sentencing exercise, as you, Sir, will 30 know, in any sentencing exercise in court, there is an element of subjectivity. The points I 31 have been making hitherto, however, are, I say, points of real principle - points of manifest 32 disproportionality. THE CHAIRMAN: I understand that. 33

1 LORD PANNICK: Doing the best I can, my submission, since that is what you asked me to 2 provide to the Tribunal, is that the appropriate tables are Tables 1, 2, and 3 on p.2 (the net 3 figures), the appropriate level of seriousness for the reasons that Mr. Brealey will develop, 4 is the 7 per cent figure. I would accept on behalf of Hays that if we are working on net fees, 5 and if we are working on a 7 per cent figure for seriousness, a deterrence uplift of 50 to 75 6 per cent the Tribunal may think is appropriate. That would arrive at a conclusion, if it is 7 NF2, of between  $\pounds 2.7$  and  $\pounds 3.2$  million fine. If it is NF3, the figure would be between  $\pounds 3.2$ 8 and £3.7 million. I would also submit that the appropriate figure is the -10 per cent figure 9 for the reasons that Mr. Brealey is going to develop.

10 THE CHAIRMAN (No microphone): [inaudible].

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

LORD PANNICK: Yes, it is the point relating to: Was it a senior member of the management? Should we have had a greater reduction? Mr. Brealey will help the Tribunal with that. That is my submission as to the level of penalty. It is between £3 and £4 million -- between £2 and £3 and £4 million depending on the judgment, Sir, that you and the members of the Tribunal make. It is certainly not anything like the level of penalty that was imposed in the circumstances of this case.

Sir, unless I can seek to assist further.

18 MR. DAVEY: You can indeed. You are suggesting as a methodology that one should look for 19 the Step 1/Step 2 result and then apply a percentage uplift. In looking at what percentage 20 that would be how you would take into account the factors mentioned in the Guidance - the 21 economic or financial benefit made or likely to be made by the infringing undertaking, etc., 22 etc. I will not go through them all. Are you suggesting, by putting the table forward with 23 the figures that you have that a 100 per cent uplift would be on the outside? I am thinking 24 particularly of the *Makers* case which you just happen to have mentioned. Let us forget 25 about the methodologies, the Tribunal's view in that case, as I recall, was that the final 26 figure was appropriate. The final figure was, if I recall, significantly more than 100 per 27 cent up on the original figure. Now, are you saying that those sort of results are no longer 28 possible because the logic would be -- I was not on that particular Tribunal. You would, in 29 effect, be saying that the Tribunal accepted a wholly disproportionate figure.

LORD PANNICK: My submission is that the approach and the result must depend upon the
 circumstances of the individual case. I am certainly not submitting that there can be no
 case in which a deterrence uplift of more than 100 per cent could be appropriate. That is
 not my submission. My submission is that for all the reasons I have sought to identify, in
 the circumstances of this case we say it is very difficult to see any justification for a

deterrence uplift of more than 100 per cent. If the Tribunal thinks there is a justification, then, if it finds this table helpful, it will double the results. The mathematics would not be difficult. The particular problem of *Makers* was that the fine that was the result of Steps 1 and 2 was so small - £6,500 - that it was totally meaningless. Totally meaningless in the real world. The thrust of the submissions that I have presented to the Tribunal for your assessment is that on any view in the economic circumstances of this company the figure arrived at after Steps 1 and 2 on the basis of gross fees - £15 million plus - is a very, very substantial sum of money in the economic circumstances of this company. But, I would equally say that even if you use net fees as the basis of assessment, the figure that you arrive at after Step 1 is still a very substantial sum of money - it is millions of pounds - much, much larger than a company would be fined if it were responsible for some breach of health and safety or corporate manslaughter, or something of that sort. It is a very substantial sum of money. Although I can accept that it may be appropriate in your judgment nevertheless on a net fees basis to have an uplift for deterrence, this is not a Makers case where you need to have so substantial an uplift in order to arrive at more than a derisory penalty which would have been the result in *Makers*. So, I emphasise that. I am grateful for the question. I should have made it clear. I am not suggesting, by this table, that there cannot be cases where more than 100 per cent uplift is appropriate.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

THE CHAIRMAN: Or, indeed, that you are going to approach the uplift by a percentage. It would be several thousand percent in *Makers*. But, you approach it on a different basis.
LORD PANNICK: As long as your starting point is: this is what culpability would lead us to. We need to ask the question: What is it appropriate to add to that, having regard to the culpability figure? So, we hope those tables are helpful. They are simply meant to be illustrative of the various options that the Tribunal has and the results that would be arrived at, and to give a flavour of why we say that the result in our case is disproportionate and would simply not be arrived at on, we say, any sensible basis using either net fees or gross turnover, particularly using net fees for the reasons that Mr. Brealey is going to develop. Unless there are points that those behind me want me to add, those are the submissions I wanted to make on behalf of Hays.

THE CHAIRMAN: Lord Pannick, in your skeleton argument, which is at Tab 3 of CB2, at p.148 in the bundle, p.47 in the skeleton, there is a further ground of challenge to MDT that is mounted, if you will recall, which is in terms that what is alleged is an unlawful alteration to the penalty Guidance. You have not addressed on that at all. Is that challenge maintained? Did you want to say something about that? LORD PANNICK: Our position is this: we do not abandon that point, but we candidly recognise
 that it is not as strong a point as the points that I have sought to develop. I am therefore not
 going to take time with the Tribunal developing the point. However, can it be please be
 treated as not abandoned? I hope that is sufficient to answer the Chairman's question.
 THE CHAIRMAN: Give me just one moment? (After a pause): Thank you, Lord Pannick. We

THE CHAIRMAN: Give me just one moment? (After a pause): Thank you, Lord Pannick. We have no more questions.

LORD PANNICK: Thank you, sir.

6

7

8 MR. HARRIS: Sir, with the Tribunal's permission I will address this issue from the perspective 9 of Eden Brown. As I said in opening, Eden Brown puts its case on this topic of the level of 10 deterrence at Step 3 on two bases: the first is that the figure for deterrence that has been 11 applied to Eden Brown is too high and is disproportionate and excessive particularly by reference to the treatment of other parties to the CRF. That is a submission that is made 12 13 wholly irrespective of whether the Hays challenge to MDT that Lord Pannick has just so 14 eloquently advocated is successful. The second way is that I respectfully and gratefully 15 adopt the challenge that Hays makes to the MDT. We say that if that challenge is 16 successful it would follow, as Lord Pannick has just said, that the size of the figures for 17 Hays and correspondingly for other parties at the Step 3 level would be reduced - very 18 significantly reduced on proportionality grounds for the reasons that he has given. If it is 19 right that for proportionality reasons the deterrence factor applied to the other parties is very 20 significantly reduced - the figures are significantly reduced - then it would follow that Eden 21 Brown's treatment is even more unfair and disproportionate.

22 THE CHAIRMAN: The point being made, I think, was that Steps 1 and 2 which deal with 23 culpability -- They deal with culpability, and one then looks at that, saying, "Well, is that 24 sufficient for deterrence? Do you need to increase it?" Now, depending on what happens 25 on net fees - if net fees and seriousness come down - Hays realistically accepts that there 26 might need to be some increase. If they do not, then Hays submits no increase. You stop 27 there. But, I did not understand the submission to be that if Hays loses on the net fees 28 issue, while it says that there is no uplift of Step 3, it was not the burden of Lord Pannick's 29 submissions that then there has to be a downward adjustment at Step 3.

MR. HARRIS: No, but the OFT's problem on this front -- Perhaps I can take you to the Decision
at CB1, page 286, para. 5.254 to illustrate this point? The OFT do not say that there cannot
be a downward adjustment at Step 3 if one has arrived at a figure for seriousness after Steps
1 and 2 that is referable to culpability. They do not say that. Quite the opposite. The OFT
expressly acknowledges at para. 5.254 that notwithstanding the figure that has been arrived

1 at after Step 1 and Step 2, nevertheless (and here I quote from the middle of that paragraph) 2 "that would result in an excessive penalty as the penalties would be greater than necessary 3 in order to achieve deterrence". 4 THE CHAIRMAN: And you benefited from that. 5 MR. HARRIS: Yes. I will go on to develop this in a minute. We say we have not benefited 6 sufficiently or proportionately, particularly by reference to others, but what the OFT cannot 7 say is that having arrived at a Step 1 and Step 2 figure referable to culpability, as we have 8 heard a moment ago, that it cannot then be reduced at Step 3. 9 THE CHAIRMAN: Oh, no. It clearly can be reduced, and the Guidelines recognise that, I think. 10 MR. HARRIS: Perhaps this will become clear if I develop my first point and the comparison 11 between the position in which Eden Brown finds itself and the position of other parties to 12 the Decision. I will expand, if I may, briefly, on the first way I put this. 13 Effectively, our appeal on this first point is that the reduction that was applied to Eden 14 Brown at this stage was insufficient, and is insufficient because what remains at the end of 15 that reduction is disproportionate and discriminatory. That is the key point. But, it is also 16 arbitrary. I will develop that briefly. There are a number of ways of looking at the 17 disproportionality and discriminatory nature of what we have been left with after Step 3. 18 The first one can be ascertained by reference to the Decision at CB1, page 291, para. 5.283. 19 The figure for us ends up, after Step 3, as falling within the range there specified. When 20 one has a look at Footnote 894 [and some of these figures doubtless do remain confidential] 21 the figure for Eden Brown is not confidential at 10.9 per cent. One can see, just by casting 22 one's eye across the other figures, that Eden Brown's figure is the highest compared to 23 every other participant in this cartel. 24 THE CHAIRMAN: It is the same as one other. 25 MR. HARRIS: Sir, it is not, because if one reads the box which I believe remains confidential, 26 one can see the reason that it is not. Something else happens to that percentage. For reasons 27 best known to the OFT, they have included the percentage which makes it look like it is the 28 same as my client's percentage, but having omitted a very material ----29 THE CHAIRMAN: That is at Step 5, yes. 30 MR. HARRIS: Yes. So, on that measure, notwithstanding the downward adjustment which is 31 said to be on proportionality grounds, or by reference to Eden Brown's circumstances, 32 nevertheless we have remained at the highest percentage -- our fine remains highest as a percentage expressed of net fees. 33

If I could assist the Tribunal by handing in a document that performs this same exercise in respect of the fines that were handed out in the French Competition Commission's Decision that we looked at briefly in my opening. (Same handed) In the left of the table are the four parties fined in that Decision. In the column headings one can see the relevant metric. In parentheses beneath, in the relevant boxes, are the paragraph references to the Decision. So, we need not turn it up now. However, one can see that expressed as a percentage of sales turnover, the figure for Manpower is 0.90 ----

THE CHAIRMAN: Just to be clear, this is sales turnover in France, is it? It is not worldwide?

MR. HARRIS: I can check. (After a pause): They are certainly consolidated turnover figures. I will check that point for you, Sir. Those percentage sales turnover figures I will come back to because it is my next comparator. But, the final column is the one we are looking at at the moment. The fine for those five companies, when expressed as a proportion of its gross margin, which is the equivalent of net fees, are the figures in the final column, the very highest of which is 7.5. The others are significantly lower. All of those are obviously very much lower than the 10.9 per cent that applies to Eden Brown. So, it is just another illustration of the same point, though of course I accept there are differences in the manner in which the fining process happens under the French Competition Commission's rules and regulations. I thought it might assist just for illustrative purposes.

The next way that I express this point is by reference to Eden Brown's penalty as a proportion of total worldwide turnover. So, after what has happened to Eden Brown at Step 3, the penalty for Step 3, expressed as a proportion of its total worldwide turnover, is to be found in the Decision at CB1, page 312, 5.392.

THE CHAIRMAN: Just to be clear because some of the confidentiality claims have been falling away -- The percentage reduction that you were given at Step 3, which you took us to, is that still confidential?

26 MR. HARRIS: Not in my case.

27 THE CHAIRMAN: No, at 5.259. Not the 10.9 per cent, but ----

28 MR. HARRIS: No. As regards my client, no. There are other reduction figures for other parties
29 who are not today represented.

30 THE CHAIRMAN: No. We are not concerned with that. 40 per cent is not confidential.

31 MR. HARRIS: The 40 per cent is not confidential.

32 THE CHAIRMAN: That is very helpful.

## 33 MR. HARRIS: So, I make a similar point to the one I have just made about the proportion of net 34 fees by reference to worldwide turnover. I will take this more briefly because it is

effectively just a different mathematical expression of the same point. At 5.392 the final outcome is 2.3 per cent of Eden Brown's total turnover. Again, that is not confidential. But, when one compares that with every other party it is higher. Perhaps I will hand in on a separate sheet tomorrow morning the paragraph references - because there are seven or eight of them - but I have gone through the exercise of comparing that percentage of total worldwide turnover with every other party, and we are higher than everybody else. That is, of course, what one expects if one is higher as a proportion of net fees. Then, last but not least, the figure can be discerned in a different way, which is that in the case of, for example, Hays, and the other parties to whom the MDT has been applied, then the notional relevant turnover figure for them is 15 per cent of worldwide turnover. But, of course, in Eden Brown's case it has ended up being 19.2 per cent. So, again, mathematically ----Sir, the point that I make is really rather a simple point: that on any one of these measures what has ended up happening to Eden Brown, notwithstanding the adjustment at Step 3, is that it has ended up with a figure that is said to be for deterrent purposes, which on every mathematical approach is higher than everybody else, and not just by a miniscule amount. That is the nub of my first complaint. We say that we have ended up receiving the highest of all of these measures, notwithstanding that Eden Brown participated in the same CRF infringement in virtually the same way, for virtually the same period of time and it has been assessed by the OFT at Step 1 as having the exact same level of seriousness.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

THE CHAIRMAN: If Lord Pannick's submission is right - that it should be an individualised consideration on a case by case basis - of course you might well end up with a different percentage of these different metrics for the different appellants.

23 MR. HARRIS: I accept that. I accept that. But, we have the exact same complaint - and I will 24 not duplicate orally what Lord Pannick has already said - which is that there has been a 25 failure to take account, which is obliged under the law of proportionality, of the specific 26 circumstances of our case. I will elucidate upon them briefly because Lord Pannick has 27 covered them largely, and I just have some minor additional points to make. The 28 fundamental background against which this assessment must occur is that it is the OFT's 29 own case that we participated in the same infringement in more or less the same way for 30 more or less the same time and we have been assessed by them as having the same level of 31 seriousness. Yet, we have ended up on all of those metrics as being treated more harshly 32 than any of them. Although I take the Tribunal's point that there must be an individualised 33 assessment, that also has not happened in our case because what the OFT does in our case is 34 that they say, "By reference to your percentage of relevant turnover as a proportion of your

worldwide turnover we must reduce your fine on that score [the 40 per cent]". But, what they have not done is to take account of any of the other individual factors that bear upon my client's circumstances.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

Those factors, bar one, are the same factors that Lord Pannick identified. Hence, I will keep this part of my submissions very short. I will take them in no particular order. The first was compliance. We adopt his submissions. That should have been taken into account in our case, but was not. I mention only two points. The first is that on the OFT's own case deterrence is intended to be a forward-looking measure - both forward-looking specifically and forward-looking generally. Self-evidently, compliance is also forward-looking. The Tribunal itself took the point, "Well, it comes after the event. It is designed to prevent future infringements". I gratefully adopt that. It is. My point is that therefore they are both directed, that is to say deterrence on the one hand and compliance on the other, at the same issue of principle, namely, what is going to happen in the future. What we say, and here we adopt Lord Pannick's submissions, is that the OFT has failed to give sufficient, or indeed any recognition at this Step 3 stage, to compliance. Notwithstanding that they are directed towards the same principle, and that is why we also adopt Lord Pannick's submission that although it is fair to take into account compliance as a mitigating factor later on, it would not be fair to disregard it at Step 3, because it is directed in such large measure to the same issue of principle, and yet the OFT has not done that, and that is our complaint. I would simply add by way of postscript that we do see it as being most specifically relevant to specific deterrence - to repeat my "specifics". It does have some marginal relevance to general deterrence as well in that other companies will see that their peers have a compliance policy, I accept that they might see that it was imposed after the event, but that possibly attribute to some other market participants with a greater degree of knowledge of what is really going on. But the fact that their peer group, including, for example, large companies like Hays may have a compliance policy, also has a deterrent effect for the others generally in the sense that it educates them, puts in place a series of imperatives and principles for their company that by definition of their existence in that company are likely to deter these others – generally that is – from committing future infringements. So it has greater relevance to specific deterrence, but it is not wholly irrelevant in my respectful submission to general deterrence.

My second point is the same as Lord Pannick's so I will keep this very brief, it is the fine as a percentage of our profit, and although I do not need to turn this up you will recall that Mr. Sterling, in his evidence-in-chief augmented or updated, if you like, the profit figures, that

1 was in this confidential letter. I am very carefully and tenderly going to deal with this 2 subject because this is one of the few things that does remain deeply, deeply confidential. 3 THE CHAIRMAN: Should we be looking at this as the OFT, you say, should have looked at it 4 when they took the Decision, which was in September 09? 5 MR. HARRIS: No, Sir, I do not say that. I say that your jurisdiction is at large to come up with 6 the most appropriate and proportionate penalty on the facts and information that are before 7 you today. 8 THE CHAIRMAN: So if an infringing undertaking was subjected to a penalty quite properly on 9 the level of profit that was then shown and various financial performance indicators, and the 10 OFT did its job as you and Lord Pannick say they should do, looking at all of those relevant 11 factors, and they came up with a penalty that was unimpeachable, but in the subsequent year 12 the company has an unfortunate and significant downturn in its financial performance, you 13 say one could appeal that penalty and the Tribunal should vary it by redoing the calculation 14 on the new figures as at the date of the appeal, even though there is nothing wrong, the OFT 15 could not be criticised for what they did? 16 MR. HARRIS: Yes, Sir, I do say that. This is an issue on which we cross swords with the OFT 17 and I will happily take you, if I need to, to the precise references first thing in the morning, 18 but it is at our Notice of Appeal, which is tab 4 of CB2, page 168, para 4.5, footnote 21. 19 We cite two cases in support of that proposition, the very one that you have just put to me, 20 that: 21 "....the level of the fine as determined by the Tribunal should take account of the 22 situation prevailing at the time of the Tribunal's judgment." 23 That possibly may mean at the time of argument before the Tribunal, unless they are 24 expecting an addendum or postscript. The OFT has taken issue with that but not in the 25 direct sense. I will have to check the precise manner in which they put it when they deal 26 with that paragraph in our Defence. I am very grateful to those instructing me, this can be 27 seen in the OFT's defence to Eden Brown, at tab 5 of CB2 at page 188, para. 22 and this is 28 the passage from Argos that we cited. 29 THE CHAIRMAN: Page 188. 30 MR. HARRIS: That is correct, and the particular sentence is over the page at 189. This is the 31 Court of Appeal citing *Napp*, which is the other case that we referred to and the relevant 32 sentence: 33 "... this Tribunal is bound to base itself on its own assessment of the infringement 34 in the light of the facts and matters before the Tribunal ..."

In fact it does say "at the stage of its judgment", so it is conceivable I could go out of business between now and when you hand down judgment and then I could submit an addendum saying that is even more relevant – let us hope that does not happen. What it flows from is quite important because indeed it links into one of the other points that I wish to make, namely, that flows from the corporate human rights that my client is entitled to rely upon. It is the full and independent judicial scrutiny by an impartial and independent Tribunal. You have to come to the right determination of penalty in your judgment based on the materials that are before you. The materials that are before you in this regard as concerns Eden Brown, are the updated ones that Mr. Sterling testified to in evidence-in-chief, and the point here is really rather straightforward again, which is already on the materials that were set out in forecast terms, in Mr. Sterling's second witness statement, CB3 tab 9. Already the impact on the applicant's then forecast current year profits was extremely significant. That figure is no longer confidential because it has obviously been superseded. It was already 63 per cent, and we know the figures for Hays , and for what little this is worth that figure is already higher than the impact upon Hays measured by reference to the relevant factor of profit, but of course in light of what is in the confidential letter the implications are absolutely obvious, I do not need to spell them out. That is that issue.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

33

34

Very briefly we adopt what Lord Pannick says also about the relevance and the individual consideration of our case about using gross turnover to find the percentage at Step 3. I need say no more about that.

22 The fourth factor, which we have made in our notice of appeal, if you wish to turn that up it 23 is obviously in the pleadings bundle, and ours is at CB2, tab 4. and in particular at page 177, 24 para.8.20(b), is that there has been a general economic downturn in the recruitment 25 consulting industry. I do not over emphasise this point I just say it is a relevant factor; that 26 is what Mr. Sterling refers to when he sets out the declining net fees figures in his second witness statement. We say that for the same reason that you can take account, indeed the 27 28 Court of Appeal directs you, respectfully, to take account of updated profit figures, or 29 updated materials before you as of the day that I am presenting the case, then you should 30 also take account of the fact that this industry is suffering a downturn in relevant net fees, 31 and those are set out in para. 8.20(b) in the table and repeated in Mr. Sterling's second 32 witness statement.

THE CHAIRMAN: The figures for the recruitment consulting industry, your footnote 42, look at 2008/9 compared to 2007/08.

1 MR. HARRIS: Yes, I would suggest that the more relevant ones are the ones at the bottom of the 2 table, showing a significant downturn between 08/09 and the forecast 2010 figures. I have 3 just noticed I do not believe we have updated the forecast figures, but I can have that dealt 4 with. The point is generically the point that Lord Pannick raised, which is that these are 5 individual factors that bear upon the circumstances - you have the point. 6 That then takes me on to the third complaint that I have about the way in which the OFT 7 approached this question of deterrence due to Eden Brown, namely, arbitrariness. You 8 heard me say in opening that the principal way that I put this point is that the 19.2 per cent 9 figure, and this of course echoes somewhat Lord Pannick's submissions as well, could on 10 the OFT's approach have been any other number, in the same way that the 15 per cent that 11 the OFT has decided in the exercise of its margin of appreciation could have been 10, or 20, 12 or, frankly, anything, the 19.2 per cent has been arrived at in exactly the same way, namely 13 on a completely arbitrary basis. 14 THE CHAIRMAN: I have to say I cannot follow that point because the 15 per cent is, so far as I 15 have seen, not actually reasoned as to why it is 15, not 20, or 12, or whatever, but the 19.2 16 per cent like the figure that was arrived at for Hays before the MDT was substituted, was, 17 and this is the way Lord Pannick put his submissions. That was the figure arrived at on an 18 individualised basis, by applying Steps 1 and 2. 19 MR. HARRIS: No, Sir, it was not. The figure 19.2 per cent is the figure that is arrived after the 20 deduction for my client, the figure prior to that is the one in the confidential table at (CB1) 21 table 5.3 on p.284 of the Decision. 22 Since the 19.2 per cent is not confidential I cannot believe for a minute that the figure that it 23 came down from was confidential, that was 32 per cent. 24 THE CHAIRMAN: Well if the 40 per cent is not confidential, the 32 cannot be, can it? 25 MR. HARRIS: Exactly, so none of this is confidential. The point that you just put to me, Sir, 26 was that 19.2 is arrived at as an individual consideration after Steps 1 and 2, but that is not 27 right. The figure that was arrived after Steps 1 and 2 was a different figure, and then it is 28 adjusted down by 40 per cent, and instead of the 32 one gets 19.2. Plainly, I do not 29 complain that it comes down, on the contrary, but what I am saying is the fact that one has 30 gone down to 19.2 is arbitrary. 31 THE CHAIRMAN: What you are saying really is the 40 per cent is arbitrary? 32 MR. HARRIS: Yes, well and that is an exact ----33 THE CHAIRMAN: That is the point you are making?

1 MR. HARRIS: Exactly, one cannot discern from this Decision how my circumstances should 2 result in a final level of 19.2 or a reduction of 40 and in exactly the same way one cannot 3 discern from this Decision how or why those figures that apply to Henry Recruitment, that 4 are confidential in CB1, page 286, para. 5.257, are the figures that they are, nor the figures 5 for Fusion People at para. 5.258, they are simply plucked out of the air by the OFT. What 6 they do not do at any stage, and this is a core complaint that I have, they do not say, by reference to the individual circumstances of Eden Brown, particularly the four that I have 8 highlighted, and the evidence that bears upon them, our judgment is that this figure of 19.2 9 is needed on the circumstances of your case in order to deter you. Quite the opposite, let me 10 show you what they do say. It is at the Decision at CB1, page, 287, para. 5.260. The sum total of their reasoning for this 19.2 per cent is that the OFT considers that these downward 12 adjustments are appropriate in terms of each party.

7

11

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

Sir, with respect, we say that is simply not good enough, that is an arbitrary figure. It is not rounded in the circumstances of my case, it does not bear any reference to the evidence that pertains to my client. It could have been without changing a single word in this Decision 20.2 per cent, or 18.2, or 25.2, that, Sir, is the very essence in my submission of arbitrariness, and that is precisely the thing that the court in Strasbourg struck down in the case of Carbonara which is at Authorities Bundle Volume 3, tab 33, the one I mentioned in opening – I do not propose to turn it up unless invited to do so, partly because I have an eye on the clock.

In order to comply with the requirement under Article 1 Protocol 1 of conditions provided by law, you are not permitted to have arbitrary and unforeseeable depravations of property which, in this case is the fine.

This, Sir, is the very essence of arbitrariness. The OFT on the day that they wrote this Decision considered that that downward adjustment was appropriate. If they wrote the Decision today they might decide some other downward adjustment was appropriate, and I have no way of knowing today, next week or last week, why it is that that was considered by them to be appropriate, and I put this one final way before moving on and it is, again, a point I made in opening. I am entitled to full and effective, independent and impartial judicial scrutiny of the OFT's figures by this Tribunal and I pose the question again rhetorically: how does this Tribunal effectively determine that the OFT's 19.2 per cent figure, or its 40 per cent reduction, which ever you want to call it, is the appropriate one. I respectfully submit that you cannot do so because you have not been provided with the

1 materials to do so by the OFT and that is because they have deliberately refrained from 2 analysing them in the first place. That is the point I make about arbitrariness. 3 I will just conclude, if I may, with one brief comment on *Lindsay*, and subject to any 4 questions from the Tribunal. We adopt what Lord Pannick submitted regarding the Court of 5 Appeal case of *Lindsay* and in particular the need to focus upon individual circumstances, 6 but you, Mr. Chairman, asked Lord Pannick about the point that the Master of the Rolls, as 7 he then was, made – I think you had in mind para. 63 – I am in vol. 4 of the authorities bundle, tab 53 at page 21, para. 63. The point that you put to Mr. Pannick was that it 8 9 seemed to be being said that if there were in fact commercial smuggling ventures then it 10 would be acceptable to take forfeiture of the car irrespective of the value of the car. I 11 agreed, for what it is worth, with what Lord Pannick said about it seems peculiarly 12 appropriate where you are dealing with commercial smuggling to take away the very 13 figurative and literal vehicle for conduct of the smuggling. 14 We say what is going on here is the reason that that policy was struck down as unlawful was 15 precisely because it failed to take into account this very important consideration which was 16 whether or not it was a commercial smuggling venture, or a personal smuggling venture, 17 and that was the reason for rejecting the policy and holding it to be unlawful. That is how 18 we pray in aid the case of *Lindsay*. We say in that case the relevant consideration, probably 19 the most relevant consideration – who knows – is commercial smuggling versus personal 20 smuggling. The policy was unable to take account of a relevant consideration and was 21 therefore struck down as unlawful. What we are saying is that the policy approach that the 22 OFT has taken to deterrence, for the reasons adumbrated by Lord Pannick, is unable to take 23 into account considerations other than the percentage of worldwide turnover. It does not 24 take into account all these other factors, and that ought, we say inexorably, to lead to the 25 same conclusion as the Court of Appeal reached in *Lindsay*, which was by being unable to 26 take into account these relevant considerations it is an unlawful policy. 27 Sir, those are the submissions I make on Step 3 on behalf of Eden Brown, unless I can be of 28 further assistance. 29 THE CHAIRMAN: (After a pause) No, we have no questions. 30 MR. HARRIS: I am grateful. 31 THE CHAIRMAN: Miss Kreisberger, we indicated that we would like to give you half an hour 32 and we adhere to that, and we will therefore sit later so that we hear your 30 minutes, if that 33 is what you are offering us, as it were.

1 2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

MISS KREISBERGER: If it assists, we were insisting on our minimum 30 minutes for the temporary wages' ground, if you remember, and on MDT I think I can be 10, so it may be that I can just be heard.

THE CHAIRMAN: So much the better, otherwise we would have risen for five minutes, but if you are going to be about 10 minutes I think we will just carry on. Yes, thank you.

MISS KREISBERGER: The Tribunal will appreciate from our opening statement that Ground 2, our MDT ground, only arises in relation to CDI if (i) we succeed on Ground 1 in relation to temporary wages; and (ii) the challenge of Hays to the MDT sales because if no MDT applies to Hays, CDI cannot be said to benefit from what the OFT referred to as a "windfall" in their skeleton.

So, unlike Lord Pannick, I am going to take an optimistic stance from the outset and say that we, of course, consider (i) our success on Ground 1 to be highly likely; and we also consider (ii) to be almost inconceivable in the light of Lord Pannick's submissions to day, but we nonetheless cover this ground for completeness. (Laughter)

15 The argument made against us is that if other parties such as Hays have been subject to a 16 specific MDT calculation that we have heard a lot about today, the very same calculation 17 based on 15 per cent of worldwide turnover should be applied to CDI. If relevant turnover 18 is calculated on a basis which means that it comes to less than CDI's worldwide turnover. I 19 say to the Tribunal that we do not accept this for three key reasons. First, it is trite law that 20 the principle of equal treatment is breached where parties in a different position are treated 21 in the same way. This is the problem with MDT which we have heard much about today – I 22 do not intend to repeat the submissions of Lord Pannick, I of course adopt them. But the 23 problem with MDT is that it adopts a uniform approach divorced from individual circumstances, as Lord Pannick referred to it, the need for individual consideration. 24 25 The point I would like to make is that CDI is not in the same position as Hays, and that is 26 because CDI is a foreign undertaking, based in the US, and only 18 per cent of CDI's 27 worldwide turnover (less than a fifth) is generated in the UK, and it is probably just helpful 28 to turn this up to have a look at the figures and that is in NCB 2, tab 17 at p.388. This is 29 CDI's Form 10K for 2008. At p.388, on the right hand column on that page one sees the 30 second table, "Revenue", and it is split out there in dollars, for the US, the UK and there is 31 worldwide turnover there at the bottom. So only \$206 of \$1,118, putting that into thousands 32 is UK turnover, so as I said, that is 18 per cent ----

33 THE CHAIRMAN: Is this gross turnover or net fees?

- MISS KREISBERGER: This is gross turnover. So having just done the sums on the basis of that
  column there for 2008, one gets 18 per cent for UK turnover, and over 80 per cent is
  therefore wholly unconnected with this jurisdiction, and in fact 70 per cent, that is the 773
  figure you see there, 70 per cent is derived in the US. So it is heavily based on turnover
  arising in the States.
- 6 THE CHAIRMAN: North America.

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

7 MISS KREISBERGER: Yes, 70 per cent is the US, yes. So 80 per cent, as I said, is wholly 8 unconnected to this jurisdiction. One can contrast that with the figures for Hays. We know 9 what the worldwide turnover figure is, that is at 5.418 of the Decision – I do not think we 10 need to turn it up, and I am sure those sitting behind me and to my left will jump up if I get 11 this wrong. On our calculations, and just for your note, we take this from the Hays' Annual Report 2009, which is at NCB2, p.72, and we base this on UK and Irish turnover, so it is not 12 13 just UK. On our calculation that is 57 per cent of Hays' overall worldwide turnover, so it is 14 almost 60 per cent, well over half, compared to our 18 per cent, less than a fifth. Sir, you 15 have the point – very different proportions – we are dealing with a foreign undertaking here. 16 We say it would be both discriminatory and lead to a disproportionate result for CDI to treat 17 it in the same way as Hays for these purposes. These are obvious differences and need to be 18 taken into account.

I make two further points on this. The first is to develop that point - the difference. As we have already said, penalty assessment is always ultimately a question of fairness on the facts. That is why there is a need for consideration of individual circumstances. So, Sir, you put to Lord Pannick that the OFT might say here, "Well, here, in this case, in Hays' case, there has been individual assessment of relevant turnover because they give the percentage in the Decision". Hays, of course, dispute that. I do not interfere with that. But, all I would say is that here, of course, there has been no individual consideration of the particular factors relating to CDI in relation to the MDT - in particular, this factor that I am now putting before you, that it is a foreign undertaking with a very different mix of turnover. That is not in that table. It has not been up for consideration in the Decision because the MDT was not applied to CDI. So, we say, again, it would be discriminatory to treat it in the same way as Hayes where you have no individual consideration of this issue in the Decision.

The second point I would like to make is that there is no authority for the application of this specific MDT tool - the 15 per cent tool - the worldwide turnover of a foreign undertaking, where the infringement was committed by the UK subsidiary. Now, I would like to refer

here to Makers which Lord Pannick has already taken you to. I do not propose to take you to the judgment itself, but I would like to make a slightly different point on *Makers*. I make that because the OFT rely on *Makers* in response to us. They say, "The Tribunal has sanctioned this", effectively.

THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Lord Pannick did not actually take us to the Decision.

MISS KREISBERGER: Sorry. He did not take you to the case - he referred to it. Like Lord Pannick, I am not going to take you to it. I am going to make this one specific point on Makers. It is a point which is covered at para. 50 of our skeleton. The Decision in Makers was addressed to the UK subsidiary. Makers, in fact, was then - and I assume still is - part of a group, a US group, called the Keller Group. Now, the application of the MDT to Makers' turnover, the UK subsidiary's turnover, led to a penalty of £522,585. Now, having done a little research of this, I have had a look at Keller Group's accounts. I was not going to hand those up. I can if the Tribunal is interested, tomorrow morning. They are on-line. I see that in 2005 Keller Group had a worldwide turnover of £685.2 million. So, that is not far off CDI's worldwide turnover.

THE CHAIRMAN: Is that pounds or dollars?

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

21

28

17 MISS KREISBERGER: That is pounds. So, that is greater than CDI's, though not by a huge 18 amount. So, had the OFT addressed its Decision in Makers to the Keller Group, the MDT 19 penalty would have been ten times greater. So, it is with a degree of under-statement that 20 the OFT acknowledges in its skeleton in CDI's case at para. 38 that the facts of Makers are not identical to those in CDI's case. Quite. I simply make the point that Makers is not 22 authority for what is in fact a very different approach which the OFT is here advocating. It 23 is not an approach they applied to us in the Decision. I just note that since Lord Pannick 24 handed up a couple of pages of the transcript in the *Ballast Nedam* appeal, I do not propose 25 to hand this up. I would simply mention, if it is of assistance, that the two pages before the 26 pages handed up - pp.30 to 31 of that transcript - deal with precisely this point. The 27 President of the Tribunal there makes this comment ----

THE CHAIRMAN: This point' being the Makers point?

29 MISS KREISBERGER: The *Makers* point, he makes exactly this comment - that the *Makers* 30 approach is a different approach. It is not authority for an MDT applied to the foreign 31 parent of a UK subsidiary. It is on exactly that point. I am very happy to hand that up if it 32 is helpful, but I simply refer to those pages since Lord Pannick brought it in. 33 Just to sum up, we say that the MDT should not be applied to CDI's fine, even if the 34 conditions for this ground are, in the event, triggered, because, first, CDI is not in an

identical position to Hays due to the proportion of foreign turnover (it has its foreign group); second, there is no consideration in the Decision of whether the circumstances here would justify the application of the 15 per cent MDT to CDI; and third, the OFT is not assisted in this by the approach taken in *Makers*.

I would like to just make one final point. It is yet another table for the Tribunal on where we say the penalty could go. (Same handed) These figures are confidential. So, it is just for disclosure within the confidentiality ring. This table relates to the point which we discussed earlier, which the Tribunal has well in mind - that if the parties are successful on Ground 1, then the MDT must be calculated with temporary wages stripped out of the overall MDT figure - the worldwide figure. So, that is simply what we have done here. So, this only arises if the Tribunal is against us on the three points I have just made, and against Hays' appeal on the MDT.

I should just observe that we do not play with any other variables in this table. This is based on 9 per cent as a starting amount on seriousness. That is not because we accept 9 per cent we do not. We challenge that figure. The first column is simply stripping out temporary wages. That is already in the documents before the Tribunal. But, we have just set it out there just as a useful comparator. But, the column we are looking at is the column on the right. I am not going to say the figures out loud because they are confidential, but the figure at the top - the CDI worldwide turnover excluding temporary wages -- You can see how that figure has been calculated in the box. The first figure you see in that box to the right that is the sum of temporary wage costs for the CDI group. Now, that figure cannot be got from CDI's accounts. It is not apparent on the face of the accounts. We do have a witness statement from the Chief Legal Officer at CDI, just verifying these figures which I can hand up to the Tribunal, if that is of assistance. (Same handed) He simply confirms that these are the right figures. This is, again, confidential. So, that is how we have come to the figure there at the top of the column. We then simply work through the calculation which the OFT performed - the MDT calculation - but on the new basis of worldwide turnover, stripping out temporary wages. You see at the bottom of that column the figure after Step 5. Then we apply the leniency discount to that. So the very last figure is where one would get to on an overall penalty. This is our last resort position.

THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. I see. That is very clear.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32 MISS KREISBERGER: Sir, unless I can be of any further assistance, that completes my
 33 submissions on the MDT.

1 THE CHAIRMAN: Do you accept, Miss Kreisberger, and adopt Lord Pannick's submissions 2 with regard to the way Step 3 should operate - that is to say, that there can be an uplift for 3 deterrence - clearly that is what Step 3 says - and that therefore if one were to end up with 4 one or other of these figures at the bottom of your second column then it would certainly be 5 possible for the Tribunal then to consider on an individualised basis whether that is 6 sufficient or whether, having regard to the sort of factors that he mentioned there should be 7 an increase for deterrence. 8 MISS KREISBERGER: Of course, on the third column deterrence is factored in. So, on the 9 second column we of course accept that the Tribunal can look at this in the round. The 10 Tribunal is ultimately concerned with the final amount of the penalty, taking account of 11 seriousness and deterrence. So, of course, deterrence must be factored in. We say that the 12 penalty that one looks at taking out temporary wages is a sufficient level. But, of course, it 13 is within the Tribunal's discretion to determine whether a further uplift is necessary at Step 14 3. 15 THE CHAIRMAN: For that purpose we can look at worldwide turnover, albeit, you say, not 16 through an MDT. But, it is one factor one would look at. 17 MISS KREISBERGER: Yes, and we rely on para. 121 of the Musique Diffusion case. 18 THE CHAIRMAN: The Pioneer case, yes. 19 MISS KREISBERGER: It is in our skeleton. They must both be taken into account - never one to 20 the exclusion of the other -- worldwide turnover to the exclusive of the affected turnover. 21 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. 22 Mr. Unterhalter, can I raise with you, because this will otherwise be gone into tomorrow, 23 Ground 4 of the CDI AndersElite appeal which is the calculation of relevant turnover which 24 is all about the certain categories being excluded? As I understand it, it is now common 25 ground that those categories were in when if the OFT had had the figures they would have 26 been excluded. 27 MR. UNTERHALTER: Sir, it is not contended that the figures are not correct. 28 THE CHAIRMAN: So, the argument seems to be to us, "Well, CDI AndersElite says the OFT 29 should have asked us." The OFT says, "AndersElite should have told us without being 30 asked. The onus is on them". It does seem to us, I have to say, without having heard you on 31 it, that now that this fine is subject to appeal, if it is common ground that there was an error-32 and assume in your favour that it is not something for which the OFT should be criticised, 33 but let us just for the purpose of this discussion accept that - but now that it is acknowledged 34 by everyone that if those figures had been presented in a different way, the fine would have

1	been different, it is not very attractive, it seems to us, for the OFT to say, "Well, too bad.
2	The Tribunal must stick to where it was".
3	MR. UNTERHALTER: Could I indicate that that very issue has been a matter of some
4	discussion. I am seeking an instruction. We did meet at lunchtime on that very point, and I
5	will indicate to my learned friend what our position is before the commencement of
6	proceedings tomorrow.
7	THE CHAIRMAN: I think that would be helpful, and I think I have indicated the Tribunal's
8	initial reaction to that point, given that you are not representing a commercial party, you are
9	representing a public authority.
10	MR. UNTERHALTER: Oh indeed, we do take that.
11	THE CHAIRMAN: Miss Kreisberger?
12	MISS KREISBERGER: Sir, could I just take the opportunity, given that is the case, the table we
13	handed up, we have another version that I was going to hand up tomorrow but I think
14	THE CHAIRMAN: Well let us wait and see where we get to.
15	MISS KREISBERGER: It takes account of the Ground 4 point.
16	THE CHAIRMAN: Well, depending where we are we may be substituting another table.
17	MISS KREISBERGER: Thank you, Sir.
18	THE CHAIRMAN: But Mr. Unterhalter will inform you of the position.
19	MR. HARRIS: Sir, with your permission may I detain the Tribunal for just one moment longer. I
20	would like, with the permission of the Tribunal, to hand in another authority which, were
21	the Tribunal to find a moment overnight, could potentially speed matters along tomorrow.
22	This is a Court of Appeal case (Muscat v Cable & Wireless [2006] All ER (D) 127 (Mar))
23	concerning the question of whether or not, notwithstanding the tripartite contractual
24	relationship between a temporary recruitment agency and the client, there can nevertheless
25	be an employment relationship direct between the temp and the end user client. The Court
26	of Appeal concludes that, as a matter of law, that is possible, it depends upon the facts and
27	circumstances of each case. In particular, for the Tribunal's references, the principal
28	paragraphs for that legal proposition are 34 and 35, and 41. Were the Tribunal to find the
29	time to cast its eye over in particular those three paragraphs it may be that issue can be
30	taken very, very briefly tomorrow. But in light of some of the questioning from the
31	Tribunal at an earlier stage in the proceedings I thought that that might be a helpful
32	authority to have available.
33	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much, we shall endeavour to look at that, and we shall
34	resume – yes, Mr. Brealey?

1	MR. BREALEY: Case management, we have tomorrow, I think you indicated, say, about midday
2	to start for the OFT, they wanted three hours. I wonder whether we could start at 10
3	o'clock, we have quite a lot to get through in an hour and a half tomorrow? If not, we will
4	do our best to get through in an hour and a half but an earlier start would give the appellants
5	two hours.
6	MR. UNTERHALTER: May I just indicate on that point, we too need a certain amount of time to
7	digest what has transpired in the course of today and so on, and perhaps you would also
8	bear that in mind in determining the starting point for tomorrow's proceedings.
9	THE CHAIRMAN: We will start at 10.30 and we will sit until 5 o'clock if necessary so that you
10	can have two and a half hours, and the OFT can have its three hours.
11	MR. BREALEY: Thank you very much indeed. One last matter, we were promised two notes.
12	THE CHAIRMAN: I think the understanding was that you will get them this evening, and we
13	will get them tomorrow morning, so if you speak to Mr. Unterhalter.
14	MR. UNTERHALTER: They are ready.
15	MR. BREALEY: Thank you.
16	THE CHAIRMAN: 10.30.
17	(Adjourned until 10.30 a.m. on Thursday, 29 <sup>th</sup> July 2010)
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	